PB-230 024

1972 COMPENDIUM OF STATE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCIES

Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D. C.

1 September 1972

DISTRIBUTED BY:

NTIS
National Technical Information Service
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield Va. 22151

PB 230 024

Reproduced from
best available copy.

1972 COMPENDIUM OF STATE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCIES

Introduction

This Compendium of State Air Pollution Control Agencies is a companion volume to the 1972 Compendium of State Water Pollution Control Agencies with Regulatory/Policy-Making Responsibility issued in December 1971 by the Office of Intergovernmental Programs. It has been prepared to provide State and local governments, non-government entities and others interested in air pollution control programs with summaries of the statutory, organizational and functional means adopted by the States, territories and possessions of the United States to achieve environmental goals in the area of air pollution control. Principal information sources used include state codes and session laws, state air implementation plans filed with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), information supplied by EPA regional offices and miscellaneous directories.

The Compendium is designed to serve as a guide for identifying the principal provisions of the major state statutes relating to air pollution control[1] and the organizational structure through which these statutes are administered. It is not an exhaustive digest of State air pollution control laws. For example, State laws relating to the control of motor vehicle emissions are not included. A complete and detailed understanding of the air control laws applicable in each State would require an examination of the state statutes, together with any implementing regulations, executive orders and relevant judicial decisions.

In format, the Compendium follows the uniform configuration of the ten Federal regions (see map of Federal regions at p. v). States are listed alphabetically within each region.

The Compendium identifies the principal policy-making and regulatory organizations responsible for air pollution control in each State, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The organizational structure of these agencies and their relationship to other State agencies are described diagrammatically. An asterisk identifies the official State air pollution control agency with authority to

---

[1] Statutes enacted up to July 1, 1972.

378

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

SEP 14 1972

OFFICE OF THE
ADMINISTRATOR

Enclosed for your information and use is a 1972 Compendium of State Air Pollution Control Agencies. This Compendium has been prepared by the staff of the Division of Intergovernmental Relations based on research in state codes and session laws, review of state air implementation plans filed with EPA, and information supplied by EPA regional offices. We are providing this Compendium to Federal, State and Intergovernmental agencies and other groups and individuals having environmental protection responsibilities and concerns.

The Compendium identifies the principal policy-making and regulatory organizations responsible for air pollution control in each State, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The organizational structure of these agencies and their relationship to other State agencies are described diagrammatically. An asterisk identifies the official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants. The relationships of these State agencies to similar agencies in other States and to local agencies within the State are summarized briefly under the topic "Intergovernmental Cooperation". Addresses, telephone numbers and the names of officials are included.

The Compendium contains general statutory references to the States' basic air pollution control laws. In addition, specific references to particular powers and authorities are presented in tabular form. The Compendium is not intended, however, to be an exhaustive digest of State air pollution control laws. For a complete and detailed understanding of the air control laws applicable in each State, the State statutes themselves should be examined, together with any implementing regulations, executive orders and relevant judicial decisions.

I believe you will find this Compendium a useful reference document. As stated in the Introduction, your comments and suggestions are welcomed and will greatly assist us and the staff of the regional offices to keep you informed of future changes and revisions.

Bryan F. LaPlante
for Gary H. Baise
Director
Office of Legislation

Addressees:

Robert W. Fri
Thomas E. Carroll
John R. Quarles
Robert L. Sansom
David D. Dominick
Stanley M. Greenfield
Alan G. Kirk
Robert Baum
Bernard Steigerwald
Eric Stork
William Megonnell
Regional Administrators - Regions I-X
Directors, Air and Water Programs - Regions I-X
Regional Counsels - Regions I-X
Public Affairs Office - Headquarters
✓ EPA Library

ie.

accept and administer Federal funds and grants. The relationships of these State agencies to similar agencies in other States and to local agencies within the State are summarized briefly under the topic "Intergovernmental Cooperation". To the extent available, addresses, telephone numbers, and the names of officials are included.

General statutory references to the States' basic air pollution control laws are provided. In addition, specific references to particular powers and authorities, such as the adoption of regulations, conduct of investigations, enforcement, etc., are presented in tabular form. In some instances, the specific authorities included in this statutory table parallel the requirements established by EPA for State air implementation plans (40 CFR 51.11, 36 F.R. 22369 at 22400, November 25, 1971). However, the information presented in this Compendium regarding these authorities is not to be interpreted either as an endorsement of or an evaluation of the adequacy of these authorities. (For EPA action approving and promulgating State air implementation plans, see 40 CFR Part 52, 37 F.R. No. 105, Part III, pp. 10842-10906, May 31, 1972; miscellaneous amendments, 37 F.R. 15080-15091, July 27, 1972. See also EPA Notice of Proposed Rulemaking relating to approval and promulgation of air implementation plans for 25 states, 37 F.R. 11826-11848, June 14, 1972; EPA Notice of Proposed Rulemaking relating to approval and promulgation of air implementation plans for 12 states, 37 F.R. 15904-15113, July 27, 1972.)

Although every effort has been made to make the Compendium complete and accurate, state statutes are subject to change as are the membership and staffing of state and local air pollution control agencies, boards and commissions. Pertinent changes and updating of the information and listings will be incorporated in future revisions of the Compendium.

In the interest of developing a reference document for state air pollution control agencies which is both useful and current, your comments and suggestions concerning the format, scope and information presented in this Compendium of State Air Pollution Control Agencies are invited.

Nicholas M. Golubin

Nicholas M. Golubin
Assistant Director
Division of Intergovernmental Relations
Office of Legislation
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20460

INDEX OF STATES

	Page
Alabama	97
Alaska	349
American Samoa	289
Arizona	293
Arkansas	198
California	305
Colorado	252
Connecticut	2
Delaware	57
District of Columbia	63
Florida	103
Georgia	110
Guam	334
Hawaii	338
Idaho	354
Illinois	151
Indiana	158
Iowa	229
Kansas	235
Kentucky	115
Louisiana	203
Maine	9
Maryland	68
Massachusetts	14
Michigan	169
Minnesota	176
Mississippi	122
Missouri	240

	Page
Montana	259
Nebraska	246
Nevada	342
New Hampshire	21
New Jersey	35
New Mexico	208
New York	41
North Carolina	128
North Dakota	264
Ohio	181
Oklahoma	214
Oregon	360
Pennsylvania	75
Puerto Rico	48
Rhode Island	25
South Carolina	137
South Dakota	271
Tennessee	144
Texas	220
Utah	277
Vermont	29
Virginia	83
Virgin Islands	52
Washington	366
West Virginia	90
Wisconsin	190
Wyoming	283

INDEX BY REGION

REGION I

Page

Connecticut 2
Maine 9
Massachusetts 14
New Hampshire 21
Rhode Island 25
Vermont 29

REGION II

New Jersey 35
New York 41
Puerto Rico 48
Virgin Islands 52

REGION III

Delaware 57
District of Columbia 63
Maryland 68
Pennsylvania 75
Virginia 83
West Virginia 90

REGION IV

Alabama 97
Florida 103
Georgia 110
Kentucky 115
Mississippi 122
North Carolina 128
South Carolina 137
Tennessee 144

REGION V

Illinois 151
Indiana 158
Michigan 169
Minnesota 176
Ohio 181
Wisconsin 190

REGION VI

Page

Arkansas 198
Louisiana 203
New Mexico 208
Oklahoma 214
Texas 220

REGION VII

Iowa 229
Kansas 235
Missouri 240
Nebraska 246

REGION VIII

Colorado 252
Montana 259
North Dakota 264
South Dakota 271
Utah 277
Wyoming 283

REGION IX

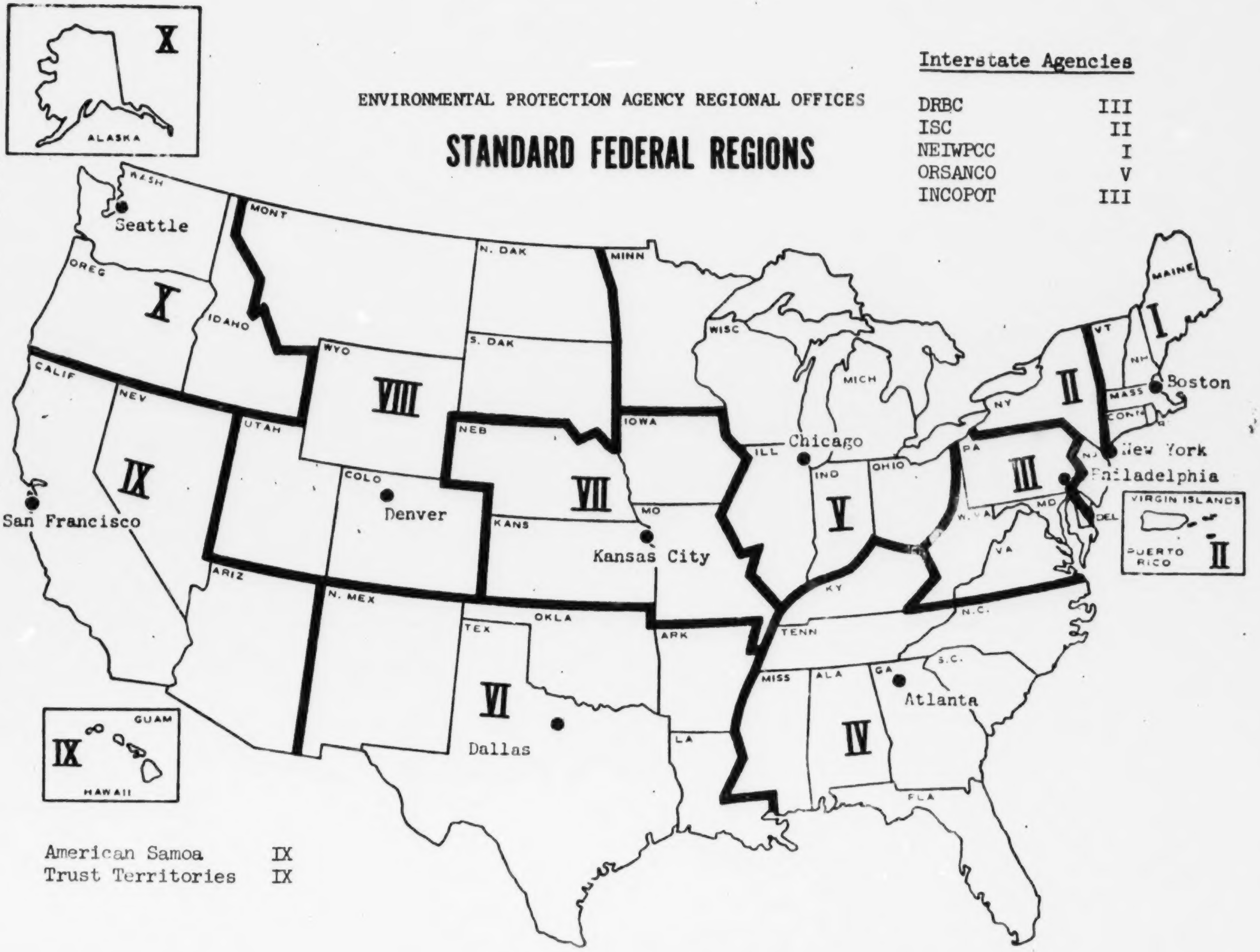
American Samoa 289
Arizona 293
California 305
Guam 334
Hawaii 338
Nevada 342

REGION X

Alaska 349
Idaho 354
Oregon 360
Washington 366

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGIONAL OFFICES

STANDARD FEDERAL REGIONS


X
ALASKA
WASH
Seattle
OREG
X
IDAHO
MONT
N. DAK
MINN
S. DAK
WYO
VIII
CALIF
NEV
IX
San Francisco
UTAH
COLO
Denver
NEB
VII
KANS
IOWA
MO
Kansas City
ARIZ
N. MEX
TEX
OKLA
VI
Dallas
ARK
LA
WISC
MICH
ILL
Chicago
IND
OHIO
V
KY
TENN
MISS
ALA
GA
Atlanta
IV
S.C.
N.C.
FLA
VA
W. VA
MD
DEL
PA
III
Philadelphia
NJ
New York
NY
II
VT
NH
MAINE
I
MASS
CONN
R
Boston
VIRGIN ISLANDS
PUERTO RICO
II
GUAM
HAWAII
IX

Interstate Agencies

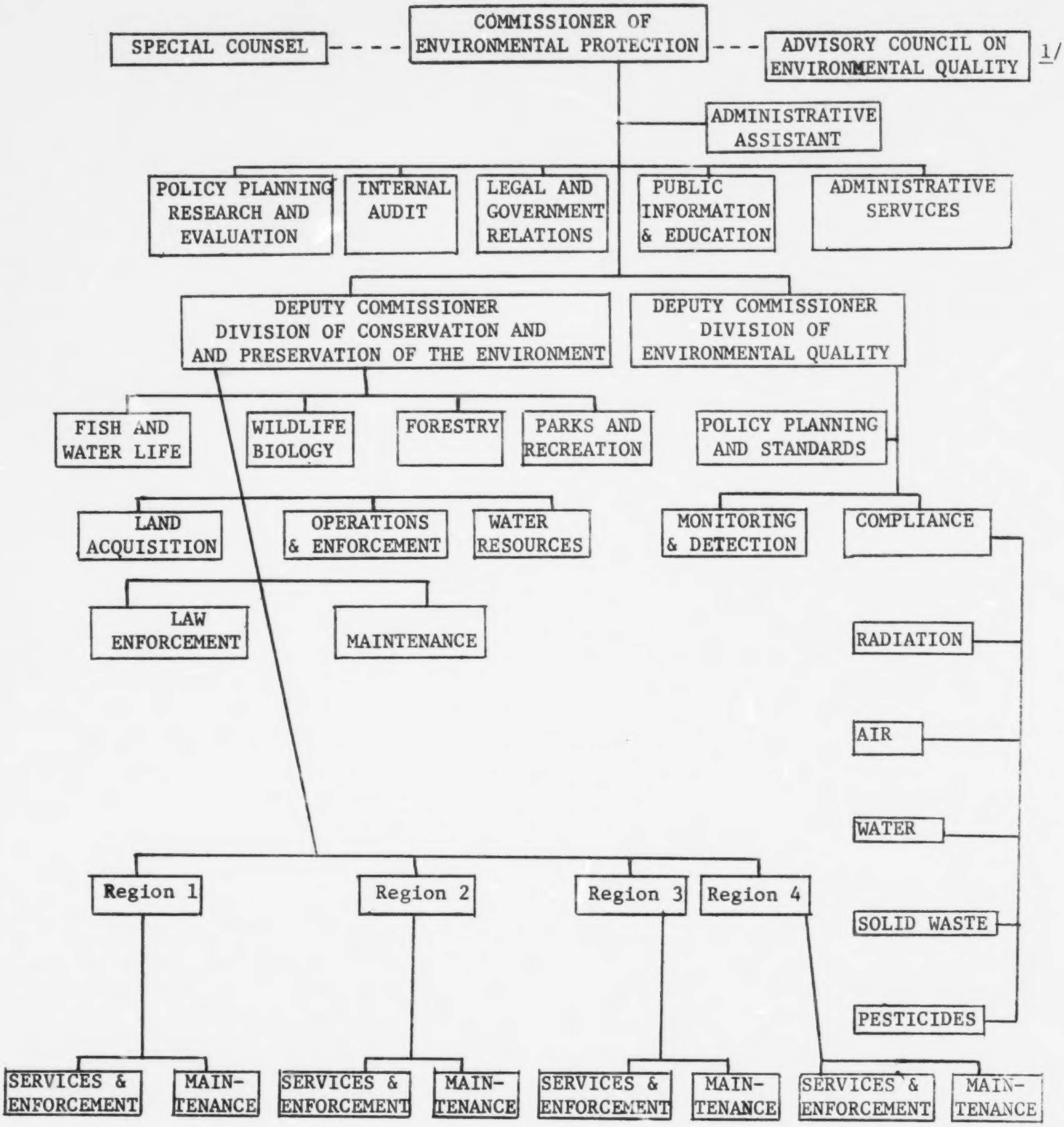
DRBC	III
ISC	II
NEIWPCC	I
ORSANCO	V
INCOPOT	III

American Samoa	IX
Trust Territories	IX

REGION I

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION


COMMISSIONER OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
SPECIAL COUNSEL
ADVISORY COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY 1/
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
POLICY PLANNING RESEARCH AND EVALUATION
INTERNAL AUDIT
LEGAL AND GOVERNMENT RELATIONS
PUBLIC INFORMATION & EDUCATION
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER DIVISION OF CONSERVATION AND AND PRESERVATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
FISH AND WATER LIFE
WILDLIFE BIOLOGY
FORESTRY
PARKS AND RECREATION
POLICY PLANNING AND STANDARDS
LAND ACQUISITION
OPERATIONS & ENFORCEMENT
WATER RESOURCES
MONITORING & DETECTION
COMPLIANCE
LAW ENFORCEMENT
MAINTENANCE
RADIATION
AIR
WATER
SOLID WASTE
PESTICIDES
Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
Region 4
SERVICES & ENFORCEMENT
MAIN-TENANCE
SERVICES & ENFORCEMENT
MAIN-TENANCE
SERVICES & ENFORCEMENT
MAIN-TENANCE
SERVICES & ENFORCEMENT
MAIN-TENANCE

[1] Chairman, selected annually by Governor
Nine members, to serve for staggered three year terms
Five appointed by Governor
Two appointed by Speaker of House of Representatives
Two appointed by President Pro Tempore of State Senate

CONNECTICUT

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection

State Office Building
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Telephone: 203-566-4252
Commissioner of Environmental Protection, Daniel W. Lufkin

Air Pollution Control Section

70 Elm Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06115
Telephone: 203-566-4030
Director of Air Compliance, Echert Beck

Advisory Council on Environmental Quality

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal and regional agencies, local governments, industries, and other affected groups. The Department transmits information and data on emissions, air quality, construction of new industrial plants, and air pollution control strategies to air pollution control agencies in other states (Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, and Rhode Island).

Connecticut, New Jersey, and New York participate in the Interstate Sanitation Commission. The Commission collects air pollution data, conducts field surveys and inspections, makes complaint referrals and coordinates planning and emergency episode activities.

B. INTRASTATE

In Connecticut, the Department of Environmental Protection has primary responsibility for developing a coordinated state-wide air pollution control program. Subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Environmental Protection, municipalities and local air pollution control districts may adopt and enforce air pollution control ordinances and regulations identical to or more stringent than State regulations.

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

CONNECTICUT

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Bridgeport

Air Pollution Control Bureau
835 Washington Avenue, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06604
Telephone: 203-333-8551 Ext. 451
Administrator and Director - John F. McCarthy

Air Pollution Appeals Board
(same address and phone number as above)
Acting Chairman - John Gleason
Secretary - John F. McCarthy

Fairfield

Fairfield Health Department
Town Hall Annex, Fairfield, Connecticut 06430
Telephone: 203-366-7851
Director of Health - H. Patterson Harris, Jr., M.D.
Supervisor, Environmental Health - Leonard T. O'Neill

Fairfield Board of Health
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - J. Carter O'Dwyer

Greenwich

Greenwich Health Department
Town Hall Annex, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
Telephone: 203-869-8800 Ext. 324
Director - George Kraus, M.D.

Board of Health
(same address and phone as above except Ext. 309)
Chairman - George L. Tunick, M.D.

Meriden

Department of Health
Stoddard Municipal Building
165 Miller Street, Meriden, Connecticut 06450
Telephone: 203-238-2611
Director of Public Health - Gunar N. Bohan, M.D.
Chief of Environmental Health - Thomas D. Armentano

Board of Health
24 Trumbull Street, Meriden, Connecticut 06450
Telephone: 203-237-2556
Chairman - Lester H. Sugarman, O.D.

CONNECTICUT

Middletown

Department of Health
Municipal Building, Middletown, Connecticut 06457
Telephone: 203-347-4671 Ext. 16
Director - Eric Gordon, M.D.

Milford

Department of Health
Eels Hill Annex, Milford, Connecticut 06460
Telephone: 203-878-1731 Ext. 61
Director of Health - Dr. Benjamin Rosenthal
Air Pollution Control Officer - William N. Whitney
Health Administrator - Raymond J. Higgins

New Britain

Health Department
Room 305, City Hall
27 West Main Street, New Britain, Connecticut 06051
Telephone: 203-225-8100
Director - George Zalkan, M.D.

Board of Health
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - Thomas J. Madden, M.D.
Secretary - George Zalkan, M.D.

New Haven

Bureau of Environmental Health
New Haven Health Department
One State Street, New Haven, Connecticut 06511
Telephone: 203-562-0151 Ext. 459
Director of Public Health - John B. Atwater, M.D.
Director of Environmental Health - Edward R. DeLouise

Air Pollution Control Advisory Committee
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - Charles Gill

Norwalk

Health Department
137-139 East Avenue, Norwalk, Connecticut 06851
Telephone: 203-838-7531
Director - Francis J. Kalaman, M.D., M.P.H.
Air Pollution Sanitarian - John L. Schwartz, R.S.

Board of Health
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - Henry J. Gloetzner, M.D.
Secretary - Francis J. Kalaman, M.D.

Stamford

Health Department
229 North Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06901
Telephone: 203-348-5667
Director - Ralph M. Gofstein, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Officer -

Health Commission
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - Ralph Pedri, M.D.
Clerk of the Commission - Ralph M. Gofstein, M.D.

Stratford

Department of Health
Town Hall, Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Telephone: 203-375-5621 Ext. 204
Director - Chester E. Haberlin, M.D.
Public Health Administrator - William J. Watson

CONNECTICUT

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Public Act No. 872, creating a Department of Environmental Protection, approved June 25, 1971, (H.B. No. 9254), Connecticut Public Acts, 1971 Session, pp. 1927-2155; Public Act No. 45, approved April 17, 1972 (H.B. No. 5220) Connecticut Public Acts, 1972 Session; Public Act No. 103, approved April 29, 1972 (S.B. 277) Connecticut Public Acts, 1972 Session.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

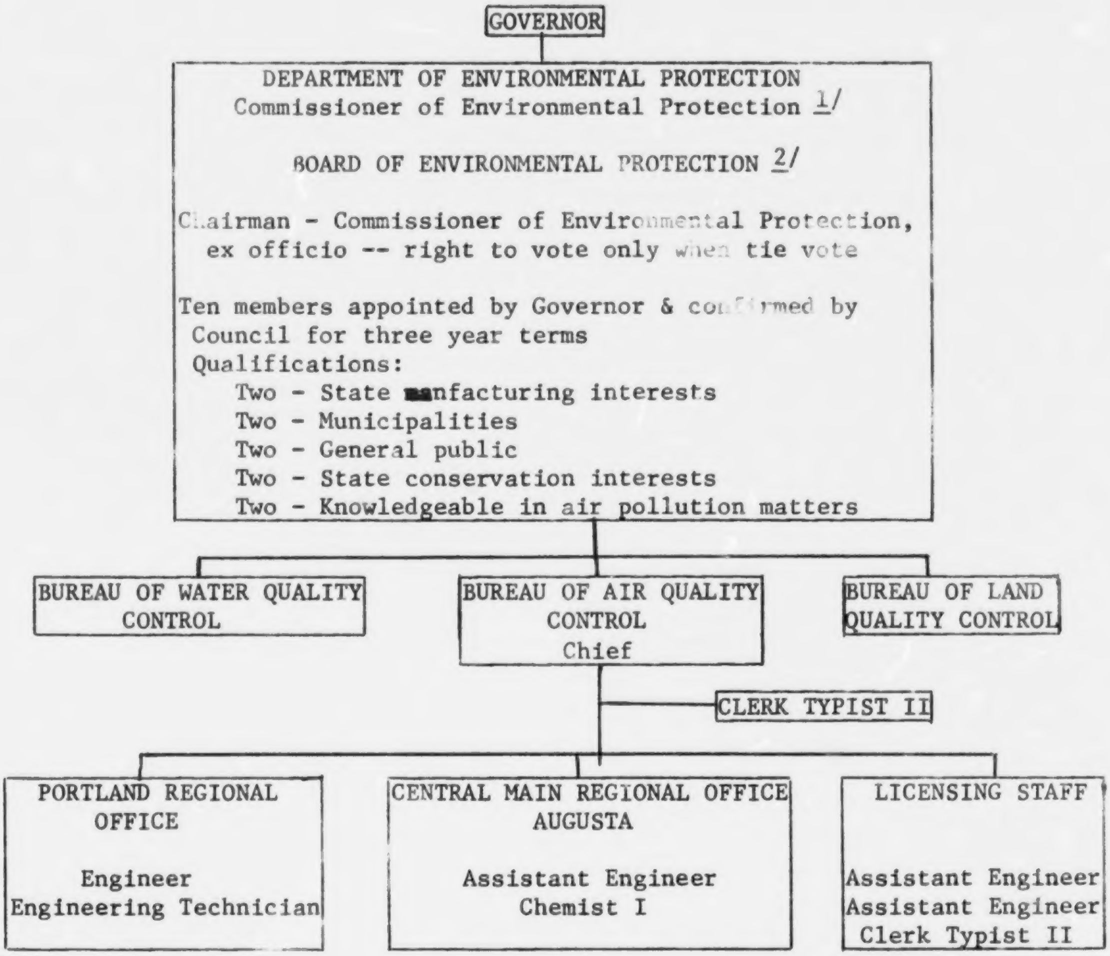
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive state air pollution control plans & programs	Commissioner of Environmental Protection (CEP)	Public Act No. 872, §§ 6, 9
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	CEP	Public Act No. 872 , §§ 7, 12, 17, 19
4. Adopt emission standards	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7
5. Adopt emission limitations	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
9. Grant variances	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 27

[2] All references are to Public Act No. 872, approved June 25, 1971, and to Public Act No. 103, approved April 29, 1972. For full citation see General Authority.

CONNECTICUT

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7, 17, 21
11. Inspect and conduct tests	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
12. Require record keeping	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§7 17 , 21
13. Require periodic reports	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
14. Require emission monitoring devices	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 17
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7, 8, 19, 22, 23; Public Act No. 103, §§ 2
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 8, 25; Public Act No. 103, §§ 4
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7, 12, 17, 21, 24; Public Act No. 103, §§ 1, 3
18. Seek injunctive relief	CEP	Public Act No. 872, §§ 7, 17, 24 Public Act No. 103, §§ 3

MAINE


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Commissioner of Environmental Protection 1/
BOARD OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 2/
Chairman - Commissioner of Environmental Protection, ex officio -- right to vote only when tie vote
Ten members appointed by Governor & confirmed by Council for three year terms
Qualifications:
Two - State [illegible]nfacturing interests
Two - Municipalities
Two - General public
Two - State conservation interests
Two - Knowledgeable in air pollution matters
BUREAU OF WATER QUALITY CONTROL
BUREAU OF AIR QUALITY CONTROL
Chief
BUREAU OF LAND QUALITY CONTROL
CLERK TYPIST II
PORTLAND REGIONAL OFFICE
Engineer
Engineering Technician
CENTRAL MAIN REGIONAL OFFICE AUGUSTA
Assistant Engineer
Chemist I
LICENSING STAFF
Assistant Engineer
Assistant Engineer
Clerk Typist II

1/ Appointed by Governor and confirmed by Council for term coterminous with Governor

2/ Successor to Environmental Improvement Commission

MAINE

I. STATE AGENCIES

Department of Environmental Protection

State House
Augusta, Maine 04330
Telephone: 207-289-2811
Commissioner of Environmental Protection,

* Board of Environmental Protection

State House
Augusta, Maine 04330
Telephone: 207-289-2591
Chairman:
Members:

Director, William R. Adams

Bureau of Air Quality Control

State House
Augusta, Maine 04330
Telephone: 207-289-3762
Chief, Frederick C. Pitman

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Maine transmits information and data on air quality, emissions, sampling, site location, licensing of new sources and activation of emergency episode procedures to air pollution control agencies in other states (New Hampshire)

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

B. INTRASTATE

In Maine, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State and municipalities. Although the Department of Environmental Protection has primary responsibility for developing and implementing a coordinated state-wide air pollution control program, the State has not preempted the field of air pollution study and control. Municipalities are authorized to adopt and enforce air pollution control and abatement ordinances not less stringent than State law and regulations. Municipal ordinances are binding on persons residing in the municipality when they are more stringent than or touch on matters not covered by State law and regulations.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

38 Maine Revised Statutes Annotated, (M.R.S.A.), 1972 Cum. Pocket Supp. §§ 581-597, relating to protection and improvement of air, as amended by Maine 1972 Laws, 1st Special Session, ch. 570, approved February 9, 1972. See also 38 M.R.S.A. 1972 Cum. Pocket Supp. §§ 460-463. Maine Site Location of Development Law, 38 M.R.S.A., 1972 Cum. Pocket Supp.§481 - 488, as amended by Maine 1972 Laws, 1st Special Session, ch. 613, approved March 9, 1972. An Act implementing the reorganization of the Department of Environmental Protection, Maine 1972 Laws, 1st Special Session, ch. 618, approved March 10, 1972, effective July 1, 1972. An Act relating to Property Tax Exemption of certain pollution control facilities, Maine 1972 Laws, 1st Special Session, ch. 562, approved February 7, 1972.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans & programs		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Board of Environmental Protection (BEP)	38 M.R.S.A. § 460
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	BEP (State legislature adopts standards by legislative enactment).	38 M.R.S.A. § 585-A, See also §§ 583, 584, 584-A, 585, Maine 1972 Laws, ch. 618 § 9

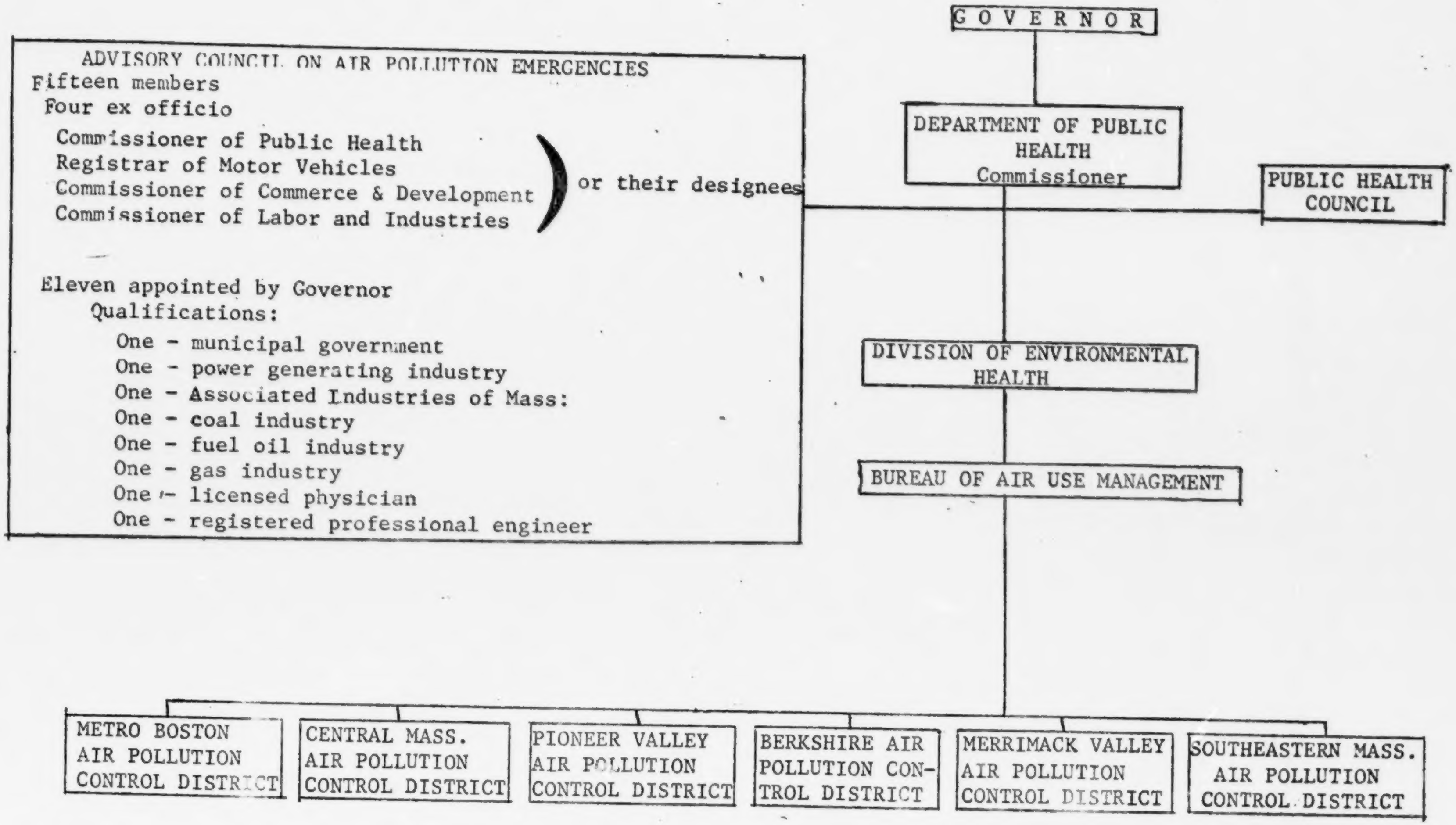
MAINE

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Regulation (Cont.)		
4. Adopt emission standards	BEP and State Legislature	38 M.R.S.A. § 585
5. Adopt emission limitations	BEP and State Legislature	38 M.R.S.A. § 585-A
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	BEP	38 M.R.S.A. §§ 589, 590, 591, 592. See also 38 M.R.S.A. §§ 481-488
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	BEP & Commissioner of Environmental Protection (CEP)	38 M.R.S.A § 590 Maine 1972 Laws, ch. 618, §§ 8
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	BEP & CEP	38 M.R.S.A. § 590 Maine 1972 Laws, ch. 618, § 8
9. Grant variances	BEP	38 M.R.S.A. § 587
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 462, 586
11. Inspect and conduct tests	BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 589 590
12. Require record keeping	BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 589 590
13. Require periodic reports	BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 462 589
14. Require emission monitoring devices	BEP	38 M.R.S.A § 589
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 591 592
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	BEP	38 M.R.S.A § 593

MAINE

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	State Attorney General at request of BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 462, 591, 595, 596 Maine 1972 Laws, ch. 618, § 8
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of BEP	38 M.R.S.A §§ 462, 595

MASSACHUSETTS


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH Commissioner
PUBLIC HEALTH COUNCIL
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
BUREAU OF AIR USE MANAGEMENT
METRO BOSTON AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT
CENTRAL MASS. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT
PIONEER VALLEY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT
BERKSHIRE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT
MERRIMACK VALLEY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT
SOUTHEASTERN MASS. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON AIR POLLUTION EMERGENCIES
Fifteen members
Four ex officio
Commissioner of Public Health
Registrar of Motor Vehicles
Commissioner of Commerce & Development
Commissioner of Labor and Industries
or their designees

Eleven appointed by Governor
Qualifications:
One - municipal government
One - power generating industry
One - Associated Industries of Mass:
One - coal industry
One - fuel oil industry
One - gas industry
One - licensed physician
One - registered professional engineer

MASSACHUSETTS

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Department of Public Health

600 Washington Street, 2nd Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617-727-2690
Commissioner,

Division of Environmental Health

Address and Telephone Above
Director, John C. Collins

Bureau of Air Use Management

600 Washington Street, Room 320
Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617-727-2658
Director, Gilbert T. Joly
Assistant Director, Cornelius O'Leary

Public Health Council

Advisory Council on Air Pollution Emergencies

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Massachusetts has developed informal arrangements for interstate cooperation and coordination on air pollution control matters. Through the New England Staff for Coordinating Air Use Management (NESCAUM), Massachusetts exchanges air pollution control information and coordinates its regulatory activities with neighboring States. NESCAUM objectives include development of uniform air quality evaluation techniques, study of interstate compacts and legislation, interstate cooperation to identify actual and potential multi-state air pollution problems and region-wide interchange of air quality data. NESCAUM is composed of air pollution control staff members from States which are jointly involved in Interstate Air Quality Control Regions, and reports directly to the New England Governor's Conference. The New England Interstate Radiological Health Compact prescribes similar procedures for air pollution problems resulting from the release of nuclear contaminants.

B. INTRASTATE

Massachusetts law requires all State agencies to cooperate in air pollution control matters and to comply with air pollution control regulations. The cooperation and assistance of State departments and agencies is further assured by the good offices of the Governor. In addition to the Department of Public Health, the Departments of Public Works, Public Safety and Natural Resources also have air pollution control responsibilities.

At present, several municipal air pollution control programs are in effect in Massachusetts. However, it is not expected that these programs will be continued on a long-term basis. Instead Massachusetts expects to make increased use of regional air pollution control programs implemented through six regional air pollution control districts under the direction of the Bureau of Air Use Management within the Massachusetts Department of Public Health

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Berkshire

Berkshire Air Pollution Control District
1414 State Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01109
Telephone: 413-785-5327
Director - Stephen Joyce

Boston

Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 84, Quincy, Market Building
South Market Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Telephone: 617-227-4890
Executive Director - David Standley

Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 3-246, M.I.T., Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139
Telephone: 617-864-6900 Ext. 2236
Chairman - Professor James A. Fay

Central Massachusetts

Central Massachusetts Air Pollution Control District
Room 404, City Hall
Worcester, Massachusetts 01608
Telephone: 617-791-3672
Director - Edmond G. Benoit

Fitchburg

Board of Health
Room 17, City Hall
718 Main Street, Fitchburg, Massachusetts 01420
Telephone: 617-342-9843
Agent - John E. Coulter, Jr.
Chairman - Paul E. Cochrane, M.D.

Merrimack Valley

Merrimack Valley Air Pollution Control District
600 Washington Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617-727-2658
Acting Director - Frank Reinhardt

Metropolitan Boston

Metropolitan Boston Air Pollution Control District
600 Washington Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Telephone: 617-727-5194
Director - William F. Cass

Pioneer Valley

Pioneer Valley Air Pollution Control District
1414 State Street, Springfield, Massachusetts 01109
Telephone: 413-785-5327
Director - Stephen Joyce

Southeastern Massachusetts

Southeastern Massachusetts Air Pollution Control District
Southeast Regional Health Office
Lakeville Hospital, Lakeville, Massachusetts 02346
Telephone: 617-947-1060
Director - Robert Donovan

Worcester

Air Pollution Control District
Department of Public Health
Room 404, City Hall, Worcester, Massachusetts 01608
Telephone: 617-798-8151 Ext. 230
Commissioner of Public Health - Arnold Gurwitz, M.D.
Director of Public Health - John F. Smith
Supervisor, Division of Air Pollution Control - John Gagliastro

Board of Health
(same address and phone as above)
Chairman - William Henry

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Massachusetts General Laws Annotated (M.G.L.A.) c. 111, including 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, § 2B (Air Pollution Emergency Law); § 2C (order issuance); § 31C (Regulation by Local Boards of Health); § 142A (authorization for statewide regulation); § 142B (air pollution control district authority); § 142C (voluntary establishment of air pollution control districts); § 142D (air pollution control district establishment and program authority); § 142E (regulation of sister agencies); § 142F (fuel discharge from aircraft, effective January 1, 1973). Massachusetts Laws 1972, Regular Session, ch. 359, approved June 1, 1972 (H.B. No. 2864) M.G.L.A., 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part c. 59, § 5, Item 39 (tax relief). For State administrative procedure, see M.G.L.A. ch. 30A, including 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part § 1-17.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Public Health (DPH)	Ch. 111, § 142D
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DPH	Ch. 111, § 142E

1/ All references are to Massachusetts General Laws Annotated cited under General Authority.

MASSACHUSETTS

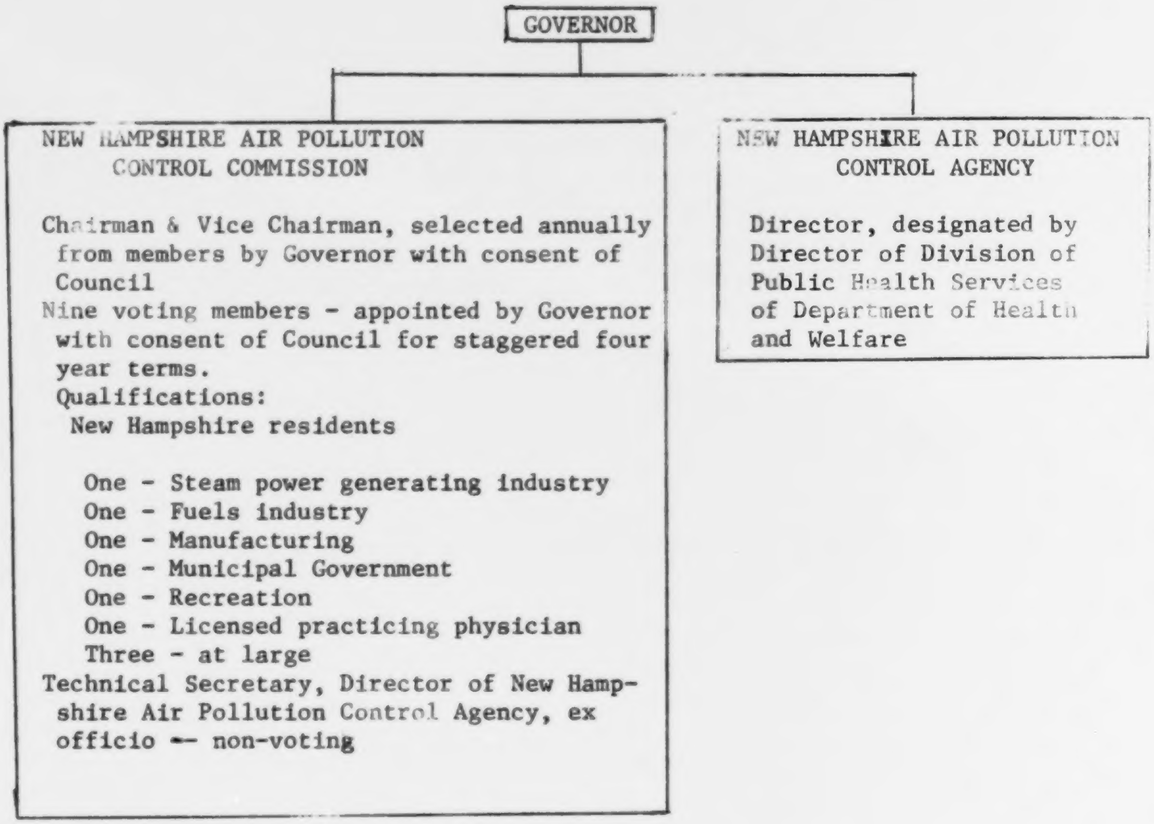
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DPH with approval of Governor	Ch. 111 §§142A, 142B, 142D
4. Adopt emission standards	DPH with approval of Governor	Ch. 111, §§ 142A, 142B, 142D
5. Adopt emission limitations	DPH with approval of Governor	Ch. 111, §§ 142A, 142B, 142D
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DPH	By regulation under Ch. 111 §§ 142B, 142D
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	-	-
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	-	-
9. Grant variances	-	-
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DPH	Ch. 111, § 142B
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DPH	Ch. 111, §§ 142B, 142D
12. Require record keeping	DPH	By regulation under Ch. 111, §§ 142B, 142D
13. Require periodic reports	DPH	By regulation under Ch. 111, §§ 142B, 142D
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DPH	By regulation under Ch. 111, §§ 142B 142D

MASSACHUSETTS

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Commissioner of Public Health with approval of Public Health Council	Ch. 111, §§ 2C, 142B
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Commissioner of Public Health with approval of Governor	Ch. 111, § 2B
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DPH[2]	Ch. 111, §§ 142A, 142B, 142D, 142E
18. Seek injunctive relief	DPH[2]	Ch. 111, § 2B, 142B, 142E

[2] For law authorizing ten or more persons to petition court for equitable or declaratory relief from damage to environment, see M.G.L.A., 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Ch. 214, §10A, as amended by Mass. Laws 1972, Regular Session, Ch. 131, approved March 30, 1972 (H.B. No. 5325). For right to intervene in adjudicatory proceedings in which damage to environment is at issue, see M.G.L.A., 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Ch. 30A, §10A.

NEW HAMPSHIRE



GOVERNOR

NEW HAMPSHIRE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION

Chairman & Vice Chairman, selected annually from members by Governor with consent of Council

Nine voting members - appointed by Governor with consent of Council for staggered four year terms.

Qualifications:

New Hampshire residents

One - Steam power generating industry
One - Fuels industry
One - Manufacturing
One - Municipal Government
One - Recreation
One - Licensed practicing physician
Three - at large

Technical Secretary, Director of New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Agency, ex officio -- non-voting

NEW HAMPSHIRE AIR POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Director, designated by Director of Division of Public Health Services of Department of Health and Welfare

NEW HAMPSHIRE

I. STATE AGENCIES

* New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Agency

61 South Spring Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603-271-2281
Director, Forrest H. Bumford, P.E.

New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Commission

61 South Spring Street
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Telephone: 603-271-2281
Chairman, Elizabeth A. Greene
Members:

Technical Secretary, Forrest N. Bumford, P.E., ex officio

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to receive and administer Federal funds and grants

NEW HAMPSHIRE

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Agency advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, interstate agencies, local governments and affected agencies and groups. The agency transmits information and data on emissions, air quality, control strategy development, construction of new sources and air emergency episodes to air pollution control agencies in other States (Maine, Massachusetts, Vermont).

New Hampshire also participates in the New England Staff for Coordinating Air Use Management (NESCAUM). (For an account of NESCAUM see Massachusetts, page 16).

B. INTRASTATE

In New Hampshire, the State has primary responsibility for air **pollution control, but** may enter into agreements with civil subdivisions of the State to plan or implement local air pollution control programs. Local programs are subject to State coordination and regulation.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated (RSA), Volume 2, 1964 Replacement, 1971 Supp., Ch. 125, §§ 125:78 - 125:94

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

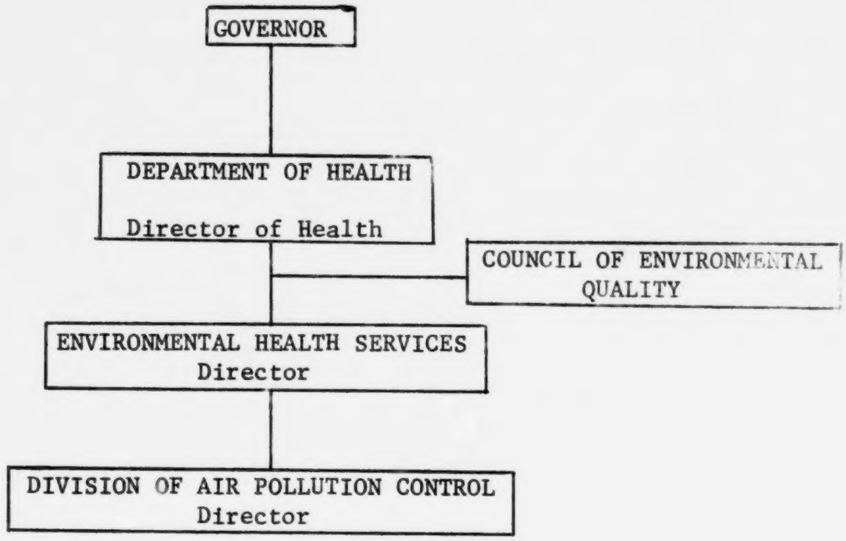
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans & programs	New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Agency (NHAPCA)	§ 125:81 II
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	NHAPCA	§ 125:81 III
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	New Hampshire Air Pollution Control Commission (NHAPCC)	§ 125:80 III

[1] All references are to New Hampshire Revised Statutes Annotated (RSA) cited under General Authority.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Regulation Cont.		
4. Adopt emission standards	NHAPCC	§ 125:80 III
5. Adopt emission limitations	NHAPCC	§ 125:80 III
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	NHAPCA	§§ 125:81 XIV 125:90-125:94
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	NHAPCA	§§ 125:81 XIV 125:92, 125:93
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	NHAPCA	§§ 125:81 XIV 125:92, 125:93
9. Grant variances	NHAPCC	§ 125:83
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	NHAPCA: NHAPCC	§§ 125:80 III 125:81 VII
11. Inspect & conduct tests	NHAPCA	§ 125:81 VII, XI, XII
12. Require record keeping	NHAPCC	§ 125:81 XI
13. Require periodic reports	NHAPCC	§ 125:81 XI, XIV
14. Require emission monitoring devices	NHAPCA	§ 125:81 XI
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	NHAPCA subject to review by NHAPCC	§ 125:82
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director of NHAPCA with consent of Governor and Council	§ 125:84
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	NHAPCA	§§ 125:81 I 125:85 125:86
18. Seek injunctive relief	NHAPCA	§ 125:85

RHODE ISLAND


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Director of Health
COUNCIL OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
Director
DIVISION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
Director

RHODE ISLAND

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Rhode Island Department of Health

Health Building
Davis Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Telephone: 401-277-2231
Director of Health, Dr. Joseph E. Cannon

Environmental Health Services

Health Building, Davis Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Telephone: 401-277-2234
Director, Walter J. Shea

Division of Air Pollution Control

Health Building, Room 204
Davis Street
Providence, Rhode Island 02903
Telephone: 401-277-2802
Director, Austin C. Daley

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Director of Health advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, interstate agencies, other states and industry groups. Rhode Island transmits information and data on emissions, air quality, meteorological conditions, construction of new sources and air pollution control strategy to air pollution control agencies in adjoining states.

B. INTRASTATE

In Rhode Island, air pollution control is a state responsibility. There are no local air pollution control agencies. Municipal air control regulation has been replaced by state regulation.

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

RHODE ISLAND

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Rhode Island Clean Air Act, as amended, General Laws of Rhode Island, 1956 (G.L.R.I) 1968 Reenactment, Volume 4A and 1971 Pocket Supp., Title 23, Ch 25, §§ 23-25-1 - 23-25-22. Air Pollution Episode Control Act, G.L.R.I., 1968 Reenactment, Vol. 4A, 1971 Pocket Supp., Title 23, Ch. 25.1, §§ 23-25.1-1 - 23-25.1-11.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Director of Health, Rhode Island Department of Health (DH, RIDH)	§ 23-25-5(b)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DH, RIDH	§ 23-25-5(f)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-5(d)(h)(1) 23-25-17, 23-25-18 23-25.1-4(a)
4. Adopt emission standards	DH, RIDH	§ 23-25-5(d),(h),(1)
5. Adopt emission limitations	DH, RIDH	§ 23-25-5(d),(h),(1)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-5(j),(k)(1) 23-25-8, 23-25-9 and Reg. 9
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	-	-
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	-	-
9. Grant variances	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-15

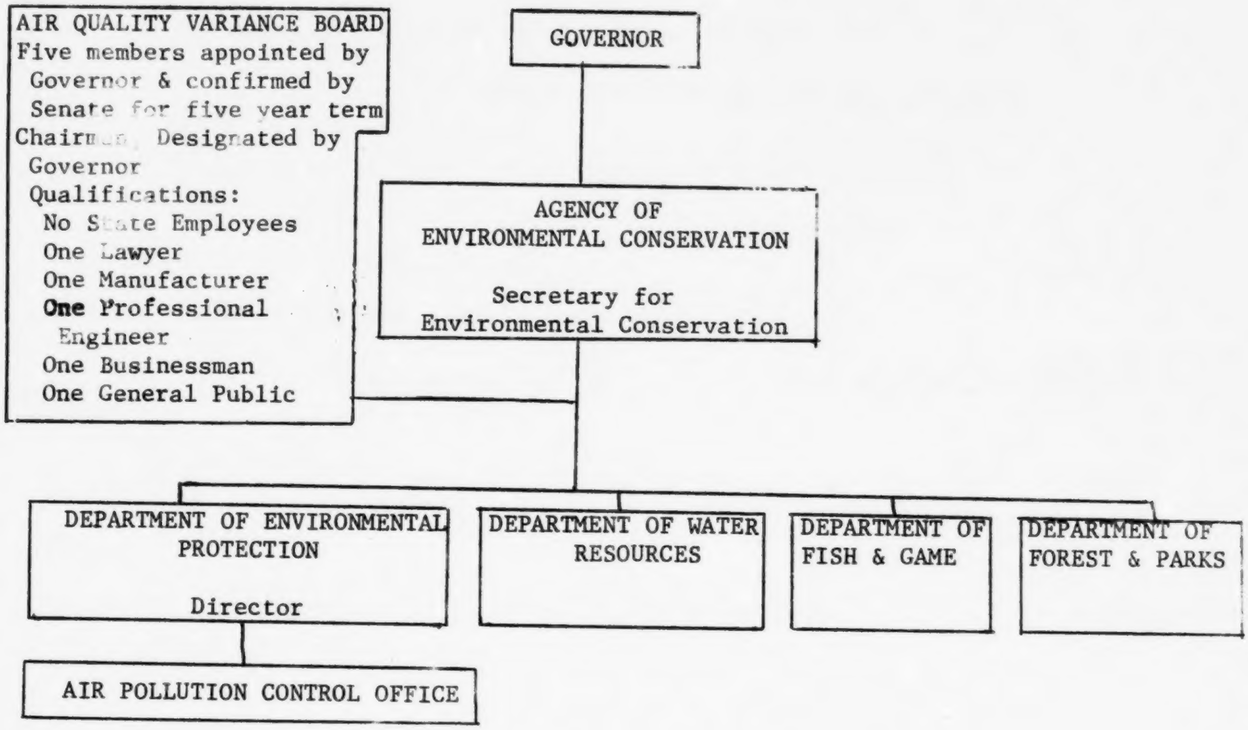
---

[1] All references are to Chs. 25 and 25.1, Title 23, General Laws of Rhode Island cited under General Authority

RHODE ISLAND

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1/]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-5(e)(g) 23-25-6, 23-25-7 23-25-12, 23-25-13
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-5(g), 23-25-12
12. Require record keeping	DH, RIDH	§ 23-25-13
13. Require periodic reports	-	-
14. Require emission monitoring devices	-	-
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-5(h) 23-25-8
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, upon determination of emergency health risk by Director of Health	§§ 23-25.1-1 - 23-25.1-11; 23-25-16
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	DH, RIDH, or State Attorney General	§§ 23-25-5(a), 23-25-10, 23-25-11, 23-25-14
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of DH, RIDH	§§ 23-25-10(b)

VERMONT


AIR QUALITY VARIANCE BOARD
Five members appointed by Governor & confirmed by Senate for five year term
Chairman Designated by Governor
Qualifications:
No State Employees
One Lawyer
One Manufacturer
One Professional Engineer
One Businessman
One General Public
GOVERNOR
AGENCY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Secretary for Environmental Conservation
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Director
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME
DEPARTMENT OF FOREST & PARKS
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL OFFICE

VERMONT

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Agency of Environmental Conservation

Hillside Block, Court Street
Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Telephone: 802-223-2311
Secretary for Environmental Conservation, Robert B. Williams

Department of Environmental Protection

Address and Phone Above
Director, Donald W. Webster

Air Pollution Control Office

Address and Phone Above
Air Pollution Control Officer, Richard A. Valentinetti

Air Quality Variance Board

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Agency of Environmental Conservation advises, consults, contracts, and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate or interlocal agencies, local governments, industries and interested persons and groups.

Vermont also participates in the New England Staff for Coordinating Air Use Management (NESCAUM). (For an account of NESCAUM, see Massachusetts, page 16 .)

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION (Continued)

B. INTRASTATE

Other State agencies assist the Agency of Environmental Conservation to implement a comprehensive air pollution control program by cooperating in inspection and enforcement activities.

Vermont provides for a coordinated, state-wide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared by the State and local governments. The State encourages local governments to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and by compact on a cooperative basis and provides technical and consultative assistance. Subject to State approval and continuing State surveillance, municipalities may establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control ordinances and programs compatible with or more strict or extensive than State law and regulations. Upon request from an approved local air pollution control authority, the State may assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of air contaminant sources.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

10 Vermont Statutes Annotated (V.S.A), Ch. 15, §§ 351-370 (Air Pollution Control) as amended by Act 212, approved April 3, 1972, effective July 1, 1972, Vermont Laws 1972, Regular Session pp. 179-180. 10 V.S.A. Ch. 151, (Land Use and Development Control, Act 250, Vermont Laws 1970). 3 V.S.A. Ch. 51, §§ 2801-2878, as amended by Act 164, approved and effective March 21, 1972, Vermont Laws 1972, Regular Session, p. 15.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Agency of Environmental Conservation (AEC)	§ 354(5)

---

[1] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to 10 V.S.A. cited under General Authority.

VERMONT

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs (Cont.)		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, & research	AEC	§ 354(8),(10)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Secretary, AEC	§§ 354(2),(11), 355 358
4. Adopt emission standards	Secretary, AEC	§§ 354(2),(11), 355, 358
5. Adopt emission limitations	Secretary, AEC	§§ 354(2),(11), 355, 358
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	AEC	§ 356
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	AEC	§ 356, Ch. 151
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	AEC	§ 356, Ch. 151
9. Grant variances	AEC	§ 361
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	AEC	§§ 354(3), 359(d)
11. Inspect & conduct tests	Secretary, AEC	§ 357
12. Require record keeping	Secretary, AEC	§ 354(16)
13. Require periodic reports	Secretary, AEC	§ 355
14. Require emission monitoring devices	Secretary, AEC	§ 357, Ch. 151 3 V.S.A.§2822
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Secretary, AEC	§§ 354(4), 356, 359

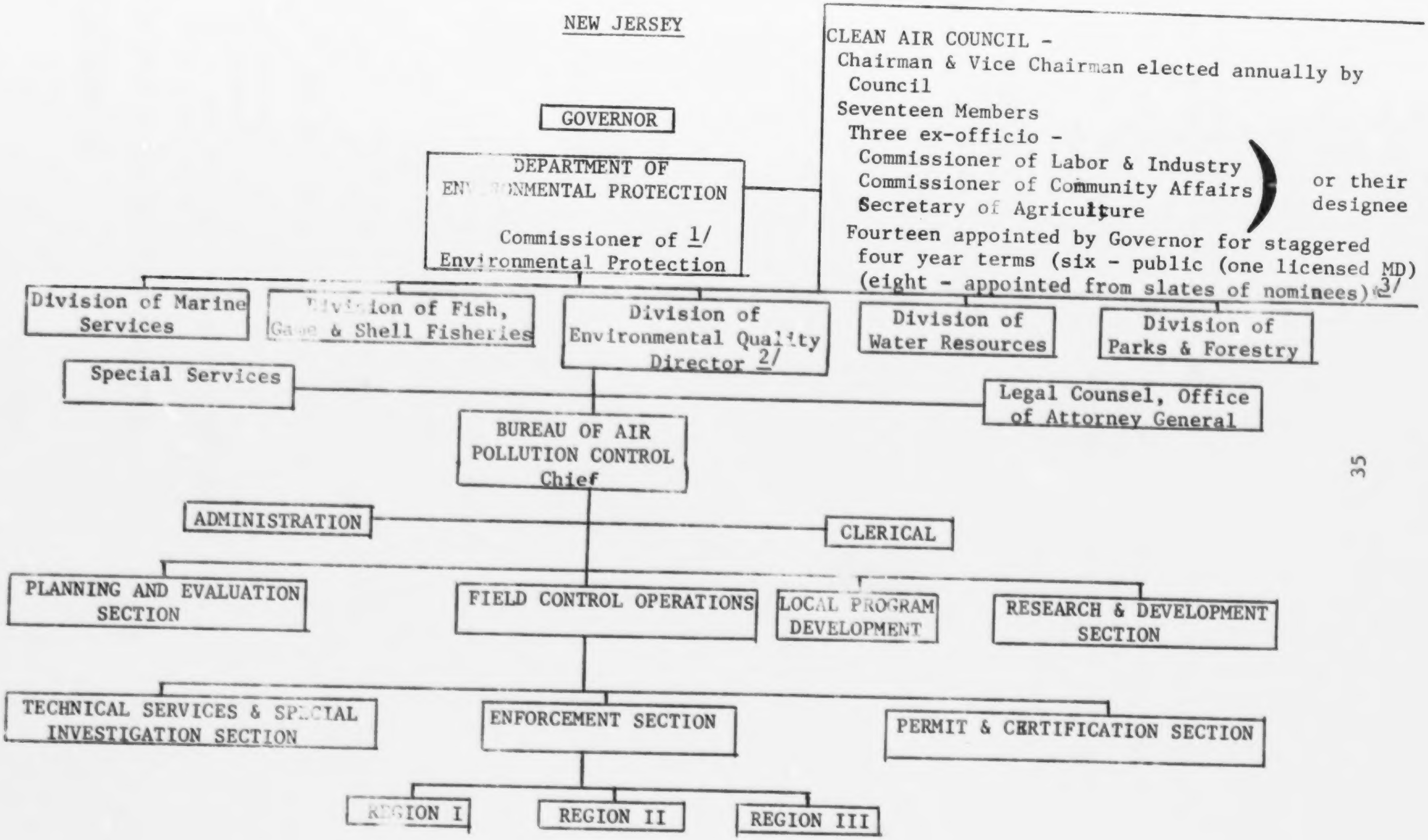
VERMONT

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1/]
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Secretary, AEC, with concurrence of Governor	§§ 360, 362(b)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	AEC	§§ 359, 367 3 V.S.A. § 2822
18. Seek injunctive relief	Secretary, AEC	§ 359 3 V.S.A. § 2822

REGION II

New Jersey
New York
Puerto Rico
Virgin Islands

NEW JERSEY


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Commissioner of 1/ Environmental Protection
CLEAN AIR COUNCIL -
Chairman & Vice Chairman elected annually by Council
Seventeen Members
Three ex-officio -
Commissioner of Labor & Industry
Commissioner of Community Affairs
Secretary of Agriculture
or their designee
Fourteen appointed by Governor for staggered four year terms (six - public (one licensed MD) (eight - appointed from slates of nominees) 3/
Division of Marine Services
Division of Fish, Game & Shell Fisheries
Division of Environmental Quality Director 2/
Division of Water Resources
Division of Parks & Forestry
Special Services
Legal Counsel, Office of Attorney General
BUREAU OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL Chief
ADMINISTRATION
CLERICAL
PLANNING AND EVALUATION SECTION
FIELD CONTROL OPERATIONS
LOCAL PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT SECTION
TECHNICAL SERVICES & SPECIAL INVESTIGATION SECTION
ENFORCEMENT SECTION
PERMIT & CERTIFICATION SECTION
REGION I
REGION II
REGION III

1/Appointed by Governor

2/Appointed by Commissioner with approval of Governor

3/ Submitted by organizations named in the New Jersey Air Pollution Control Act (N.J.S.A., 1971-72 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, § 26:2C-3.2)

NEW JERSEY

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Department of Environmental Protection

John Fitch Plaza
P. O. Box 1390, Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609-292-5383
Commissioner, Richard J. Sullivan

Division of Environmental Quality

Address and Phone Above
Director, Grant F. Walton

Bureau of Air Pollution Control

P. O. Box 1390, Trenton, New Jersey 08625
Telephone: 609-292-5450
Chief, William A. Munroe

Clean Air Council

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania Interstate Cooperative Agreement on air pollution establishes a framework for interstate cooperation within the Metropolitan Philadelphia Interstate Air Quality Control Region which includes eleven counties in three States. Activities carried out under this voluntary administrative

*Official State air pollution agency with authority upon approval of Governor to receive and expend Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION (cont.)

agreement relate to complaints concerning interstate air pollution, development of uniform "alert emergency" procedures, exchange of information and coordination of activities among participating agencies. These agencies are:

Air Management Services
Philadelphia Department of Public Health

Bureau of Air Quality and Noise Control
Department of Environmental Resources
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

New Jersey State Bureau of Air Pollution Control
Division of Environmental Quality
Department of Environmental Protection

Division of Environmental Control
Department of Natural Resources & Environmental Control
State of Delaware

New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut participate in the Interstate Sanitation Commission. The Commission collects air pollution data, conducts field surveys and inspections, makes complaint referrals and coordinates planning and emergency episode activities.

New Jersey notifies States with which it shares responsibility for interstate air quality control regions of developments in New Jersey which may affect air quality.

B. INTRASTATE

In New Jersey the State has primary responsibility for air pollution control but is assisted by regional and local agencies which carry out information, investigation and enforcement activities. The Department of Environmental Protection is responsible for developing a comprehensive, state-wide ecological and environmental plan and for coordinating regional and local conservation and environmental protection plans and programs. Subject to State approval, local governments are authorized to adopt air control ordinances and regulations more stringent than State laws and regulations.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Central Jersey Regional Air Pollution Control Agency
(includes the municipalities of Linden, Perth Amboy,
Rahway, Sayreville, South Amboy, and Woodbridge)

665 Amboy Avenue
Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095
Telephone: 201-634-0290
Director: George L. Wasser

Suburban Air Pollution Commission
(includes the municipalities of Bloomfield, East Orange, Irvington,
Livingston, Maplewood, Nutley, Orange, South Orange, Union, Verona,
West Orange, Hillside, and Belleville).

49 Mount Pleasant Avenue
West Orange, New Jersey 07052
Telephone: 201-731-1774
Director: Thomas A. Pluta

City of Elizabeth, Department of Health, Welfare, and Housing
(includes the City of Elizabeth)

City Hall
Elizabeth, New Jersey 07201
Telephone: 201-353-6000
Director: John N. Surmay

Hudson Municipal Air Pollution Commission
(includes all of Hudson County)

532 Summit Avenue
Jersey City, New Jersey 07306
Telephone: 201-656-0003
Director: Robert E. Herrmann

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Pollution Control Act, as amended, New Jersey Statutes Annotated (N.J.S.A.) and 1971-1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Title 26, §§ 26:2C-1 - 26:2C-23. Law on Permits § 26:2C-9.2. Air Pollution Scholarship and Intern Program, §§ 26:2C-24 - 26:2C-25. Air Pollution Emergency Control Act, §§ 26:2C-26 - 26:2C-36. Mid-Atlantic States Air Pollution Control Compact, N.J.S.A. 1971-1972, Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Title 32, §§ 32:29-1 - 32:29-39. (not yet approved by U.S. Congress). Motor Vehicle Law N.J.S.A., 1971-1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part §§ 39:3-70.1 - 39:3-70.2, §§ 26:2C-8.1 - 26:2C-8.5. Tax Exemption Law, N.J.S.A., 1971-72, Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, §§ 54:4-3.56 - 54:4-3.58. Department of Environ-

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY (cont.)

mental Protection Act of 1970, N.J.S.A., 1971-1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part §§ 13:1D-1 - 13:1D-19; see also § 13:1B-2, 13:1B-5, 13:1B-71. New Jersey 1971 Laws, Regular Session, Ch. 133, approved and effective May 6, 1971, relating to the Department of Environmental Protection Divisions and Councils. New Jersey 1972 Laws, Regular Session: Ch. 35, approved and effective May 25, 1972, relating to municipal environmental commissions; Ch. 49, approved and effective June 1, 1972, entitled the Environmental Aid Act.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

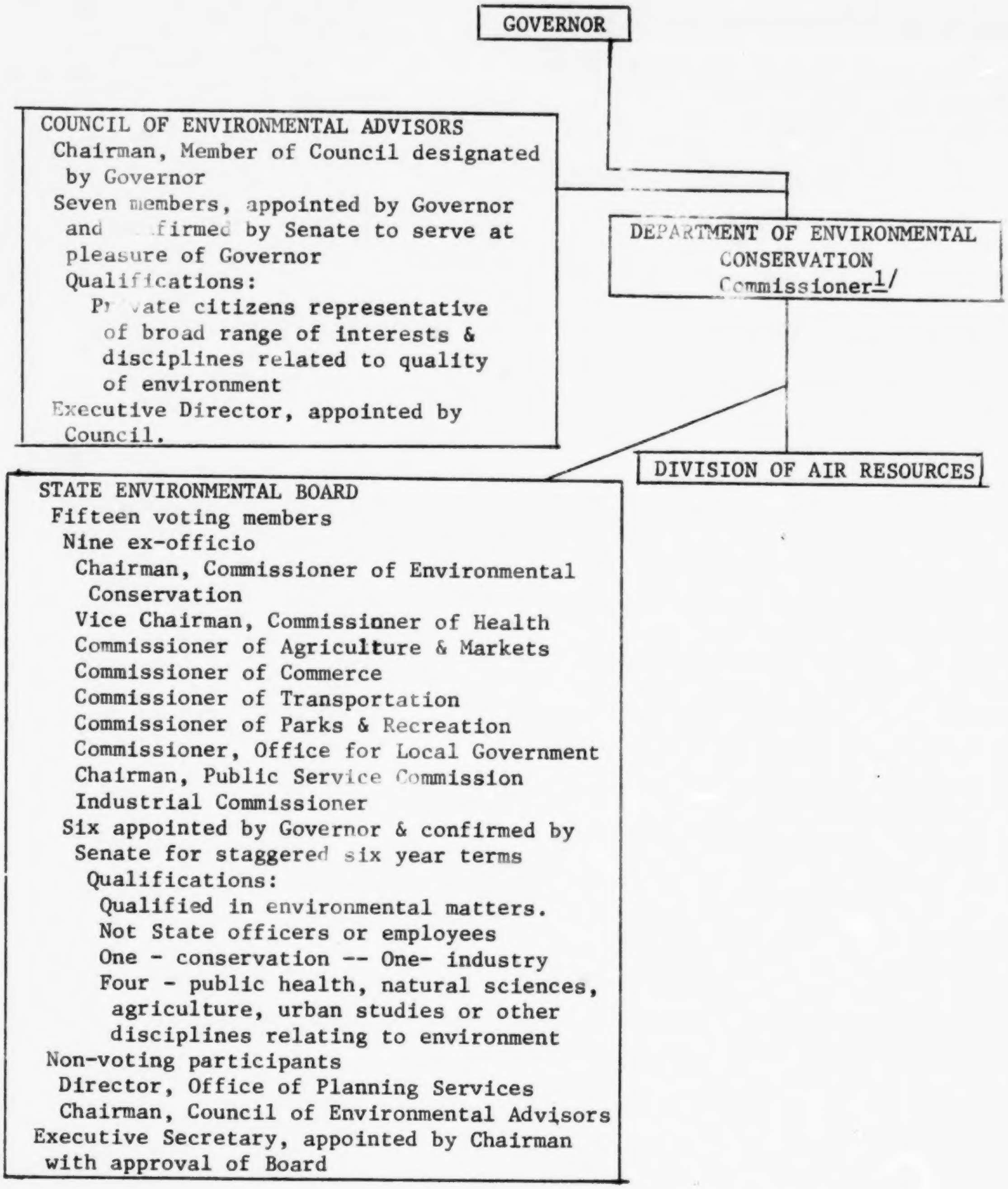
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)	§ 13:1D-9
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Clean Air Council (CAC) DEP	§§ 13:1D-9 26:2C-3.3 26:2C-9
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DEP	§ 26:2C-8
4. Adopt emission standards	DEP	§ 26:2C-8
5. Adopt emission limitations	DEP	§ 26:2C-8
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DEP	§ 26:2C-9.2
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DEP	§ 26:2C-9.2
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DEP	§ 26:2C-9.2
9. Grant variances	-	-

[4] All references are to New Jersey Statutes Annotated as cited under General Authority.

NEW JERSEY

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DEP	§§ 13:1D-9(c) 26:2C-9(c)(d) 26:2C-14, 26:2C-17
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DEP	§§ 13:1D-9(d) 26:2C-9(d) 26:2C-9.1 26:2C-9.2(c)(1)
12. Require record keeping	DEP	§ 26:2C-9
13. Require periodic reports	DEP	§§ 13:1D-9(c) 26:2C-9(c)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DEP	§§ 26:2C-9(c) 26:2C-9.2(c)(1)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DEP	§ 26:2C-14
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, after notice & determination by State Commr. of Environmental Protection	§§ 26:2C-26 - 26:2C-36
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	DEP	§§ 13:1D-9(e), (h) 26:2C-9(e) 26:2C-19
18. Seek injunctive relief	DEP	§§ 13:1D-9(e) 26:2C-19

NEW YORK



GOVERNOR

COUNCIL OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORS
Chairman, Member of Council designated by Governor
Seven members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by Senate to serve at pleasure of Governor
Qualifications:
Private citizens representative of broad range of interests & disciplines related to quality of environment
Executive Director, appointed by Council.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Commissioner[1]

DIVISION OF AIR RESOURCES

STATE ENVIRONMENTAL BOARD
- Fifteen voting members
  - Nine ex-officio
    - Chairman, Commissioner of Environmental Conservation
    - Vice Chairman, Commissioner of Health
    - Commissioner of Agriculture & Markets
    - Commissioner of Commerce
    - Commissioner of Transportation
    - Commissioner of Parks & Recreation
    - Commissioner, Office for Local Government
    - Chairman, Public Service Commission
    - Industrial Commissioner
  - Six appointed by Governor & confirmed by Senate for staggered six year terms
    - Qualifications:
      - Qualified in environmental matters.
      - Not State officers or employees
      - One - conservation -- One- industry
      - Four - public health, natural sciences, agriculture, urban studies or other disciplines relating to environment
- Non-voting participants
  - Director, Office of Planning Services
  - Chairman, Council of Environmental Advisors
- Executive Secretary, appointed by Chairman with approval of Board

---

[1] Appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate.

NEW YORK

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Department of Environmental Conservation

50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201
Telephone: 518-457-2934
Commissioner, Henry L. Diamond

Division of Air Resources

Address Above
Telephone: 518-457-3446
Director, Alexander Rihm, Jr.

State Environmental Board

Albany, New York 12201
Chairman, Henry L. Diamond

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

I. STATE AGENCIES (cont.)

Council of Environmental Advisors

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The New York Department of Environmental Conservation consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other states, interstate and international agencies, interested persons and groups. New York furnishes air quality control information to Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Vermont and the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec, Canada.

New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut participate in the Interstate Sanitation Commission. The Commission collects air pollution data, conducts field surveys and inspections, makes complaint referrals and coordinates planning and emergency episode activities.

B. INTRASTATE

In New York, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State, which provides overall guidance and direction, and regional and local agencies. Local agencies may obtain advice and financial assistance from the State. State funds may be withheld if local programs are inadequate or unsatisfactory. Local governments may adopt and enforce local ordinances and regulations consistent with State laws and regulations.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Albany County Health Department
South Ferry and Green Streets
Albany, NY 12201

Chemung County Health Department
John Street-Heritage Park
Elmira, NY 14901

NEW YORK

Columbia County Department of Health
363 Allen Street
Hudson, NY 12534

Erie County Department of Health
95 Franklin Street
Buffalo, New York 14202
Telephone: 716-846-7762
Director - I. Arthur Hoekstra

Monroe County Department of Health
111 Westfall Road
Rochester, NY 14602
Telephone: 716-442-4000, Ext. 2859
Director - Robert R. Bouley

Nassau County Department of Health
240 Old Country Road
Mineola, NY 11501
Telephone: 516-535-3671
Director - Robert D. Cusumano

Department of Public Health
30 Church Street
New Rochelle, NY 10805

New York City Department of Air Resources
51 Astor Place
New York, NY 10003
Telephone: 212-566-2717
Director - Fred C. Hart

Niagara County Health Department
525 Bewley Building
Lockport, NY 14094
Telephone: 716-434-2835
Director - Ernest R. Gedeon

Onondaga County Department of Health
300 South Geddes Street
Syracuse, NY 13204
Telephone: 315-477-7881
Director - Sterling M. Burdick

Rensselaer County Department of Health
Division of Environmental Hygiene
Seventh Avenue & State Street
Troy, NY 12181

NEW YORK (cont.)

Rockland County Department of Health
50 Samsondale Plaza
West Haverstraw, NY 10993
Telephone: 914-947-1500, Ext. 65
Director - Alvin G. Reilley

Suffolk County Department of Environmental Control
1324 Motor Parkway
Hauppauge, NY 11787
Telephone: 516-234-2622
Director - William C. Roberts

Westchester County Department of Health
County Office Building
Martine Avenue
White Plains, NY 10601
Telephone: 914-949-1300, Ext. 2459
Director - Calvin E. Weber

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Environmental Conservation Law, as amended, New York Environmental Conservation Law §§1-129. Air Pollution Control Act, as amended, New York Public Health Law §§ 1264-1298. Mid-Atlantic States Air Pollution Control Compact, New York Public Health Law §§ 1299-m-1299-s (not yet approved by U.S. Congress).

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) with review by office of planning services. Effective on approval of Governor	§§ 10, 14, 30 1271(2)(a)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DEC, Council of Environmental Advisors	§§ 16(18), 15(6),(12) 128, 1277(2)(b)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DEC with approval of State Environmental Board (SEB)	§§ 15(1), (13),103(2) 1271(1), 1276
4. Adopt emission standards	DEC with approval of SEB	§§ 15(1), (13), 103(2),1271(1), 1276
5. Adopt emission limitations	DEC with approval of SEB	§§ 15(1), (13), 103(2) 1271(1), 1276
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DEC	By regulation §1277 (2)(j)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	-	-
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	-	-
9. Grant variances	-	-

---

[2] References are to Environmental Conservation Law and Air Pollution Control Act cited under General Authority.

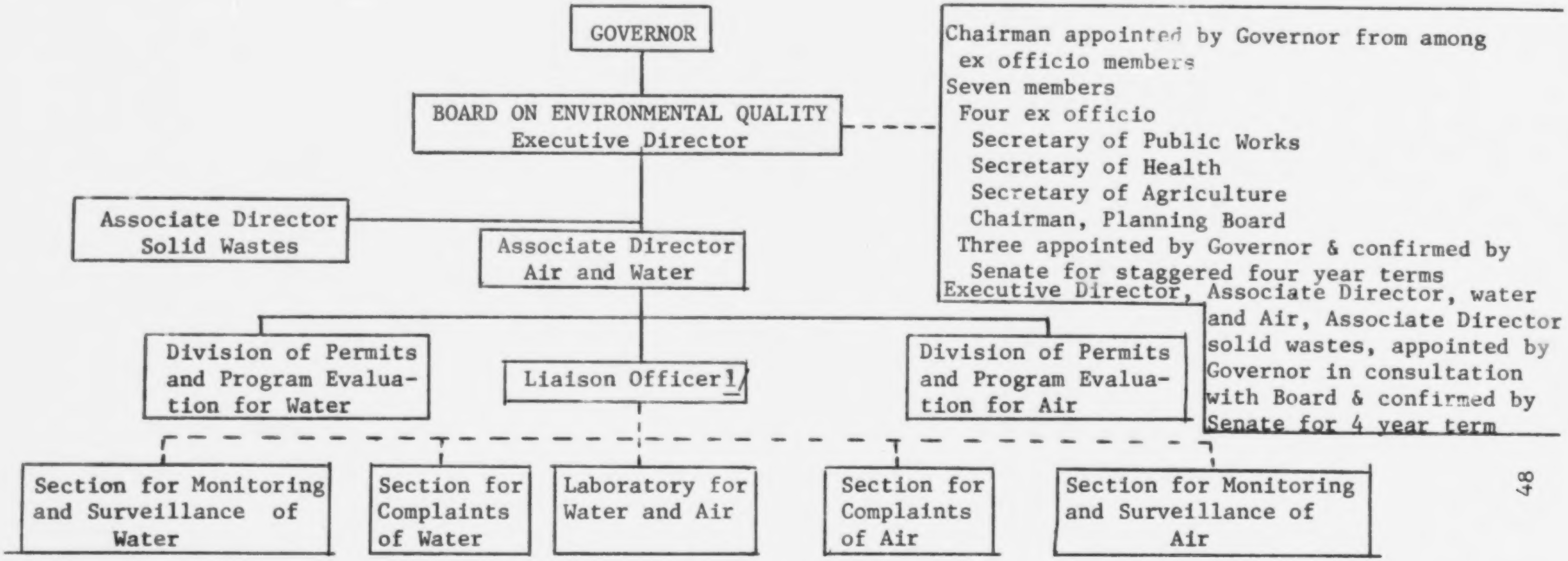
NEW YORK

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DEC	§§ 15(7),(8) 1271(1)(d), 1277 1279, 1281
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DEC	§§ 15(7) 1277 (2)(a)
12. Require record keeping	DEC	§§ 14, 15, 1271 1277
13. Require periodic reports	DEC	§§ 14, 15, 1271 1277
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DEC	§§ 14, 15, 1271 1277
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DEC	§§ 1280-1282
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Commissioner, DEC	§§ 14(20), 16
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	Commissioner, DEC	§§ 14, 15, 1277(1) 1286, 1286-a [3]
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of Commissioner, DEC	§ 1287 [3]

---

[3] For duty of local boards of health to enforce public health law, see New York Public Health Law, 1971-1972 Cum. Annual Pocket Part, § 1308.

PUERTO RICO


GOVERNOR
BOARD ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY Executive Director
Associate Director Solid Wastes
Associate Director Air and Water
Division of Permits and Program Evaluation for Water
Liaison Officer1/
Division of Permits and Program Evaluation for Air
Section for Monitoring and Surveillance of Water
Section for Complaints of Water
Laboratory for Water and Air
Section for Complaints of Air
Section for Monitoring and Surveillance of Air

Chairman appointed by Governor from among
 ex officio members
Seven members
 Four ex officio
  Secretary of Public Works
  Secretary of Health
  Secretary of Agriculture
  Chairman, Planning Board
 Three appointed by Governor & confirmed by
  Senate for staggered four year terms
Executive Director, Associate Director, water and Air, Associate Director solid wastes, appointed by Governor in consultation with Board & confirmed by Senate for 4 year term

---

[1] Liaison Officer coordinates the four sections and laboratory that are located in the Department of Health, Area of Environmental Health.

PUERTO RICO

I. AGENCIES

* Board on Environmental Quality

1550 Ponce de Leon Avenue, 4th Floor
Box 11488, Santurce, Puerto Rico 00910
Telephone: 809-725-5140
Chairman, Dr. Antonio Santiago Vasquez, Secretary of Public Works
Members:
  Dr. Ernesto Colon Yordon, Secretary of Health
  Dr. Luis Rivera Brenes, Secretary of Agriculture
  Arch. Enrique Soler Cloquell, Chairman, Puerto Rico Planning Board
  Engineer Alfredo Heres
  Mr. Rene Lopez Duprez
  Dr. Francisco Berio

Executive Director, Mr. Cruz A. Matos
Associate Director, Water and Air, Eng. Rafael Cruz Perez

Puerto Rico Department of Health

Avenue Ponce de Leon, Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
Telephone: 809-725-1218
Secretary of Health, Dr. Ernesto Colon Yordon
Chief, Air Pollution Control Program, Lorenzo R. Inglesias

*Official air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

PUERTO RICO

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

All government agencies in Puerto Rico are required to interpret and administer their laws and regulations in accordance with the policy of the "Public Policy Environmental Act."

There are no local air pollution control agencies in Puerto Rico. However, the Board on Environmental Quality is directed to cooperate with scientific, industrial, agricultural, labor and conservation organizations, municipal government representatives and other groups and to make maximum use of services, facilities and information of public and private agencies to avoid duplication of effort and expense.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Contamination Control Act, as amended, Laws of Puerto Rico Annotated, 1965 Ed., 1972 Cum. Pocket Supp. (L.P.R.A.), Title 24, Ch. 20, §§ 341-341p. Public Policy Environmental Act, as amended, 12 L.P.R.A., Ch. 121, §§ 1121-1140.

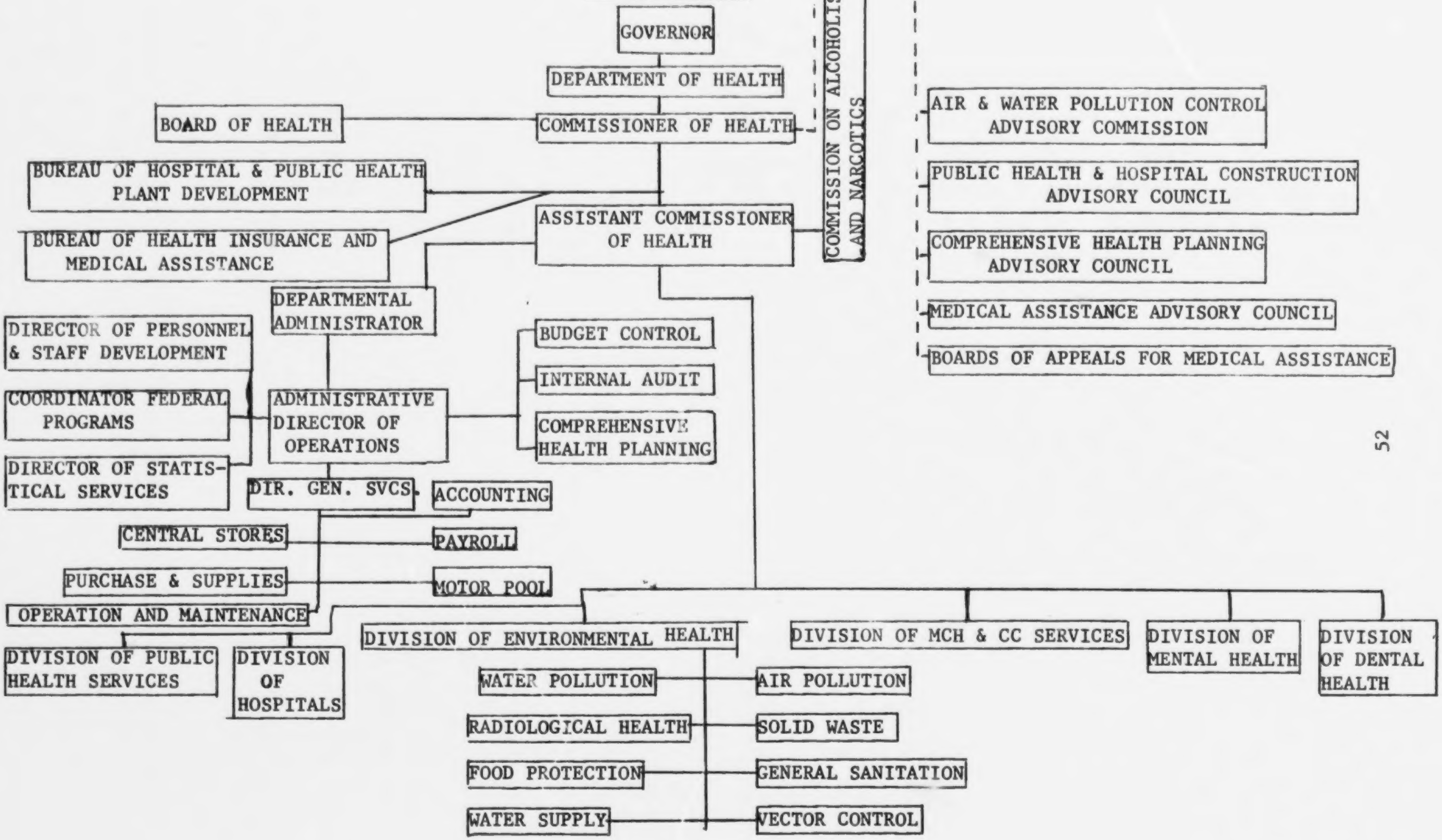
B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans	Board on Environmental Quality (BEQ)	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(32) 24 L.P.R.A. § 341d(e)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131 24 L.P.R.A. § 341d
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131 24 L.P.R.A. § 341d(a)
4. Adopt emission standards	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A § 1131 24 L.P.R.A.§ 341d,341e
5. Adopt emission limitations	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. §1131 24 L.P.R.A. § 341d, 341e
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of new sources	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(22) (24), (25) 24 L.P.R.A. §§ 341e, 341g

PUERTO RICO

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Regulation (Cont.)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(22) (24), (25), 24 L.P.R.A. §341e, 341g
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(22) (24), (25) 24 L.P.R.A.§ 341e, 341g
9. Grant variances	BEQ	24 L.P.R.A.§341j
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131 24 L.P.R.A. § 341d(b), 341f
11. Inspect & conduct tests	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(5) (26); 24 L.P.R.A. §§ 341d, 341g(c)
12. Require record keeping	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131
13. Require periodic reports	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(18) 24 L.P.R.A. § 341f
14. Require emission monitoring devices	BEQ	12 L. P. R.A § 1131
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131 (19),(22), 1134 24 L.P.R.A. §341d(c),341h
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	BEQ	12 L.P.R.A. § 1131(19) 24 L.P.R.A. § 341i
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	BEQ, Citizen Suit for Damages	12 L.P.R.A. §1131(29) (30), 1136, 1139 24 L.P.R.A §341h 341o
18. Seek injunctive relief	-	-

VIRGIN ISLANDS


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH
BOARD OF HEALTH
COMMISSION ON ALCOHOLISM AND NARCOTICS
AIR & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COMMISSION
PUBLIC HEALTH & HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COUNCIL
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL
BOARDS OF APPEALS FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
BUREAU OF HOSPITAL & PUBLIC HEALTH PLANT DEVELOPMENT
BUREAU OF HEALTH INSURANCE AND MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH
DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATOR
DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL & STAFF DEVELOPMENT
COORDINATOR FEDERAL PROGRAMS
DIRECTOR OF STATISTICAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
BUDGET CONTROL
INTERNAL AUDIT
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING
DIR. GEN. SVCS.
ACCOUNTING
CENTRAL STORES
PAYROLL
PURCHASE & SUPPLIES
MOTOR POOL
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES
DIVISION OF HOSPITALS
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
WATER POLLUTION
AIR POLLUTION
RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH
SOLID WASTE
FOOD PROTECTION
GENERAL SANITATION
WATER SUPPLY
VECTOR CONTROL
DIVISION OF MCH & CC SERVICES
DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH
DIVISION OF DENTAL HEALTH

VIRGIN ISLANDS

I. AGENCIES

* Virgin Islands Department of Health

Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801
Telephone: 809-774-1321 Commissioner, Dr. Eric L. O'Neal

Division of Environmental Health

P. O. Box 1442, Charlotte Amalie
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801
Telephone: 809-774-3411
Director of Environmental Health, Pedrito Francois
Assistant Director, St. Thomas-St. John, Donald Francois
Assistant Director, St. Croix, Stanley Stolz

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

The Virgin Islands government has sole responsibility for air pollution control. The Virgin Islands Department of Health advises, consults and cooperates with other agencies of the Virgin Islands, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies and affected industries and groups. The Commissioner of Health makes a report, with recommendations, to the Planning Board on all proposed zoning applications which have a significant relation to air pollution in the Virgin Islands.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

12 Virgin Islands Code Annotated (V.I.C.), 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp. §§ 201-216, as amended by Act of April 4, 1972, (Bill No. 5288) Sess. L. 1972 and Act No. 3201, approved March 30, 1972 (Bill No. 5359), Sess. L. 1972.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs.	Department of Health (DH)	§204(b),(e)

* Official air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs (Cont.)		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DH	§204(e)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DH	§204(f)
4. Adopt emission standards	DH, Commissioner of Health (CH)	§§204(f), 208
5. Adopt emission limitations	DH, CH	§§ 204(f), 208
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	CH	§ 206
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	CH	§ 206
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	CH	§ 206
9. Grant variances	CH	§ 211
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain Compliance information	DH	§§ 204(g), 205 207
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DH	§§ 207, 216
12. Require record keeping	DH	§§ 205, 216
13. Require periodic reports	DH	§ 205
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DH	§ 216
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	CH	§ 209

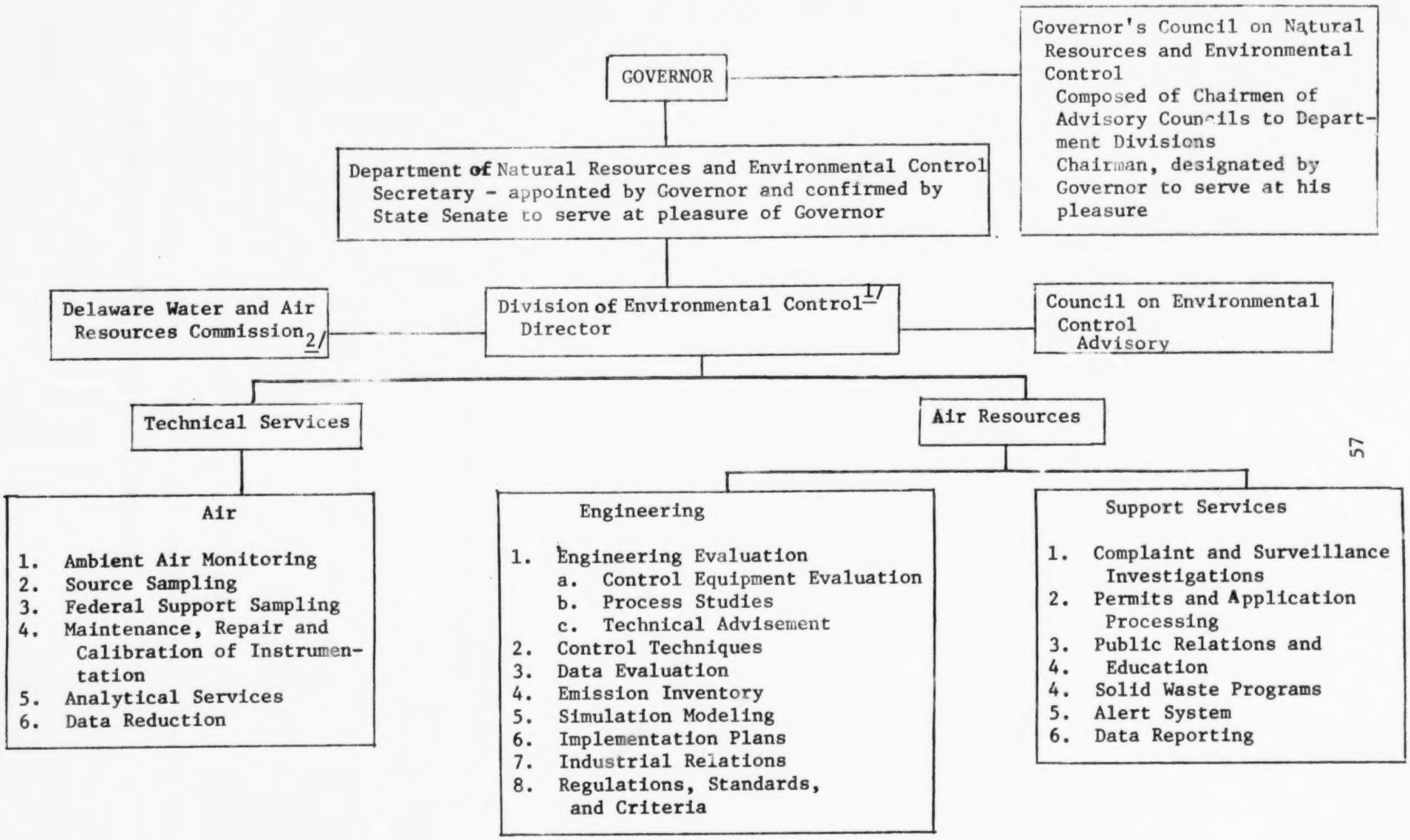
VIRGIN ISLANDS

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	CH, with concurrence of Governor	§§ 210, 216
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	DH, CH	§§ 204(a),(f),(h) 209, 215
18. Seek injunctive relief	Attorney General	§ 215(b)

REGION III

Delaware
District of Columbia
Maryland
Pennsylvania
Virginia
West Virginia

DELAWARE



GOVERNOR

Governor's Council on Natural Resources and Environmental Control
Composed of Chairmen of Advisory Councils to Department Divisions
Chairman, designated by Governor to serve at his pleasure

Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
Secretary - appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate to serve at pleasure of Governor

Delaware Water and Air Resources Commission[2]

Division of Environmental Control[1]
Director

Council on Environmental Control
Advisory

Technical Services

Air

1. Ambient Air Monitoring
2. Source Sampling
3. Federal Support Sampling
4. Maintenance, Repair and Calibration of Instrumentation
5. Analytical Services
6. Data Reduction

Air Resources

Engineering

1. Engineering Evaluation
   a. Control Equipment Evaluation
   b. Process Studies
   c. Technical Advisement
2. Control Techniques
3. Data Evaluation
4. Emission Inventory
5. Simulation Modeling
6. Implementation Plans
7. Industrial Relations
8. Regulations, Standards, and Criteria

Support Services

1. Complaint and Surveillance Investigations
2. Permits and Application Processing
3. Public Relations and
4. Education
4. Solid Waste Programs
5. Alert System
6. Data Reporting

1/ One of 5 divisions within the Department
2/ For composition of Delaware Water and Air Resources Commission see page

DELAWARE

Delaware Water and Air Resources Commission

7 Commissioners - appointed by Governor to serve for staggered two year terms

Chairman - appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure

Qualifications:

- Registered members of either major political party shall not exceed registered members of the other major political party by more than 1
- 1 - Water Commissioner of City of Wilmington
- 1 - City of Wilmington resident
- 1 - Resident of New Castle County, excluding Wilmington
- 1 - Kent County resident
- 1 - Sussex County resident

Ex Officio, non-voting

- Governor's alternate on Delaware River Basin Commission
- State Geologist

DELAWARE

I. STATE AGENCIES

Governor's Council on Natural Resources and Environmental Control

* Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control

Tatnall Building, Capitol Complex
Dover, Delaware 19901
Telephone: 302-678-4761
Secretary of the Department of Natural Resources
and Environmental Control, Austin N. Heller

Division of Environmental Control

Address and telephone above.
Executive Director, John Bryson
Manager, Air Resources, Robert R. French

Delaware Water and Air Resources Commission

Council on Environmental Control

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania Interstate Cooperative Agreement on Air Pollution establishes a framework for interstate cooperation within the Metropolitan Philadelphia Interstate Air Quality Control Region which includes 11 counties in three States. Activities carried out under this voluntary administrative agreement relate to complaints concerning interstate air pollution, development of uniform "alert emergency" procedures, exchange of information and coordination of activities among participating agencies. These agencies are:

Air Management Services
Philadelphia Department of Public Health

Bureau of Air Quality and Noise Control
Department of Environmental Resources
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

New Jersey State Bureau of Air Pollution Control
Division of Environmental Quality
Department of Environmental Protection

Division of Environmental Control
Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
State of Delaware

The Division of Environmental Control of the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries and affected groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control.

B. INTRASTATE

In Delaware, the State has primary responsibility for the control of air pollution. However, local governments are also authorized to adopt local laws, ordinances and regulations which are consistent with and do not call for a lesser degree of control than State laws, rules and regulations.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Title 29, Delaware Code Annotated (29 Del. C.) Ch. 80, Department of Natural Resources, §§ 8001 - 8025; Title 7 Delaware Code Annotated

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY (cont.)

(7 Del. C.) Ch. 60, Water and Air Resources Department, §§ 6001 - 6017, Ch. 62, Air Pollution, §§ 6201 - 6207, 6231 - 6233.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [3]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Delaware Water and Air Resources Commission (DWARC)	7 Del.C. § 6203(a)(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC)	7 Del.C. § 6203(b)(2)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DWARC	7 Del.C. §§ 6011, 6203(a)
4. Adopt emission standards	DWARC	7 Del.C. §§ 6011, 6203(a)
5. Adopt emission limitations	DWARC	7 Del.C. §§ 6011, 6203(a)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DWARC and DNREC	7 Del.C §§ 6203(a) 6203(b)(5) 6007, 6008, 6009
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DWARC and DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6007, 6008,6009
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DWARC and DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6007, 6008, 6009
9. Grant variances	DWARC and DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6007, 6008,6009

---

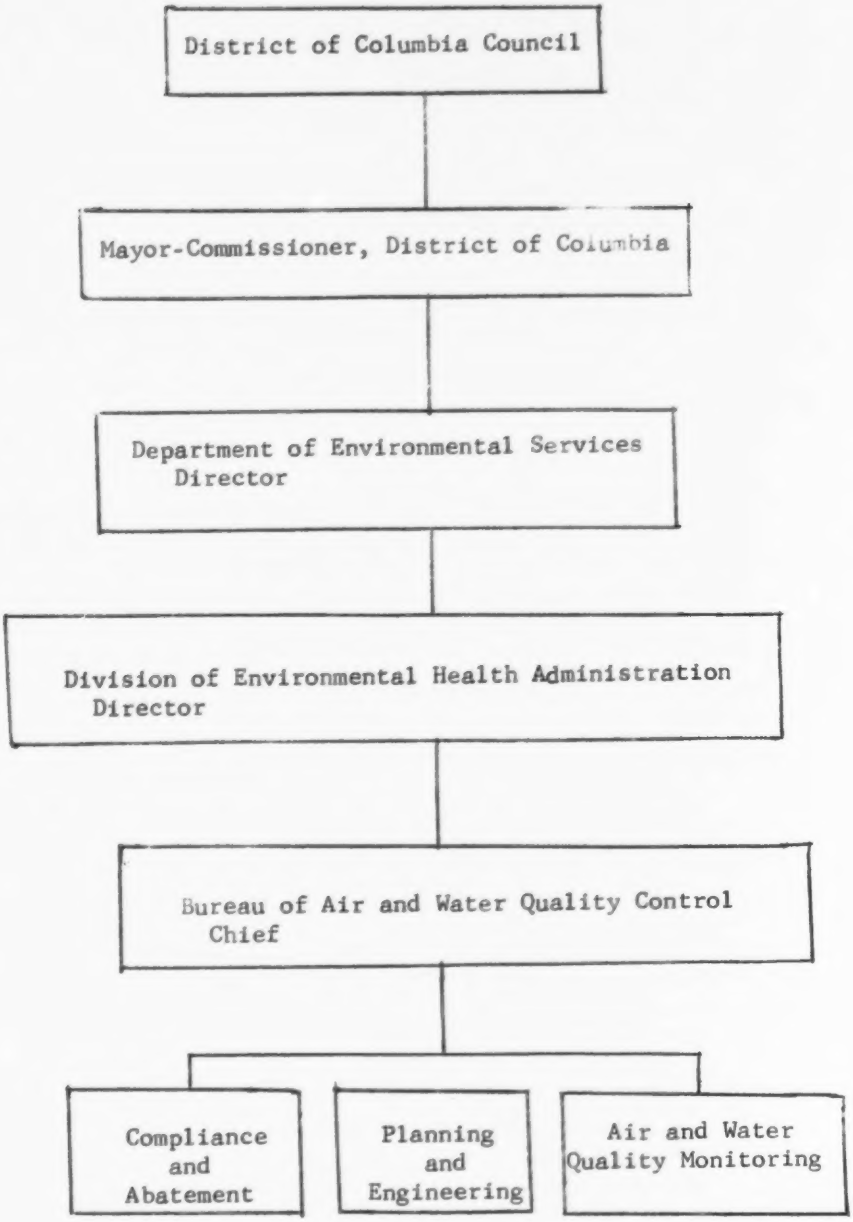
[3] All citations are to Delaware Code Annotated.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[3/]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DNREC and DWARC	7 Del.C. §§ 6002(d) 6011(b) 6203(b)(4)(5)(8)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	Secretary of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6002(d) 6203(b)(8)
12. Require record keeping	DNREC	7 Del.D. §§ 6002(d) 6203(b)(8)
13. Require periodic reports	DNREC	7 Del.C. § 6203(b)(5)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DWARC	7 Del.C. § 6203(a)(1)(2)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Secretary of Natural Resources and Environmental Control and DWARC	7 Del.C. §§ 6006, 6009, 6204, 6233 29 Del.C. 8013(2)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6206, 6233(c)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DNREC	7 Del.C. §§ 6013, 6203(b)(9) 6231, 6232
18. Seek injunctive relief	DNREC	7 Del.C. § 6205

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA


District of Columbia Council
Mayor-Commissioner, District of Columbia
Department of Environmental Services Director
Division of Environmental Health Administration Director
Bureau of Air and Water Quality Control Chief
Compliance and Abatement
Planning and Engineering
Air and Water Quality Monitoring

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

I. AGENCIES

* Department of Environmental Services

415 12th Street, N.W., Room 308
Washington, DC 20004
Telephone: 202-629-4581/82/83
Director, James P. Alexander

Division of Environmental Health Administration

801 North Capitol Street, N.E., Room 721
Washington, DC 20002
Telephone: 202-629-3423
Director, James Robey

Bureau of Air and Water Quality Control

25 K Street, N.E., Room 310
Washington, DC 20002
Telephone: 202-629-3748
Chief, John Brink

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Mayor-Commissioner of the District of Columbia advises, consults, cooperates and enters into agreements for the prevention and control of air pollution with governments, agencies and political subdivisions of adjacent States, and with interstate or regional agencies representing those States and political subdivisions. The District of Columbia Government provides air pollution control agencies of other States with information on factors which may affect air quality in the National Capital Interstate Air Quality Control Region.

Air Quality Planning Committee

The "Administrative Agreement Covering Air Quality Planning for the National Capital Interstate Air Quality Control Region" entered into by Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia 1/ established an Air Quality Planning Committee with broad authority to coordinate the interjurisdictional planning aspects of air pollution control activities of the participants and to further cooperation among them. The Committee recommends air quality standards, enters into contracts and accepts grants, coordinates interjurisdictional monitoring activities, disseminates information, receives complaints, and makes reports. The Committee is composed of the following:

District of Columbia

Two members designated by the Mayor-Commissioner of Washington, D. C.

---

* Official air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

1/ Entered into by Maryland (6-28-71), Virginia (7-12-71), the District of Columbia (7-16-71) and the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (7-16-71), for an initial period of five years from its effective date.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Maryland

Two members designated by the Governor

Virginia

Two members designated by the State Air Pollution Control Board of Virginia

Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments

Three members from the Council of Governments designated by the Board of Directors of the Council of Governments and selected respectively from Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia.

Council of Governments Regional Air Pollution Advisory Board

The Board acts as liaison between the Air Quality Planning Committee and the Council of Governments staff. The functions of the Board include review and comment on proposed air quality standards and implementation plans and other work and activities as assigned by the Committee.

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission (WMATC)

WMATC, created by interstate compact between Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia and approved by Congress, October 9, 1962, has broad authority to regulate and improve transit and to alleviate traffic congestion within the Metropolitan District.

B. INTRASTATE

Not applicable

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

District of Columbia Air Pollution Control Act, District of Columbia Code, 1967 Ed., Supp. V, 1972, Title 6, Ch. 8, §§ 6-811 - 6-813. Pursuant to § 6-813(b)(1), the Commissioner of the District of Columbia may delegate the performance of his duties to an agency of the D.C. Government designated or establised by him. See Organization Order No. 141, Department of Public Health, especially Part V, paragraph H, District of Columbia Code, 1967 Ed., Supp. V, 1972, Title I, Appendix, pp 104-105; Organization Action - Establishment of Office and Departments, including

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY (cont.)

Department of Human Resources (C.O. No. 69-96, March 7, 1969, as amended) District of Columbia Code, 1967 Ed., Supp. V, 1972, Title I, Appendix, pp. 108-109; Organization Action - Department of Environmental Services (Commissioner's Order No. 71-255, July 27, 1971) District of Columbia Code, 1967 Ed., Supp. V, 1972, Title I, Appendix, pp.115-116.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	D.C. Commissioner (DCC) Department of Environmental Services (DES)	§ 6-813(a) C.O. No. 141 PT V, H C.O. No. 71-255, 3.h
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	DCC, DES	§ 6-813(a)(1) C.O. No. 71-255, 3.f, g
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	D.C. Council	§ 6-812
4. Adopt emission standards	D.C. Council	§ 6-812
5. Adopt emission limitations	D.C. Council	§ 6-812
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	D.C. Council, DES	§ 6-812(a)(1) 6-813(b)(2)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources		
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources		
9. Grant variances		
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DCC, DES	§ 6-813(a)(1)(b)(3 by regulation C.O. No. 71-255, 3.C

---

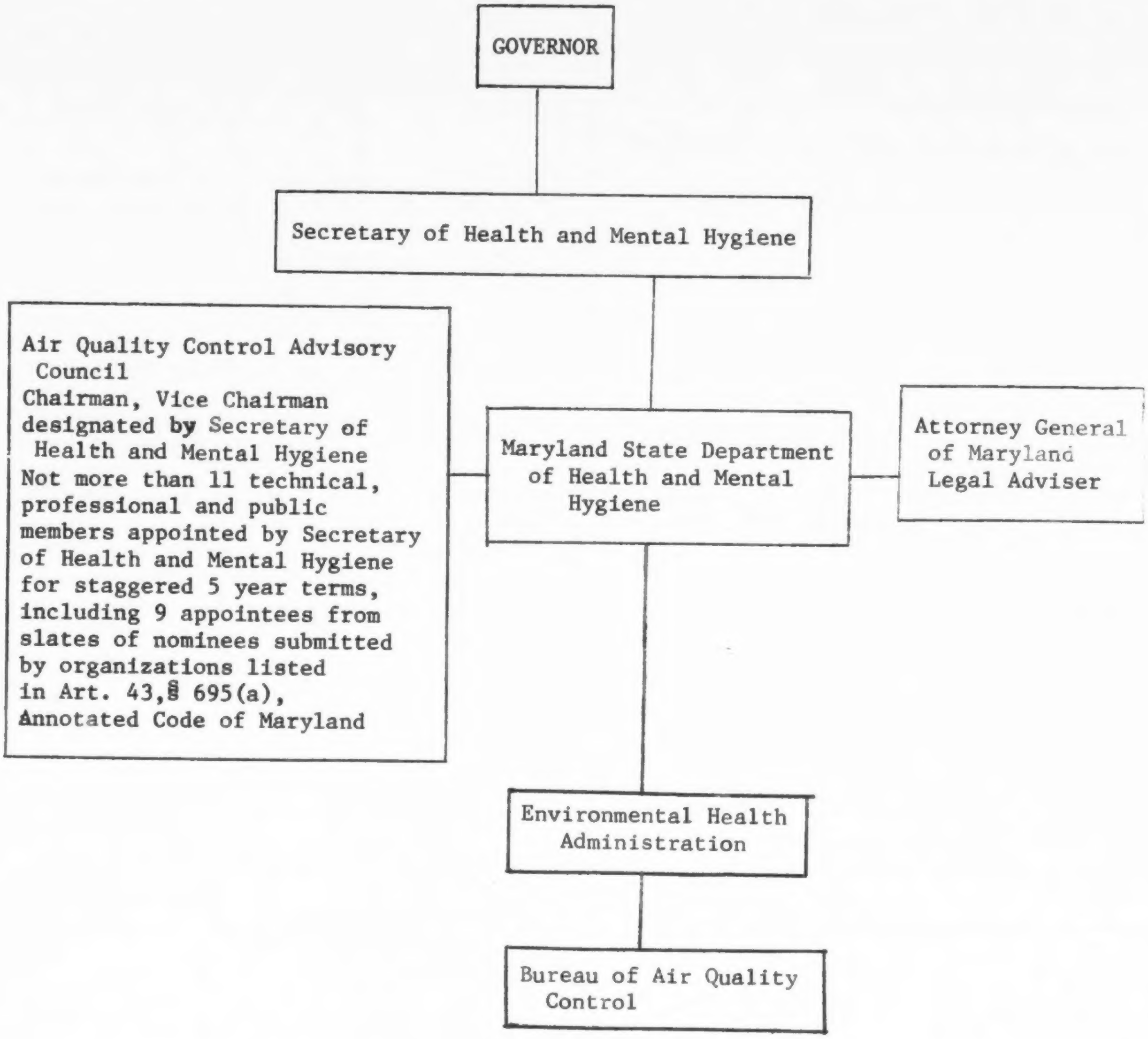
[2] References are to D.C. Air Pollution Control Act, Organization Order No. 141 and Commissioner's Order No. 71-255 cited under General Authority.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2/]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	D.C. Council, DES	§ 6-812(a)(1) by regulation
12. Require record keeping	D.C. Council, DES	§ 6-812(a)(1) by regulation
13. Require periodic reports	D.C. Council, DES	§ 6-812(a)(1) by regulation
14. Require emission monitoring devices	D.C. Council, DES	§ 6-812(a)(1) by regulation
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DCC	§ 6-813(b)(2)(6)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DCC, DES	§ 6-813(a)(3)(b)(2) C.O. No. 71-255, 3.e
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	D.C. Council, DCC	§§ 6-812(a)(5) 6-813(a)(b)(2)
18. Seek injunctive relief	Corporation Counsel at request of Air Pollution Director	§ 6-813(b)(2)

MARYLAND


GOVERNOR
Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene
Air Quality Control Advisory Council
Maryland State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
Attorney General of Maryland Legal Adviser
Environmental Health Administration
Bureau of Air Quality Control

Chairman, Vice Chairman designated by Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene
Not more than 11 technical, professional and public members appointed by Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene for staggered 5 year terms, including 9 appointees from slates of nominees submitted by organizations listed in Art. 43,§ 695(a), Annotated Code of Maryland

MARYLAND

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Maryland State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

301 West Preston Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301-383-2600
Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene, Dr. Neil Solomon

Environmental Health Administration

610 North Howard Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301-383-2740

Bureau of Air Quality Control

610 North Howard Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301-383-2776/2777/2778/2779
Director, Jean J. Schueneman

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Maryland has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with the District of Columbia and adjoining States. These agreements provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation, regulations, emission and air quality standards and data), complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls. Committees established pursuant to these agreements are:

Air Quality Planning Committee

Established pursuant to "Administrative Agreement Covering Air Quality Planning for the National Capital Interstate Air Quality Control Region" entered into by Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia. 1/ The Committee is composed of the following:

District of Columbia

Two members designated by the Mayor-Commissioner of Washington, DC

Maryland

Two members designated by the Governor.

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

1/ Entered into by Maryland (6-28-71), Virginia (7-12-71), the District of Columbia (7-16-71) and the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (7-16-71), for an initial period of five years from its effective date.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Virginia
Two members designated by the State Air Pollution Control Board of Virginia

Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments

Three members from the Council of Governments designated by the Board of Directors of the Council of Governments and selected respectively from Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia.

Council of Governments Regional Air Pollution Advisory Board

The Board acts as liaison between the Air Quality Planning Committee and the Council of Governments staff. The functions of the Board include review and comment on proposed air quality standards and implementation plans and other work and activities as assigned by the Committee.

Cumberland-Keyser Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Maryland - Director (or his designee)
Bureau of Air Quality Control
Environmental Health Administration
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
610 North Howard Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301-383-2779

West Virginia - Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission (WMATC)

WMATC, created by interstate compact between Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia and approved by Congress, October 9, 1962, has broad authority to regulate and improve transit and to alleviate traffic congestion within the Metropolitan District.

B. INTRASTATE

In Maryland, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State and local governments with basic oversight and enforcement responsibility remaining in the State which also regulates all major pollution sources. State-regulated sources include: State-owned installations, electric generating stations, asphalt batching plants and associated asphalt producing plants, municipal and sewage sludge incinerators, rendering plants, rock quarry operations and

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Federally-owned installations. The State supports and provides leadership in the development of local programs and to the extent possible uses local facilities and services to enforce State regulations. Variations in the complementary relationships which have been developed for each State-county enforcement interface reflect differences in the size and capabilities of local programs. Local governments are empowered to enact and enforce local air pollution control laws and regulations consistent with and not less stringent than the State law. Where State and local requirements are both applicable to the same subject, the more stringent requirements prevail.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Allegany County Health Department
P.O. Box 690
111 Union St.
Cumberland, MD 21502
Telephone: 301-722-3010 X77
Deputy State Health Officer, Dr. Elmer L. Hill
Supervising Sanitarian, Gaylord Brooks

Anne Arundel County
Air Quality Control Section
Division of Environmental Health
Department of Health
161 South St.
Annapolis, Maryland 21401
Health Officer, J. Howard Beard, M.D.
Director, Division of Environmental Health, N. Singh Dhillon
Chief, Air Quality Control Section, Joseph G. Abey

Baltimore County Department of Health
Maryland Ave at Huren Rd.
Towson, Maryland 21204
Telephone: 301-491-3775
Deputy State and County Health Officer, Donald J. Roop, M.D.
Acting Director, Division of Air Pollution and Industrial Hygiene, William L. Phillips

MARYLAND

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Baltimore City Health Department
Bureau of Industrial Hygiene
Division of Air Pollution Control
Maryland Avenue and Hiller Road
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Telephone: 301-752-2000
Director, Bureau of Industrial Hygiene, Elkins W. Dahle, Jr.

Frederick County Health Department
Air Quality Control Section
12 E. Church St.
Frederick, Maryland 21701
Telephone: 301-662-1101
Chief, Walter R. Comer
Sanitarian I, Paul Beale

Howard County Health Department
P.O. Box 476
3450 Courthouse Dr.
Ellicott City, Maryland 21043
Telephone: 301-465-5000
Director of Environmental Health, Palmer F. Wine

Montgomery County Department
of Environmental Protection
County Office Building
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Telephone: 301-918-6442
Chief, Environmental Health Services, H. Clayton Ervine
Chief, Air Pollution Control Section, Eric S. Mendelsohn

Prince George's County Health Department
Cheverly, Maryland 20715
Telephone: 301-864-3874
Acting County Health Officer, Perry Stearns, M.D.
Chief, Division of Air Pollution Control, John W. Koontz

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Annotated Code of Maryland, Vol. 4B, 1971 Replacement Volume and 1971 Supp. Art. 43, Health §§ 1H, 2, 690-706, as amended.

MARYLAND

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	-	-
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	-	-
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Secretary of Health and Mental Hygiene Maryland State Dept. of Health and Mental Hygiene (Secy., DHMH)	Art. 43, §§ 1H & 693(b) 697
4. Adopt emission standards	Secy, DHMH, with advice of Air Quality Control Advisory Council (AQCAC)	Art. 43 §§ 1H,693(b) 697
5. Adopt emission limitations	Secy, DHMH	Art. 43, §§ 1H,697
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DHMH 3/	Art. 43, § 706
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DHMH 3/	Art. 43 § 706
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DHMH 3/	Art. 43 § 706
9. Grant variances	-	-

2/ All references are to Art. 43, Annotated Code of Maryland, cited under General Authority.

3/ Permits to construct or operate electric power plants are subject to the provisions of the Maryland Power Plant Siting Act, Maryland 1971 Laws, Ch. 31 (S.B. 540) approved April 23, 1971, effective July 1, 1971.

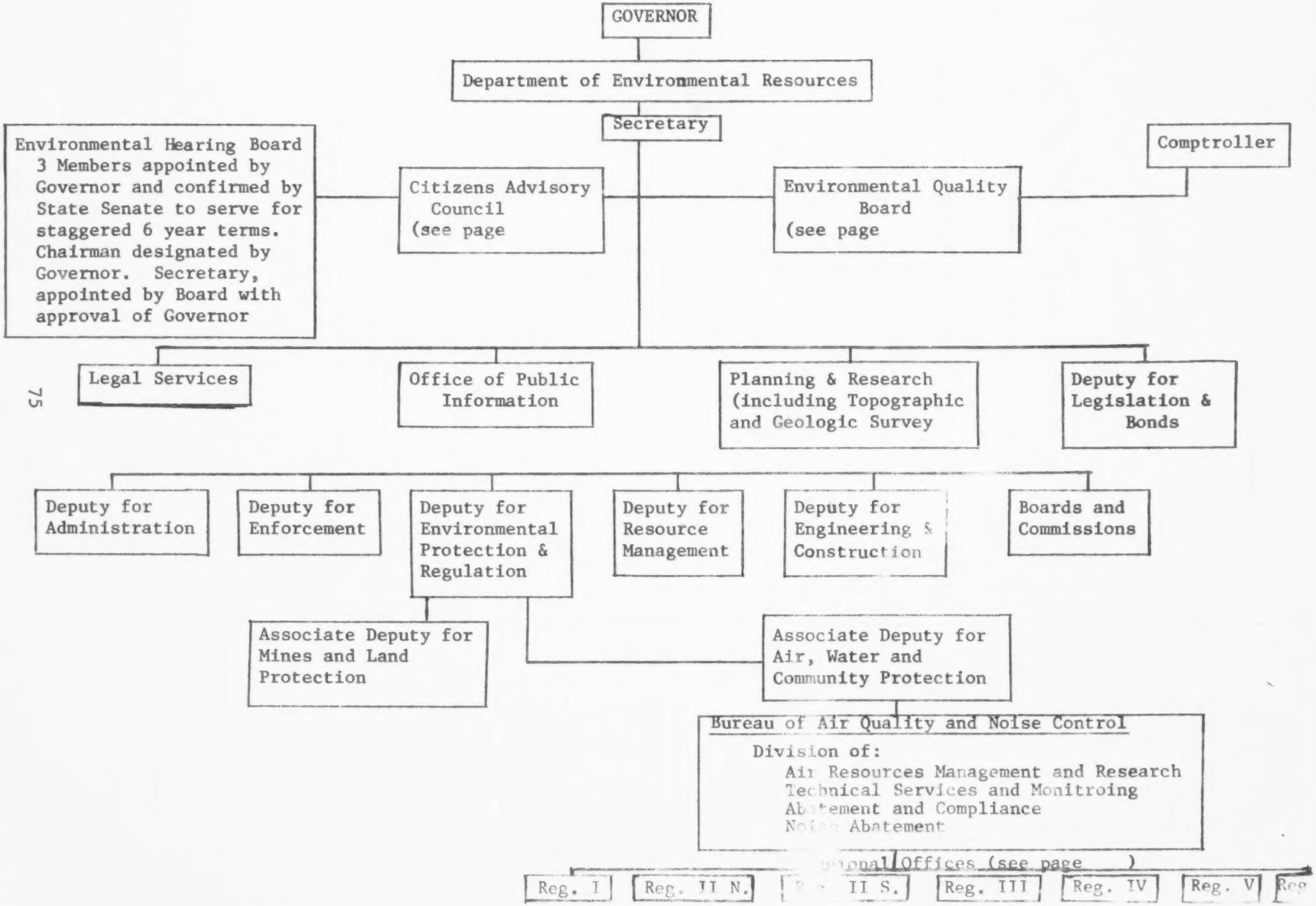
MARYLAND

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 1H, 697, 698(d) by regulation
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DHMH	Art. 43,§§1H,697 by regulation
12. Require record keeping	DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 1H, 697 by regulation
13. Require periodic reports	DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 1H, 697 by regulation
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 1H, 697 by regulation
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 697(d), 698
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, by executive order upon advice of Commissioner of Health, with enforcement by State Attorney General; DHMH	Art. 43 §§ 696, 2, 703(a)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DHMH; State Attorney General	Art. 43, §§ 693(c) 698(e) 701, 703
18. Seek injunctive relief	DHMH	Art. 43, §§ 693(c) 703(a)

PENNSYLVANIA


GOVERNOR
Department of Environmental Resources
Secretary
Environmental Hearing Board 3 Members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate to serve for staggered 6 year terms. Chairman designated by Governor. Secretary, appointed by Board with approval of Governor
Citizens Advisory Council (see page
Environmental Quality Board (see page
Comptroller
Legal Services
Office of Public Information
Planning & Research (including Topographic and Geologic Survey
Deputy for Legislation & Bonds
Deputy for Administration
Deputy for Enforcement
Deputy for Environmental Protection & Regulation
Deputy for Resource Management
Deputy for Engineering & Construction
Boards and Commissions
Associate Deputy for Mines and Land Protection
Associate Deputy for Air, Water and Community Protection
Bureau of Air Quality and Noise Control
Division of:
Air Resources Management and Research
Technical Services and Monitroing
Abatement and Compliance
Noise Abatement
gional Offices (see page)
Reg. I
Reg. II N.
Reg. II S.
Reg. III
Reg. IV
Reg. V
Reg

PENNSYLVANIA

Citizens Advisory Council

Chairman and Secretary[1] elected annually by members
Members:
  Ex-Officio, Secretary of Environmental Resources
  Appointed to serve for staggered 3 year terms
    6 appointed by Governor, no more than 3 of same political party
    6 appointed by President Pro Tempore of Senate, no more than 3 of same political party
    6 appointed by Speaker of House of Representatives, no more than 3 of same political party
  Qualifications:
    Knowledgeable in fields related to work of Department of Environmental Resources
    Appointed Members:
      State citizens; during Council term may hold no other State office to which salary is attached except membership on Environmental Quality Board.

[1] Secretary need not be member of Council.

Environmental Quality Board

Members:

Secretary of Environtental Resources, Chairman
Secretary of Health
Secretary of Commerce
Secretary of Transportation
Secretary of Agriculture
Secretary of Labor and Industry
Secretary of Community Affairs
Executive Director, Fish Commission
Executive Director, Game Commission
Chairman, Public Utilities Commission
Executive Director, State Planning Board
Executive Director, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission
5 Members of Citizens Advisory Council
4 Members of General Assembly

Department of Environmental Resources - Six Regional Offices

Region I : Bucks, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery and Philadelphia Counties.
Region II N : Bradford, Lackawanna, Luzerne, Monroe, Pike, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Wayne and Wyoming Counties.
Region II S : Berks, Carbon, Lehigh, Northampton and Schuylkill Counties.
Region III : Adams, Cumberland, Dauphin, Franklin, Lancaster, Lebanon, Perry and York Counties.
Region IV : Bedford, Blair, Cambria, Centre, Clinton, Columbia, Fulton, Huntingdon, Juniata, Lycoming, Mifflin, Montour, Northumberland, Snyder, Somerset and Union Counties.
Region V : Allegheny, Armstrong, Beaver, Butler, Fayette, Greene, Indiana, Washington and Westmoreland Counties.
Region VI : Cameron, Clarion, Clearfield, Crawford, Elk, Erie, Forest, Jefferson, Lawrence, McKean, Mercer, Potter, Venango and Warren Counties.

PENNSYLVANIA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Department of Environmental Resources

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
P.O. Box 2351
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717-787-2814
Secretary of Environmental Resources, Maurice Goddard

Bureau of Air Quality and Noise Control

P.O. Box 2351
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717-787-6338
Director, Victor H. Sussman

Pennsylvania Environmental Quality Board

521 South Office Building
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120
Telephone: 717-787-4526

Environmental Hearing Board

Citizens Advisory Council

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The State Department of Environmental Resources cooperates with

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Federal agencies, other States, and interstate agencies and formulates interstate air pollution control compacts or agreements for submission to the General Assembly . Pennsylvania exchanges information and data on air control laws, regulations and public hearings, emissions, sources and air quality with air pollution control agencies in other States.

The Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania Interstate Cooperative Agreement on air pollution establishes a framework for interstate cooperation within the Metropolitan Philadelphia Interstate Air Quality Control Region which includes 11 counties in three States. Activities carried out under this voluntary administrative agreement relate to complaints concerning interstate air pollution, development of uniform "alert emergency" procedures, exchange of information and coordination of activities among participating agencies. These agencies are:

Air Management Services
Philadelphia Department of Public Health

Bureau of Air Quality and Noise Control
Department of Environmental Resources
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

New Jersey State Bureau of Air Pollution
Division of Environmental Quality Control
Department of Environmental Protection

Division of Environmental Control
Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
State of Delaware

Northwest Pennsylvania - Youngstown, Ohio - Interstate Air Quality Control Region

(Interstate agreement currently under negotiation.)

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE

In Pennsylvania, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local governments. The latter are encouraged to assume full responsibility for air pollution control within their jurisdictions and may enact and enforce local air pollution control ordinances and regulations which do not conflict with State laws and regulations. Local governments whose air pollution control agencies and programs have been approved by the State are relieved from the application of State air pollution control procedures within their boundaries except insofar as the effects of local air contaminant sources extend beyond those boundaries. Local programs are subject to continuing State surveillance and if found inadequate to reassertion of State enforcement authority.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Allegheny County Health Department
Bureau of Air Pollution Control
301 39th Street, Bldg. #7
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15201
Chief, Ronald J. Chleboski

Air Pollution Control Board of Greater York
757 West Market Street
York, Pennsylvania 17404
Telephone: 717-843-9833
Chairman, C. Edward Besser
Director, Walter E. Markey, Jr.

Lehigh Valley Air Pollution Control District
1516 Main Street
Northampton, Pennsylvania 18067
Telephone: 215-262-6341
Director, R. Emmet Doherty

Philadelphia Department of Public Health
Air Management Services
1701 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
Telephone: 215-686-7840
Health Commissioner, Norman Ingraham, M.D.
Assistant Health Commissioner, Air Management Services, Edward F. Wilson

PENNSYLVANIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Pollution Control Act, as amended, Purdon's Pennsylvania Statutes Annotated (P.S.) and 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Title 35, Ch. 23, §§ 4001 - 4015. See also 71 P.S., 1972 - 1973 Cum Ann. Pocket Part §§ 158(p) (Citizens Advisory Council), 180-1 (Environmental Quality Board), 180-2 (Environmental Hearing Board), 510-1 - 510-25, 510-101 - 510-108 (Department of Environmental Resources). Uniform Interstate Air Pollution Agreements Act, Pennsylvania Laws 1972, Regular Session, Act of February 17, 1972 (H.B. No. 204, Print 224) pp 69-72; Environmental Improvement Compact, Pennsylvania Laws 1972, Regular Session, Act of March 16, 1972 (S.B. No. 878, Print 1618) pp 101-110.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Environmental Resources (DER); Environmental Quality Board (EQB)	35 P.S. § 4004(12) 71 P.S. § 510-20 (Master environmental plan)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DER	35 P.S. § 4004(10)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	EQB	71 P.S. § 510-20 (b)(c) 35 P.S. §§ 4005(d) (2)(3)(6)(7), 4007
4. Adopt emission standards	EQB	71 P.S. § 510-20 (b)(c) 35 P.S. §§ 4005(d) (2)(3)(6)(7) 4007
5. Adopt emission limitations	EQB	71 P.S. § 510-20 (b)(c) 35 P.S. §§ 4005(d) (2)(3)(6)(7) 4007
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DER	35 P.S. § 4004(9)

PENNSYLVANIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Regulation (Continued)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	EQB, DER	By regulation 35 P.S. § 4005(d) (2)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	EQB, DER	By regulation 35 P.S. § 4005(d) (2)
9. Grant variances	---------	------------
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DER; EQB; Environmental Hearing Board (EHB)	35 P.S.§ 4004 71 P.S. §§ 510-20 (d), 510-21(g)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DER	35 P.S. § 4004(1) (4)(9)
12. Require record keeping	DER	35 P.S. § 4004
13. Require periodic reports	DER	35 P.S. § 4005(d) (7)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DER	35 P.S. §§ 4004, 4005(d)(2)(3)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DER, subject to review by EHB	35 P.S. § 4004(4.1) 4005(5); 71 P.S. § 510-21
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DER [2]	71 P.S. § 510-17
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DER	35 P.S. §§ 4004, 4008, 4009, 4010 71 P.S. § 510-101

[2] In addition to this authority, Pennsylvania has broad common law powers for emergency abatement of public nuisances.

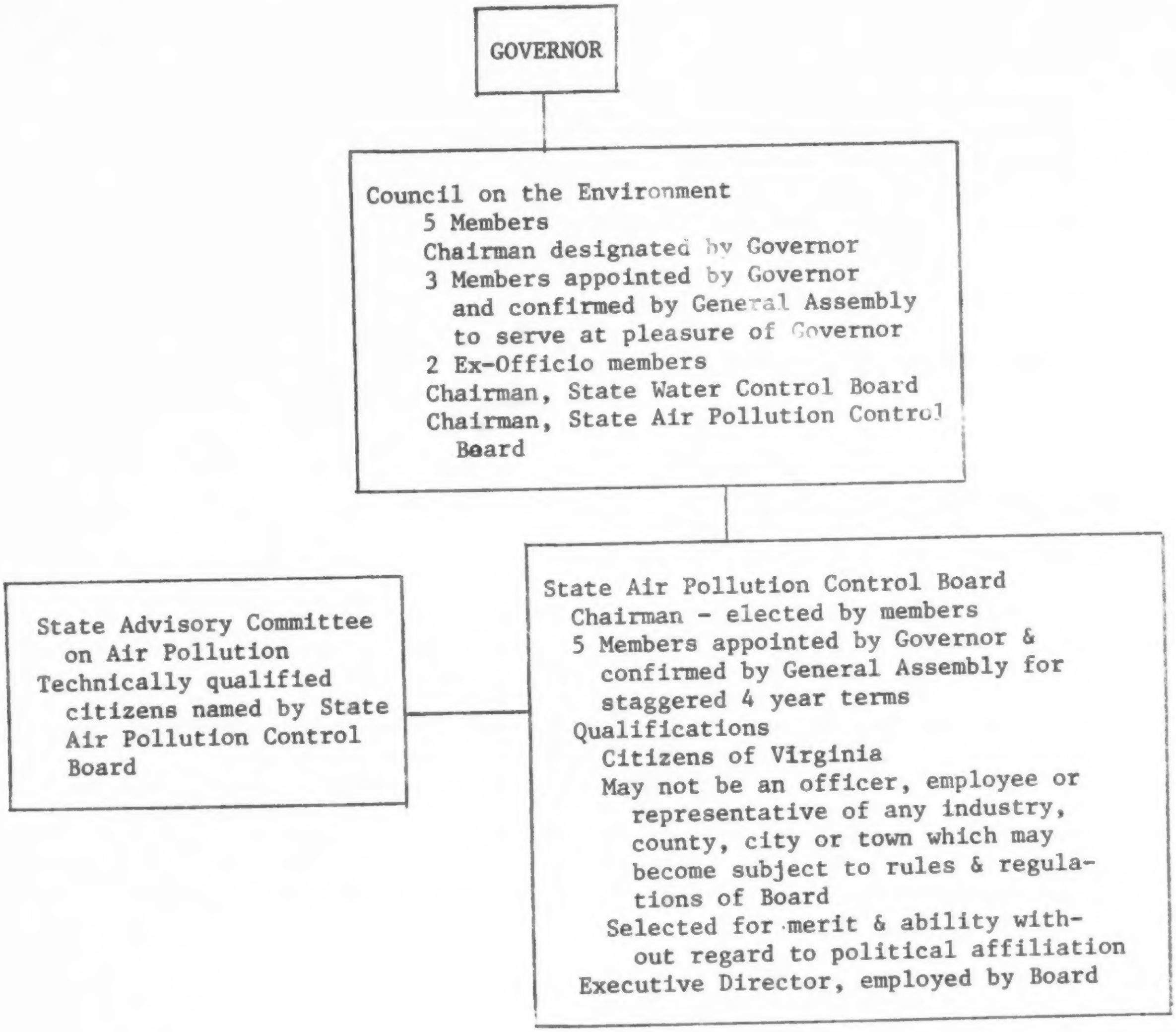
PENNSYLVANIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Enforcement (Continued)		
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of DER	35 P.S. § 4010

VIRGINIA



GOVERNOR

Council on the Environment
- 5 Members
- Chairman designated by Governor
- 3 Members appointed by Governor and confirmed by General Assembly to serve at pleasure of Governor
- 2 Ex-Officio members
- Chairman, State Water Control Board
- Chairman, State Air Pollution Control Board

State Air Pollution Control Board
- Chairman - elected by members
- 5 Members appointed by Governor & confirmed by General Assembly for staggered 4 year terms
- Qualifications
  - Citizens of Virginia
  - May not be an officer, employee or representative of any industry, county, city or town which may become subject to rules & regulations of Board
  - Selected for merit & ability without regard to political affiliation
- Executive Director, employed by Board

State Advisory Committee on Air Pollution
- Technically qualified citizens named by State Air Pollution Control Board

VIRGINIA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* State Air Pollution Control Board

Room 1106
Ninth Street Office Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-770-2378
Chairman, Edgar B. Boynton
Vice Chairman, Paul E. Wilkins
Members: Warren L. Brown
Robert B. Delano
Frank E. Kinzer
Executive Director, William R. Meyer

State Advisory Committee on Air Pollution

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The State Air Pollution Control Board advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, local governments, private industries and other affected groups.

Virginia has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with the District of Columbia and adjoining States (Kentucky, Maryland, North Carolina and Tennessee). These agreements provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation and regulations, emission and air quality standards and data) optimum data utilization, complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls. Committees established pursuant to these agreements are:

Tennessee-Virginia Air Pollution Control Committee

Tennessee - Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

* Official state air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Tennessee-Virginia Air Pollution Control Committee (cont.)

Virginia - Director (or his designee)
State Air Pollution Control Board
Ninth Street Office Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-770-2378/3248

Kentucky-Virginia Air Pollution Control Committee

Kentucky - Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Virginia - Director (or his designee)
State Air Pollution Control Board
Ninth Street Office Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-770-2378/3248

Air Quality Planning Committee

Established pursuant to "Administrative Agreement Covering Air Quality Planning for the National Capital Interstate Air Quality Control Region" entered into by Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia. [1] The Committee is composed of the following:

District of Columbia

Two members designated by the Mayor-Commissioner of Washington, D.C.

Maryland

Two members designated by the Governor

Virginia

Two members designated by the State Air Pollution Control Board of Virginia

Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments

Three members from the Council of Governments designated by the Board of Directors of the Council of Governments and selected respectively from Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia.

---

[1] Entered into by Maryland (6-28-71), Virginia (7-12-71), the District of Columbia (7-16-71) and the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (7-16-71), for an initial period of five years from its effective date.

Council of Governments Regional Air Pollution Advisory Board

The Board acts as liaison between the Air Quality Planning Committee and the Council of Governments staff. The functions of the Board include review and comment on proposed air quality standards and implementation plans and other work and activities as assigned by the Committee.

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission (WMATC)

WMATC, created by interstate compact between Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia and approved by Congress, October 9, 1962, has broad authority to regulate and improve transit and to alleviate traffic congestion within the Metropolitan District.

B. INTRASTATE

In Virginia, the State Air Pollution Control Board has overall responsibility for air pollution control throughout the State. The Board may establish local air pollution control districts with authority within their respective localities to observe compliance with State air pollution rules and regulations and to report instances of non-compliance to the State Board. Subject to State Board approval, localities may adopt and enforce local ordinances as stringent as State regulations. Where State and more stringent local regulations conflict, the latter prevail.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Alexandria Health Department
517 N. St. Asaph Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
Telephone: 703-750-6501
Health Director,

Arlington County, Bureau of Environmental Health
1800 N. Edison
Arlington, Virginia 22207
Telephone: 703-558-2661
Chief of Bureau, Vincent F. LaPiana
Air Pollution Control Officer, John A. Hitcken, Ph.D

Fairfax County Health Department
4080 Chain Bridge Road
Fairfax, Virginia 22030
Telephone: 703-681-2541
Director of Health, Richard K. Miller, M.D.
Director of Environmental Health, John Clayton
Telephone: 703-681-2202

VIRGINIA

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Richmond Air Pollution Control Bureau
Department of Public Safety
501 N. Ninth Street, Room 130
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-649-4208
Chief, Air Pollution Control Bureau, J. G. Williams, Jr.

City of Roanoke
215 Church Avenue, SW
Roanoke, Virginia 24011
Telephone: 703-981-2422
Director, Air Pollution Control, I. Jones Keller

Roanoke County and City of Salem
Roanoke County Health Department
510 S. College Avenue
Salem, Virginia 24153
Telephone: 703-389-5065
Health Director, C. P. Pope, M.D.
Sanitarian, Air Pollution Control, W. Carter Bradley

VIRGINIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Code of Virginia 1950, Annotated, 1964 Replacement Vol. 3, 1971 Cum. Supp., Title 10, Ch. 1.2, Air Pollution Control, §§ 10-17.9:1 - 10-17.30, as amended by 1972 Laws, Regular Session, Ch. 781, approved April 10, 1972 (S.B. No. 438), pp 855-858.

Code of Virginia 1950, Annotated, 1970 Replacement Vol. 6, Title 44, Ch. 3, Civil Defense, §§ 44-141 - 44-146.1.

Virginia Environmental Quality Act, 1972 Laws, Regular Session, Ch. 774, approved April 10, 1972 (S.B. No. 365) pp 837-839.

Tax exemption for certified pollution control equipment and facilities, 1972 Laws, Regular Session, Ch. 694, approved April 8, 1972 (S.B.No. 505) p 927.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	State Air Pollution Control Board(SAPCB)	§ 10-17.18(a)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18(a),(b)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18
4. Adopt emission standards	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18
5. Adopt emission limitations	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.18:1 10-17.21
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18:1
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18:1
9. Grant variances	SAPCB	§ 10-17.18(c)

---

[2] All references are to Code of Virginia cited under General Authority.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.17 10-17.18 10-17.21 10-17.22
11. Inspect and conduct tests	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.17 10-17.22
12. Require record keeping	SAPCB	§ 10-17.17
13. Require periodic reports	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.17 10-17.21
14. Require emission monitoring devices	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.17 10-18.18(a),(b) 10-17.21
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.18(d)(e)(f) 10-17.18:1
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	SAPCB; Governor[3]	§§ 10-17.18:1 44-141 - 44-146.1
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.18(d)(e)(f) 10-17.23 10-17.23:1 10-17.29
18. Seek injunctive relief	SAPCB	§§ 10-17.18(d) 10-17.23

---

[3] As Director of Civil Defense.

WEST VIRGINIA

GOVERNOR

West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission

7 Members
Chairman elected annually by Commission
  from its membership
2 Ex-Officio
  State Director of Health
  Commissioner of Agriculture
5 Appointed by Governor and confirmed
  by State Senate for staggered 5 year
  terms
    2 - industry in State
    3 - public
Secretary[1] - Appointed by Commission
Director - Appointed by Commission

---

[1] Need not be a member of Commission

WEST VIRGINIA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission

1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286
Chairman, Gus R. Douglass
Members:

Director, Carl G. Beard, II

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries and affected groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control.

West Virginia has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with adjoining States. These agreements provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation and regulations, emission and air quality standards and data) complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls. Committees established pursuant to these agreements are:

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION (cont.)

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Huntington (West Virginia) - Ashland (Kentucky) - Portsmouth - Ironton (Ohio) Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio - Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

West Virginia - Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Kentucky - Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Parkersburg-Marietta Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio - Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

West Virginia - Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Steubenville-Weirton-Wheeling Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Commission

Ohio - Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 615-469-2390

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

West Virginia - Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Cumberland-Keyser Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Maryland - Director (or his designee)
Bureau of Air Quality Control
Environmental Health Administration
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene
610 North Howard Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
Telephone: 301-383-2779

West Virginia - Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

B. INTRASTATE

West Virginia has established a coordinated statewide air pollution control program for which the West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission has overall responsibility. The Commission has entered into a cooperative agreement with the City of Wheeling which is authorized by State law to continue its local air pollution control program. No other local programs are in effect within the State.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Wheeling Air Pollution Control Department
420 Hawley Building
Main Street
Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Telephone: 304-283-8330
Director, Joseph Reach

WEST VIRGINIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

West Virginia Code Annotated and 1972 Cum. Supp., Ch. 16, Art. 20, §§ 16-20-1 - 16-29-13.

Interstate Compact on Air Pollution, W.V.C.A. 1971 Replacement Volume 9, §§ 29-1G-1 - 29-1G-5

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission (WVAPCC)	§§ 16-20-1 16-20-5(1)(16)
2. Conduct studies, ivestigations, and research	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(3)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(1)(4)(17)
4. Adopt emission standards	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(1)(4)(16) (17)
5. Adopt emission limitations	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(1)(4)(16) (17)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-11b
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-11b
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-11b
9. Grant variances	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(1)(4)
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	WVAPCC	§ 16-20-5(6)(9) (14)(15) 16-20-6

---

[2] All references are to Ch. 16, West Virginia Code Annotated cited under General Authority.

WEST VIRGINIA

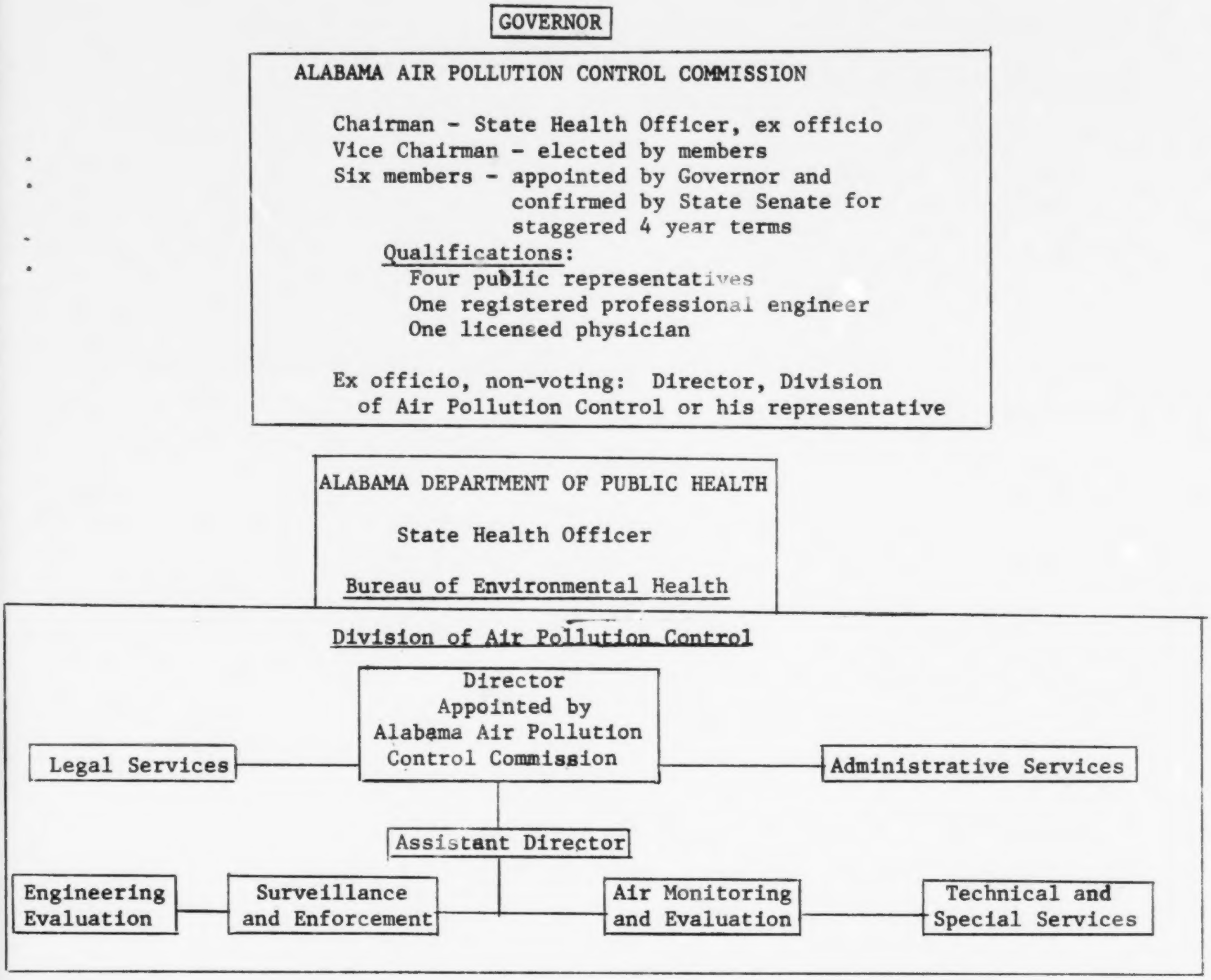
B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsbile Agency	Citation 2/
Surveillance and Compliance		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	WVAPCC	§§ 16-20-5(9) 16-20-11a 16-20-5
12. Require record keeping		§ 16-20-5
13. Require periodic reports	WVAPCC	§§ 16-20-5(14)(15) 16-20-11b
14. Require emission monitoring devices	WVAPCC	§§ 16-20-5(15) 16-20-11a
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	WVAPCC	§§ 16-20-5(5)(17) 16-20-6
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	WVAPCC, with consent of Governor	§§ 16-20-5(10) 16-20-9 16-20-10
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	WVAPCC	§§ 16-20-3 16-20-5(17) 16-20-8
18. Seek injunctive relief	County Prosecuting Attorney at request of WVAPCC	§ 16-20-9

Region IV

Alabama
Florida
Georgia
Kentucky
Mississippi
North Carolina
South Carolina
Tennessee

ALABAMA



GOVERNOR

ALABAMA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION

Chairman - State Health Officer, ex officio
Vice Chairman - elected by members
Six members - appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 4 year terms

Qualifications:
- Four public representatives
- One registered professional engineer
- One licensed physician

Ex officio, non-voting: Director, Division of Air Pollution Control or his representative

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

State Health Officer

Bureau of Environmental Health

Division of Air Pollution Control

Director
Appointed by
Alabama Air Pollution
Control Commission
Legal Services
Administrative Services
Assistant Director
Engineering Evaluation
Surveillance and Enforcement
Air Monitoring and Evaluation
Technical and Special Services

ALABAMA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission

State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634
Chairman, Ira L. Myers, M.D.
Vice Chairman, Dr. Ben Branscomb
Members: R. Leslie Adams
Mrs. Camille W. Cook
Dr. J. Grady Cox
Arthur A. Weeks
Larry Weems
Director, Division of Air Pollution Control, ex officio, W.T. Willis

Department of Public Health

State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634
State Health Officer, Ira L. Myers, M.D.
Director, Bureau of Environmental Health, Arthur N. Beck

Division of Air Pollution Control

State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone:
Director, W. T. Willis

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Alabama, Tennessee, Florida, Mississippi and Georgia have established joint committees through which State air pollution control agencies exchange information and data of common interest, coordinate their regulatory efforts and develop an interstate air quality surveillance network and joint emergency procedures. The information exchanged includes laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, proposed ambient air quality and emission standards, air quality monitoring and source emission data and complaint referrals. These committees are:

Alabama-Tennessee Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama
Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Tennessee

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Alabama-Florida-Mississippi Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama

Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

Florida

Director (or his designee)
Pollution Control Board
315 South Calhoun Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904-224-9151

Mississippi

Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P.O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

Alabama-Georgia Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama

Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

Georgia

Director (or his designee)
Air Quality Control Section
47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4867

The Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, interstate and interlocal agencies and interested persons.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION (cont.)

B. INTRASTATE

Except as specifically provided in the Alabama Air Pollution Control Act of 1971, the State has preempted the field of air pollution control in Alabama. Where not preempted, State and local air pollution control authorities exercise concurrent jurisdiction. Under § 15 of the Act, municipalities and counties are authorized to establish, administer, and enforce local air pollution control programs consistent with or more strict than the State program. The Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission maintains surveillance over local programs and may preempt local enforcement authority.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Birmingham

Department of Inspection Services
Smoke Abatement Division
City Hall, Birmingham, Alabama 35203
Telephone: 205-252-0252
Director of Inspection Services, M. J. Sasser

Huntsville

Air Pollution Control Department
City of Huntsville
P.O. Box 308, Huntsville, Alabama 35804
Telephone: 205-539-9612, Ext. 373

Jefferson County

Jefferson County Department of Health
1912 Eighth Avenue, South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
Mailing address: P.O. Box 2646
Birmingham, Alabama 35202
Telephone: 205-324-9571
Health Officer, Dr. George E. Hardy, Jr.
Assistant Director, Bureau of Environmental Health, Charles Robison

Mobile County

Mobile County Board of Health
248 Cox Street
Mobile, Alabama 36604
Telephone: 205-432-1631
Director, Bureau of Environmental Health, James E. Fibbe

ALABAMA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Tri County Region (Morgan, Limestone and Lawrence Counties)

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Alabama Air Pollution Control Act of 1971, Alabama Laws, Regular Session, 1971, Act. No. 769, approved and effective September 3, 1971.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive state air pollution control plans and programs	Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission (AAPCC)	§§ 2(c), 6(e)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	AAPCC	§§ 6(g), (i)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	AAPCC	§§ 5, 13
4. Adopt emission standards	AAPCC	§ 5
5. Adopt emission limitations	AAPCC	§ 10
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	AAPCC	§§ 8, 18
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	AAPCC	§ 18
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	AAPCC	§ 18

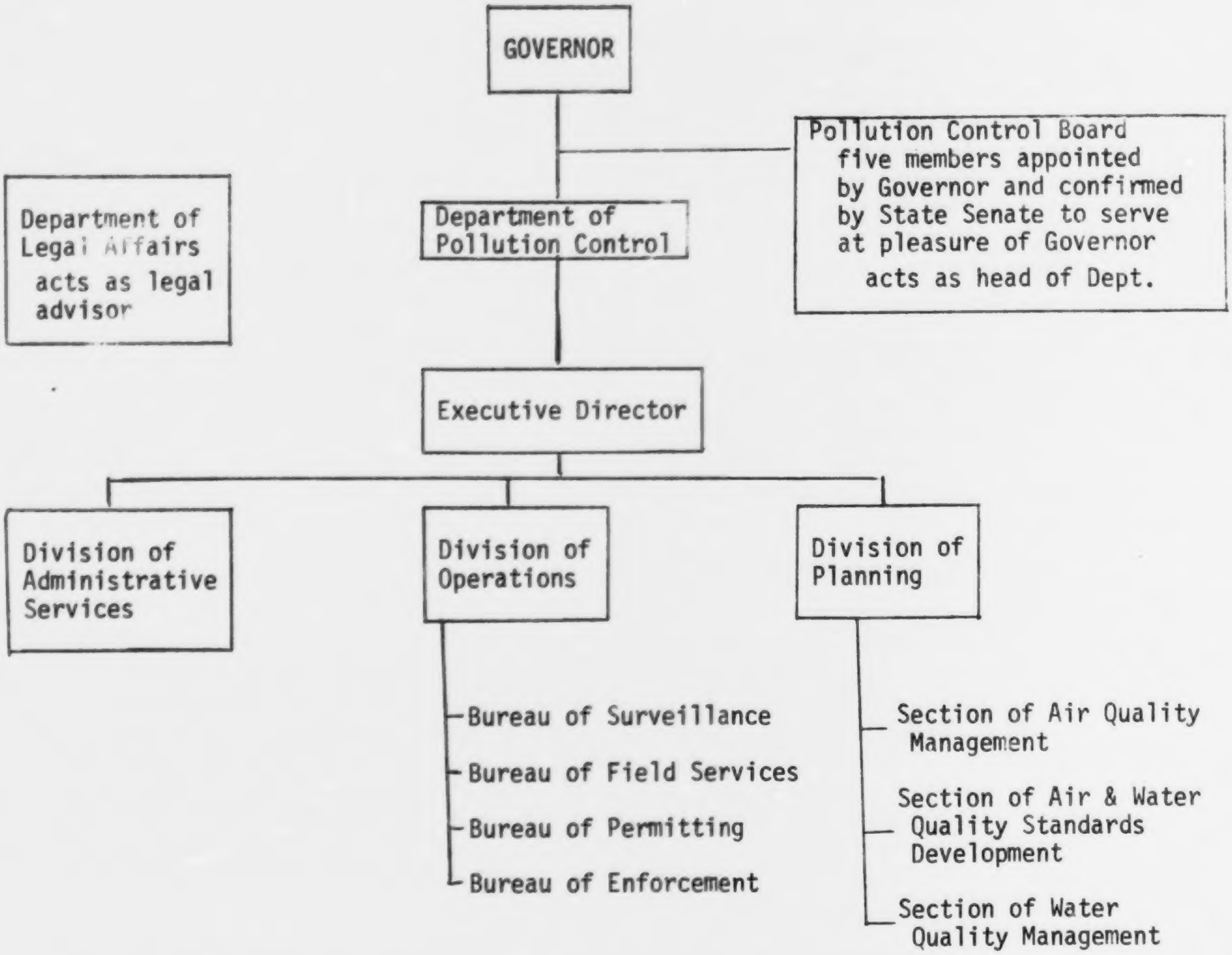
---

[1] All references are to Alabama Air Pollution Control Act of 1971.

ALABAMA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
9. Grant variances	AAPCC	§ 12
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	Department of Public Health (DPH) and AAPCC	§§ 6,7,9
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DPH & AAPCC	§§ 5(e) 6(h) 9
12. Require record keeping	AAPCC	§§ 6(c),7
13. Require periodic reports	AAPCC	§§ 5(f),7
14. Require emission monitoring devices	AAPCC	§§ 6(c),7
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	AAPCC and Director, Division of Air Pollution Control	§§ 6(b) 17(e); see also § 11
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, following determination by Chairman or any 3 members of AAPCC. Also, Director, Division of Air Pollution Control, with subsequent hearing & review by AAPCC	§ 11; see also §§ 5(d), 13(e) 17(e)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulation, standards, and administrative orders	AAPCC and State Attorney General and District Attorneys at request of Commission	§§ 6(b),17
18. Seek injunctive relief	AAPCC, State Attorney General, District Attorneys	§ 17

FLORIDA


GOVERNOR
Pollution Control Board five members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate to serve at pleasure of Governor acts as head of Dept.
Department of Legal Affairs acts as legal advisor
Department of Pollution Control
Executive Director
Division of Administrative Services
Division of Operations
Division of Planning
Bureau of Surveillance
Bureau of Field Services
Bureau of Permitting
Bureau of Enforcement
Section of Air Quality Management
Section of Air & Water Quality Standards Development
Section of Water Quality Management

FLORIDA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Pollution Control Board
Suite 300, Tallahassee Bank Bldg.
315 South Calhoun Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Telephone: 904-224-9151
Chairman, David H. Levin
Members:

*Department of Pollution Control
Suite 300, Tallahassee Bank Bldg.
315 South Calhoun Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32304
Telephone: 904-224-9151
Executive Director, Vincent D. Patton

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi have established a joint committee through which State air pollution control agencies exchange information and data of common interest, coordinate their regulatory efforts and develop an interstate air quality surveillance network and joint emergency procedures. The information exchanged includes laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, proposed ambient air quality and emission standards, air quality monitoring and source emission data and complaint referrals.

Alabama-Florida-Mississippi Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama
Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Bldg.
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept Federal grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Florida
Director (or his designee)
Pollution Control Board
315 South Calhoun Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904-224-9151

Mississippi
Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P.O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

The Department of Pollution Control advises, consults, cooperates and enters into agreements with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies, local governments, groups and industries. The Department of Pollution Control cooperates with the Division of Forestry of the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services in implementing open burning rules, and with the Department of Transportation to advance mass rapid transit projects and secure revision of traffic patterns.

B. INTRASTATE

The Florida Air and Water Pollution Control Act provides for a coordinated statewide air pollution control program in which local and regional air pollution control programs are to be supported to the extent practicable. Under § 403.182 of the Act, municipalities and counties are authorized, with Department approval, to establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs compatible with or more strict than the State program.
The Department of Pollution Control provides technical and consultative assistance to local governments, maintains surveillance over local programs and may assert State control if the local program is inadequate. The Department may also assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of contaminant sources. The Department has exclusive authority to require and issue permits, but may delegate this authority to local pollution control organizations.

FLORIDA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Broward County Pollution Control
540 Southeast Third Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: 305-525-1641 Ext. 397
Executive Director, Woodrow Smith

Broward County Air and Water Pollution Control Board
540 Southeast Third Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301
Telephone: 305-525-1641 Ext. 397
Chairman, Warren S. Craven

Dade County Pollution Control Department
864 Northwest 23 Street
Miami, Florida 33127
Telephone: 305-635-7529
Director, Peter J. Baljet

Duval County Pollution Control
Consolidated City of Jacksonville
Bio-Environmental Services Division
Department of Health, Welfare and
  Bio-Environmental Services
6925 Evergreen Avenue
Jacksonville, Florida 33208
Telephone: 904-764-7587/7588
Chief, Bio-Environmental Services
  Division, Robert J. Stroh

Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Agency
906 Jackson Street
Tampa, Florida 33602
Telephone: 813-223-1311 Ext. 465
Environmental Director, Roger P. Stewart

Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Commission
906 Jackson Street
Tampa, Florida 33602
Telephone: 813-223-1311 Ext. 465
Chairman, Frank Neff

FLORIDA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Manatee County Pollution Control
202 Sixth Avenue, East
Bradenton, Florida 33505
Telephone: 813-744-3531
Director, O.E. Randle, Jr.
Chairman, Board of County Commissioners, L.H. Fortson, Jr.

Palm Beach County Pollution Control
Palm Beach County Health Department
Post Office Box 29
826 Evernia Street
West Palm Beach, Florida 33402
Telephone: 305-832-8561 Ext. 53
305-844-3561 Ext. 43
County Health Director, C.L. Brumback, M.D.
Director, Lawrence D. Lukin

Pinellas County Health Department
500 Seventh Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33721

Reedy Creek Improvement District
P. O. Box 36
Lake Buena Vista, Florida 32830

Sarasota County Pollution Control Board
P. O. Box 2658
1938 Laurel Street
Sarasota, Florida 33578
Director, Fred Heinzman

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Florida Air and Water Pollution Control Act, Florida Statutes Annotated, Ch. 403, as amended by:Florida Laws 1971, Regular Session, Chs. 71-138, 71-203, and 71-204; Florida Laws 1972, Regular Session, Ch. 72- , pp. 713-715 (H.B. No. 2996) approved April 24, 1972, effective July 1, 1972. See also Florida Laws, 1971, Regular Session, Ch. 71-79, adopting Interstate Environmental Compact; Ch. 71-137 creating a department of pollution control; Ch. 71-343, Environmental Protection Act of 1971. See also Florida Laws 1972, Regular Session, Ch. 72- , pp. 485-487, Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Act (H.B. No. 4292) effective April 20, 1972.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE (cont.)

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Pollution Control (DPC)	§403.061(1), (11), (12)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DPC	§403.061(14), (21),(22)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DPC	§§403.051 403.061(7), (8)
4. Adopt emission standards	DPC	§403.061(7), (13)
5. Adopt emission limitations	DPC	§403.061(7), (13)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DPC	§403.061(18)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DPC	§403.061(16), 403.087
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DPC	§403.061(16) 403.087
9. Grant variances	DPC	§403.201
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information		§403.061(9), (15) 403.101(1), (2)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DPC	§403.091
12. Require record keeping	DPC	§403.061(15), (26) 403.101(2)

---

[1] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to Florida Air and Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

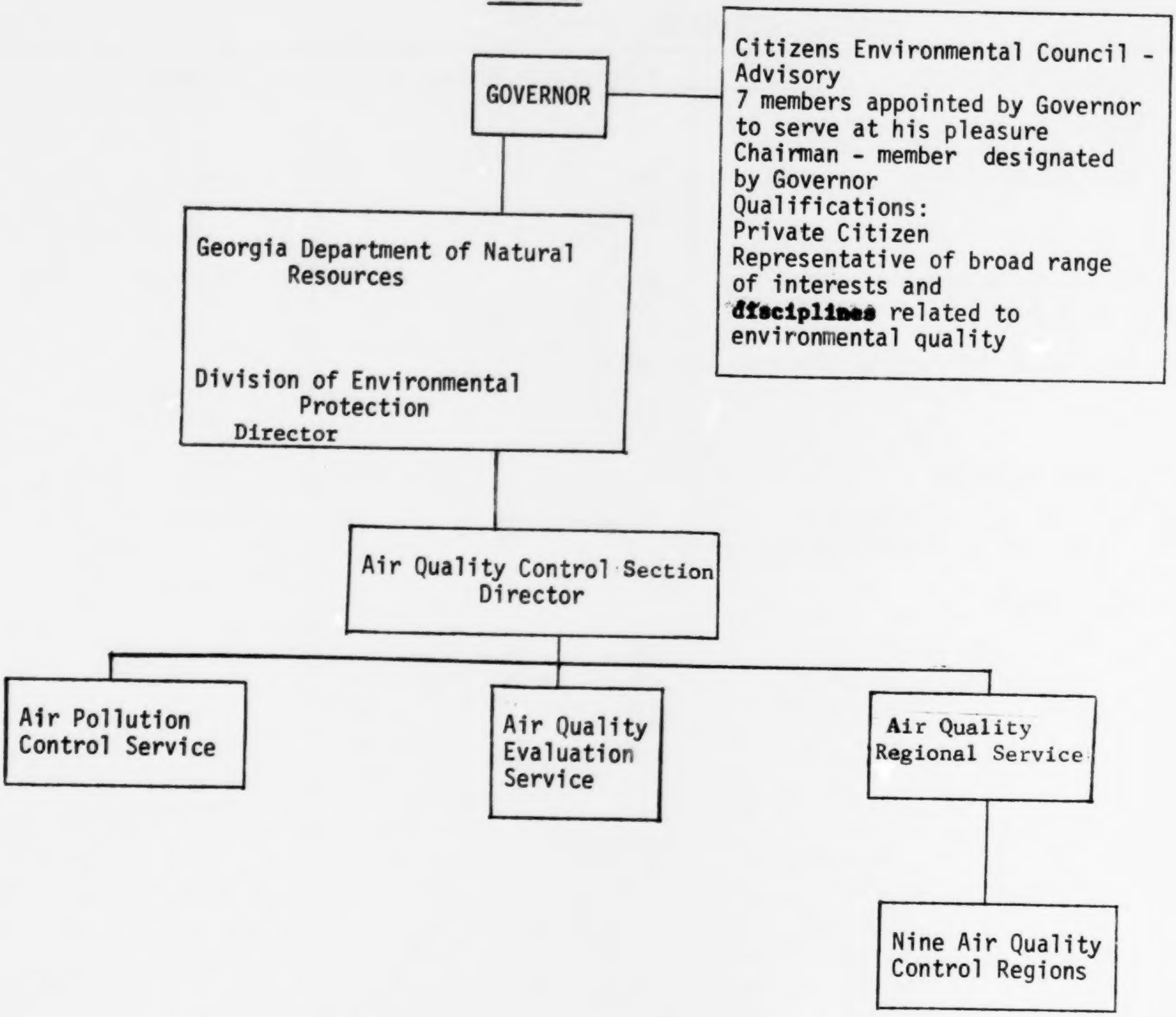
FLORIDA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE (cont.)

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Surveillance and Compliance		
13. Require periodic reports	DPC	§403.061(15) 403.101(2) 403.087(6)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DPC	§403.061(7), (10)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DPC	§403.061(10) 403.121
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director, DPC	§403.131
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DPC; Executive Director pf DPC; prosecuting attorneys	§§403.121 403.161
18. Seek injunctive relief	Director, DPC	§403.131 See also Florida Environmental Protection Act of 1971, Florida Laws 1971, Ch. 71-343 §§ 2,3

GEORGIA


GOVERNOR
Georgia Department of Natural Resources
Division of Environmental Protection
Director
Air Quality Control Section
Director
Air Pollution Control Service
Air Quality Evaluation Service
Air Quality Regional Service
Nine Air Quality Control Regions

Citizens Environmental Council - Advisory
7 members appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure
Chairman - member designated by Governor
Qualifications:
Private Citizen
Representative of broad range of interests and disciplines related to environmental quality

GEORGIA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Georgia Department of Natural Resources

270 Washington Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30324
Telephone: 404-656-3500
Commissioner, Joe D. Tanner

Division of Environmental Protection

47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4713
Director, R.S. (Rock) Howard

Air Quality Control Section

47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4867
Director, Robert H. Collom, Jr.

Air Pollution Control Service

47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4867
Program Manager, Marvin H. Lowry

Air Quality Regional Service

Office of the Director
47 Trinity Avenue, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4867
Program, Manager, J. M. Kern

Air Quality Evaluation Service

Georgia Department of Public Health Building
47 Trinity Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4998
Program Manager, William D. Estes

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal loans and grants.

GEORGIA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Georgia Air Quality Control Section cooperates with air pollution control agencies in other States (Alabama, Florida, South Carolina, North Carolina and Tennessee) and makes air quality and emission data available to them. Georgia and Alabama have established a joint committee to aid in information and data exchange, coordination of regulatory efforts and development of an interstate air quality surveillance network and joint emergency procedures. The information exchanged includes laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, proposed ambient air quality and emission standards, air quality monitoring and source emission data and complaint referrals.

Alabama-Georgia Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama
Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634-7635

Georgia
Director (or his designee)
Air Quality Control Section
47 Trinity Avenue, SW
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
Telephone: 404-656-4867

The Department of Natural Resources advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies, local governments, industries and affected groups.

B. INTRASTATE

Air pollution control in Georgia is a State responsibility. State regulations may be enforced anywhere in the State. The Georgia Air Quality Control Law contains no provision authorizing delegation of State authority to local agencies or providing for State coordination or surveillance of local programs. At present local air pollution control programs are operating in Fulton and Macon-Bibb Counties under local ordinances. County Boards of Health may conduct air pollution studies.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Fulton County Air Pollution Control Section
Fulton County Health Department
33 Butler Street, SE
Atlanta, Georgia 30303
Telephone:
Commissioner of Health, James F. Hackney, M.D.

B. INTRASTATE

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Macon-Bibb County Health Department
770 Hemlock Street
Macon, Georgia 31201
Telephone: 912-745-0411
Director of Health, R. J. Walker, M.D.
Director of Environmental Health,

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Georgia Code Ann., Book 25, 1971 Rev., Title 88 - Public Health Ch. 88-9, §§ 88-901- 88-917 , Georgia Air Quality Control Act, as amended. See also Ch. 88-3, §§ 88-301 - 88-309, Enforcement and Administrative Procedure.

For Georgia Administrative Procedure Act, see Georgia Code Ann., 1971 Cum. Pocket Part, Title 3A, Ch. 3A-1.

For Citizens Environmental Council, see Georgia Code Ann., 1971 Cum. Pocket Part, Title 40, Ch. 40-32, §§ 40-3201 - 40-3203.

For enactment of Interstate Environment Compact, see Georgia Code Ann. 1971 Cum. Pocket Part, Title 92A, Ch. 92A-23, §§ 92A-2301 - 92A-2324.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Natural Resources (DNR)	§ 88-904(b)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	DNR	§ 88-904(e)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(3) but see also § 88-910
4. Adopt emission standards	DNR	§§ 88-903(a)(1) 88-911
5. Adopt emission limitations	DNR	§§ 88-906 88-911

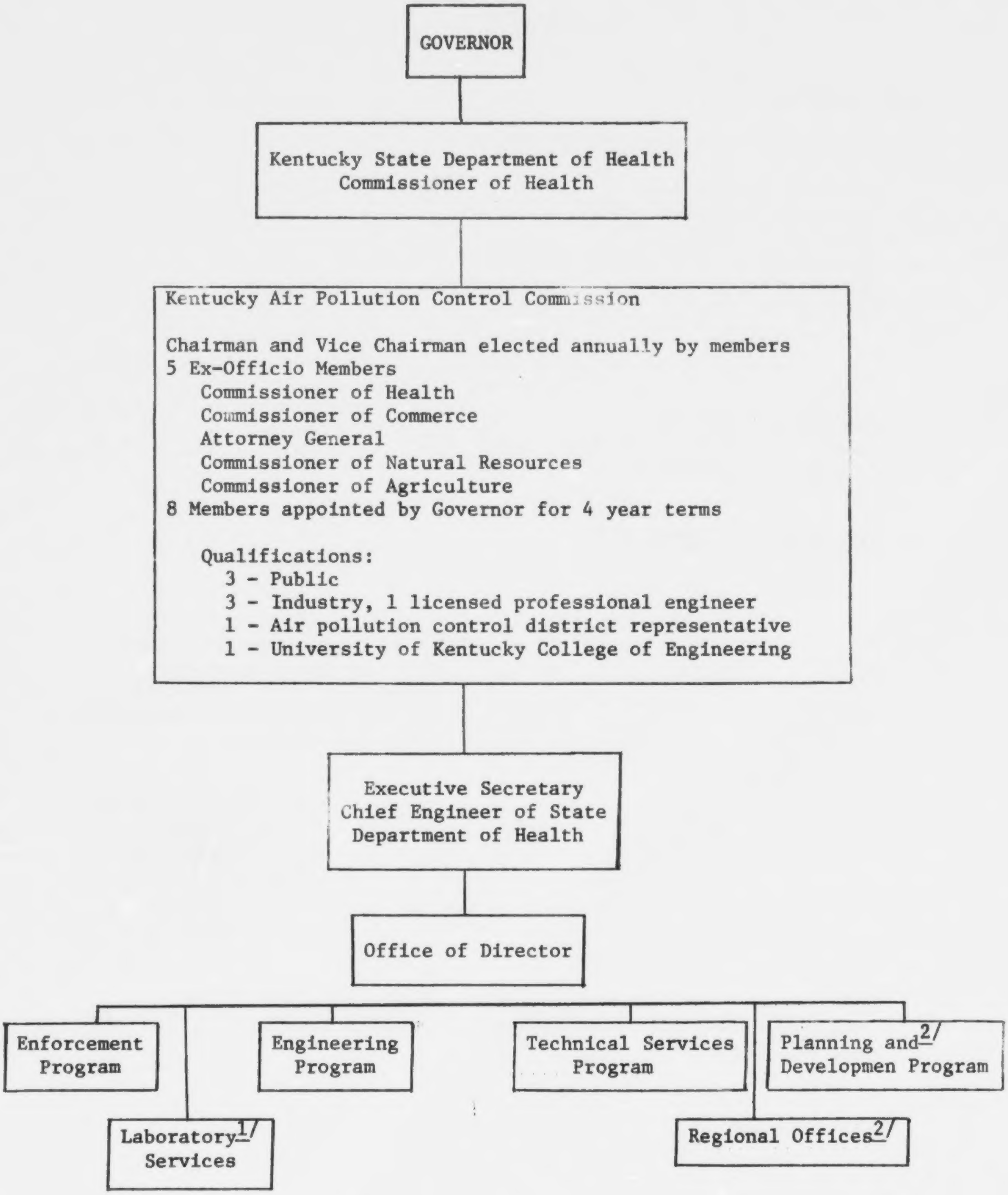
---

[1] All references are to Georgia Code Ann., Book 25, 1971 Revision, Title 88.

GEORGIA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Regulation (Continued)		
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DNR	§§ 88-903(a)(4)(5)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(4)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(5)
9. Grant variances	DNR	§ 88-912
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DNR	§§ 88-903(a)(2) 88-904(h)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DNR	§§ 88-907 88-903(a)(2)
12. Require record keeping	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(2)
13. Require periodic reports	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(2)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DNR	§ 88-903(a)(2)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DNR	§§ 88-903(b) 88-904(a)(g 88-913(a) 88-917
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DNR	§ 88-913(b)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DNR	§§ 88-915.1 88-916 88-917
18. Seek injunctive relief	DNR; Department of Public Health and County Boards of Health	§§ 88-913.1 88-916 see also § 88-302

KENTUCKY


GOVERNOR
Kentucky State Department of Health
Commissioner of Health
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
Chairman and Vice Chairman elected annually by members
5 Ex-Officio Members
Commissioner of Health
Commissioner of Commerce
Attorney General
Commissioner of Natural Resources
Commissioner of Agriculture
8 Members appointed by Governor for 4 year terms
Qualifications:
3 - Public
3 - Industry, 1 licensed professional engineer
1 - Air pollution control district representative
1 - University of Kentucky College of Engineering
Executive Secretary
Chief Engineer of State
Department of Health
Office of Director
Enforcement Program
Laboratory Services 1/
Engineering Program
Technical Services Program
Planning and Developmen Program 2/
Regional Offices 2/

1/ Function not administratively responsible to the Director.

2/ Functions not fully staffed and operating, but scheduled for future development.

KENTUCKY

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission

275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382
Chairman, William P. McElwain, M.D.
Vice Chairman
Members

Executive Secretary,
Technical Director, Frank P. Partee
Telephone: 502-564-3382

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, interstate and interlocal agencies, industries and interested persons and groups.Under the authority of Kentucky's Interlocal Cooperation Act, the Commission participates in interstate planning with the air pollution authorities of surrounding States.

Kentucky has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with adjoining States. These agreements, which establish joint committees, provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation and regulations, emission and air quality standards and data) optimum data utilization, complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls. These committees are:

Huntington (West Virginia) - Ashland (Kentucky) - Portsmouth Ironton (Ohio) Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio

Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

KENTUCKY

West Virginia

Director (or his designee)
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Indiana-Kentucky-Ohio Air Pollution Control Committee

Indiana

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 W. Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Ohio

Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Indiana-Kentucky Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Indiana

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 W. Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Indiana-Kentucky Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee (Continued)

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Illinois-Kentucky-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Illinois - [joint representation] 3/

Chairman (or his designee)
Illinois Pollution Control Board
189 W. Madison Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: 312-793-3620

Manager (or his designee)
Division of Air Pollution Control
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
2200 Churchill Road
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Missouri

Executive Secretary (or his designee)
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P.O. Box 1062
112 W. High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

Statement of intent to cooperate in air pollution control efforts between Tennessee and Kentucky

Tennessee

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

3/ Both the Board and the Agency receive notices. The Agency represents Illinois for all other purposes.

Statement of Intent to Cooperate in Air Pollution Control Efforts Between Tennessee and Kentucky (cont.)

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Kentucky-Virginia Air Pollution Control Committee

Virginia

Director (or his designee)
State Air Pollution Control Board
Ninth Street Office Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-770-2378/3248

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Metropolitan Cincinnati Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Commission

Ohio

Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Indiana

Chairman (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

B. INTRASTATE

In Kentucky, the State and local governments exercise concurrent jurisdiction in the administration and enforcement of applicable air pollution control laws. The jurisdiction of the Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission extends throughout the State and is not affected by the existence of local programs. Subject to Commission approval and continuing surveillance, counties and local districts are authorized to establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs which meet State standards and are consistent with State law.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Louisville-Jefferson County Air Pollution Control District
621 West Jefferson
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Telephone: 502-589-4230
Secretary-Treasurer, Robert T. Offutt

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Louisville-Jefferson County Air Pollution Control Board
621 West Jefferson
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
Telephone: 502-589-4230
Chairman, Dr. C. Milton Young, III

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Kentucky Revised Statutes, (K.R.S.) Ch. 224, §§ 224.310 - 224.460, 224.990 - 224.992, as amended. For Interstate Compact on Air Pollution, see K.R.S. §§ 224.510 - 224.520. For Interlocal Cooperation Act, see K.R.S. §§ 65.210 - 65.300

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission (KAPCC)	§ 224.430(6)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	KAPCC	§ 224.430(7)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	KAPCC	§ 224.430(1) (10)(11)(12)
4. Adopt emission standards	KAPCC	§ 224.430(1)(3 (10)(11); 224.340
5. Adopt emission limitations	KAPCC	§ 224.430(1) (3)(10)(11)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	KAPCC	§ 224.360
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	KAPCC	§ 224.360
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	KAPCC	§ 224.360

---

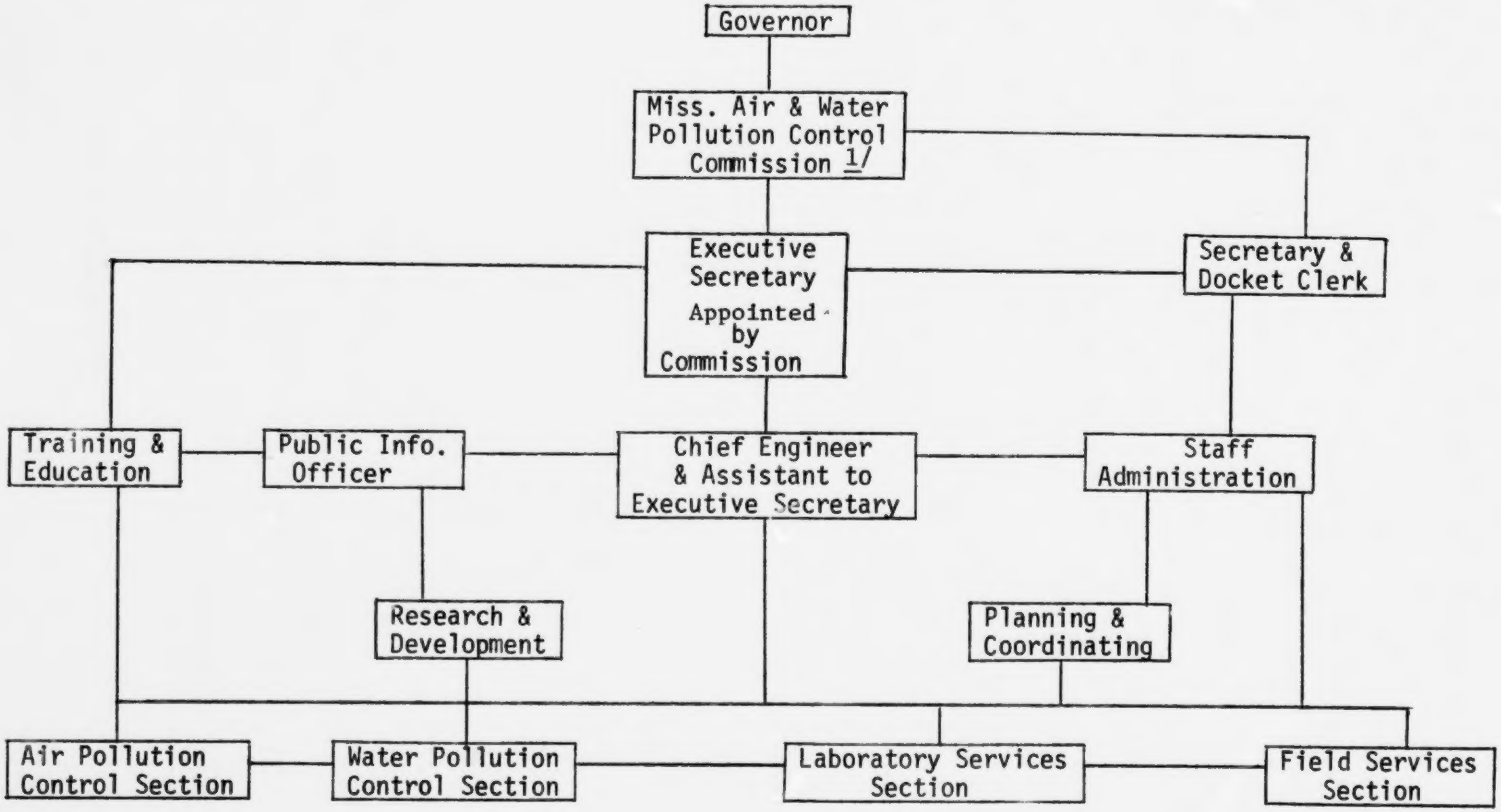
[4] All citations are to Kentucky Revised Statutes (K.R.S.).

KENTUCKY

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4/]
Regulation (Continued)		
9. Grant variances	KAPCC	§ 224.410
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	KAPCC	§§ 224.350 224.360(2) 224.430(2) 224.450
11. Inspect and conduct tests	KAPCC	§ 224.370
12. Require record keeping	KAPCC	§ 224.43
13. Require periodic reports	KAPCC	§§ 224.350 224.360 224.450
14. Require emission monitoring devices	KAPCC	§§ 224.350 224.360(2) 224.430(4)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	KAPCC	§§ 224.390 224.430(3)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Executive Secretary of KAPCC with written notice to Governor	§ 224.400
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	KAPCC	§§ 224.430(3) 224.450(4) (5) 224.990 224.991 224.992
18. Seek injunctive relief	Attorney General at request of KAPCC	§ 224.990

MISSISSIPPI


Governor
Miss. Air & Water Pollution Control Commission 1/
Executive Secretary Appointed by Commission
Secretary & Docket Clerk
Training & Education
Public Info. Officer
Chief Engineer & Assistant to Executive Secretary
Staff Administration
Research & Development
Planning & Coordinating
Air Pollution Control Section
Water Pollution Control Section
Laboratory Services Section
Field Services Section

1/ For composition of the Commission see page 123

Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission

Chairman and Vice Chairman elected by members for two year terms

Voting Members

Six ex officio members

Director, Division of Sanitary Engineering, State Board of Health2/
Director, State Game and Fish Commission2/
Water Engineer, State Board of Water Commissioners2/
Supervisor, State Oil and Gas Board2/
Director, State Plant Board2/
Executive Secretary, State Marine Commission2/

Four members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 6 year terms.

Qualifications

1 - elected municipal offical
2 - industry representatives
1 - selected from nominees submitted by Mississippi Wildlife Federation

Non-voting Associate Members, Ex officio

Director, Agricultural and Industrial Board2/
State Geologist2/
Director of State Parks2/

2/ or his designee

MISSISSIPPI

I. STATE AGENCIES

* **Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission**

P.O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783
Chairman, James W. Carraway
Vice Chairman,
Members:

Executive Secretary, Glen Wood, Jr.
Chief, Air Pollution Control Section, Jack H. Curry

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Mississippi, Alabama, Florida, Arkansas and Tennessee have established joint committees through which State air pollution control agencies exchange information concerning air quality, emissions limitations, new sources, complaints and emergency episodes and coordinate their regulatory and surveillance efforts and emergency procedures. These committees are:

Alabama-Florida-Mississippi Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama
Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

Florida
Director (or his designee)
Pollution Control Board
315 South Calhoun Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: 904-224-9151

Mississippi
Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P.O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal loans and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Arkansas-Mississippi-Tennessee-Memphis-Shelby County Committee

Arkansas
Director (or his designee)
Commission on Pollution Control and Ecology

Mississippi
Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P.O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

Tennessee
Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Memphis-Shelby County
Director of Air Pollution Control (or his designee)
Division of Pollution Control
Memphis-Shelby County Health Department
814 Jefferson Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee 38105
Telephone: 901-525-8631

The Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies, local governments, industries and affected groups.

B. INTRASTATE

In Mississippi, the control of air pollution is a responsibility of the State, carried out by the Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission. The Commission may, however, request and receive assistance from other State agencies. Under normal operating conditions, the Commission maintains close working relationships with institutions of higher learning within the State and with the following State agencies: State Board of Health, State Game and Fish Commission, State Board of Water Commissioners, State Oil and Gas Board, State Plant Board, State Marine Conservation Commission, Mississippi Wildlife Federation, Agricultural and Industrial Board, State Geological Survey, State Parks Commission, State Forestry Commission, State Highway Department. Under emergency conditions, the Commission, in addition, maintains

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

close contact with the Mississippi Highway Patrol, Civil Defense and the U.S. Weather Bureau at Jackson, Mississippi, to aid in detection of air pollution problems and evacuation of persons from problem areas.

The Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission works closely with local governments in investigating citizen complaints which have been referred by local governments to the appropriate District Office of the Commission for follow-up.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 1971 Cum. Supp. to Mississippi Code 1942 Anno., Recompiled Vol. 5A, §§ 7106-111 - 7106-136.

For Interstate Environmental Compact Act, see Id. §§ 7106-161 - 7106-162.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 3/
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Commission (MAWPCC)	§7106-116(b)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	MAWPCC	§7106-116(e)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	MAWPCC	§§7106-115(a) 7106-116(g)(h)
4. Adopt emission standards	MAWPCC	§§7106-115(a) 7106-116(g)(h)
5. Adopt emission limitations	MAWPCC	§§7106-115(a) 7106-116(g)(h)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-118(a)

3/ All references cited are to Mississippi Air and Water Pollution Control Act, under General Authority.

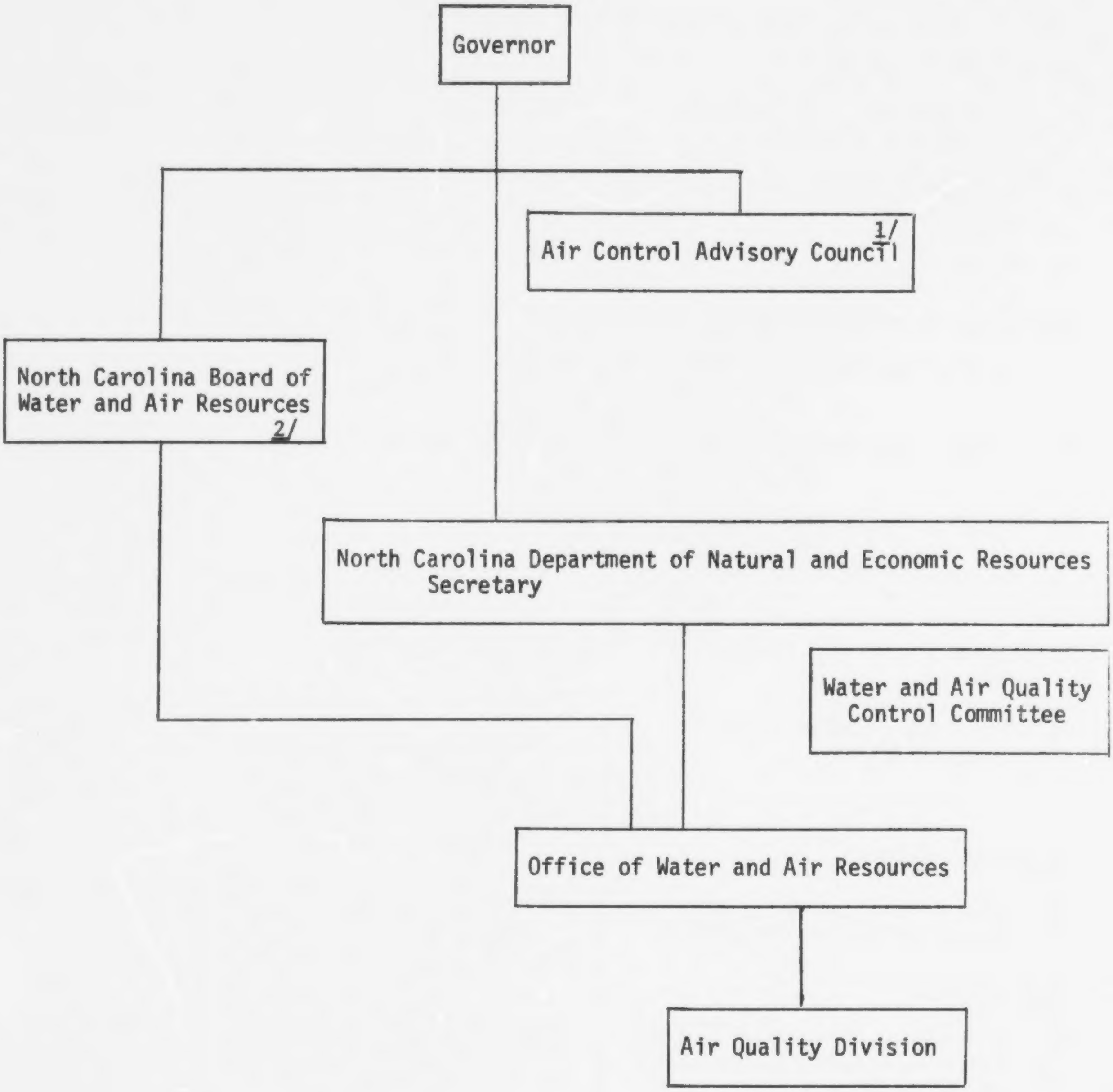
MISSISSIPPI

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 3/
Regulation (Continued)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-118(a)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-118(a)
9. Grant variances	-----	---------
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-118
11. Inspect and conduct tests	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-122
12. Require record keeping	MAWPCC	§7106-122
13. Require periodic reports	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-122
14. Require emission monitoring devices	MAWPCC	§7106-116
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	MAWPCC	§§7106-116 7106-118 7106-120 7106-128
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	MAWPCC	§7106-123
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	State Attorney General, District and County Attorneys	§§7106-115 7106-116 7106-127 7106-128
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General District and County Attorneys	§7106-127(a)

NORTH CAROLINA


Governor
Air Control Advisory Council 1/
North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources 2/
North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources Secretary
Water and Air Quality Control Committee
Office of Water and Air Resources
Air Quality Division

1/ For composition of Council see p. 129
2/ For composition of Board see p. 129

NORTH CAROLINA

Air Control Advisory Council

9 Members, appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure
Qualifications
- 1 registered professional engineer
- 1 municipal government
- 1 county government
- 1 public health
- 2 industry
- 1 agriculture
- 1 licensed physician
- 1 practicing biologist

Secretary, Assistant Director, North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources, ex officio

North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources

13 Members appointed by Governor for staggered 6 year terms
Chairman, designated by Governor from at-large members to serve for period fixed by Governor
Qualifications
- 1 licensed physician
- 1 from State or local Board of Health
- 1 agriculture [3]
- 1 licensed engineer
- 1 experienced in State fish and wildlife activities [3]
- 1 knowledgeable in ground water industry[3]
- 5 public-at-large [3]
- 1 industry representative with experience in industrial air and water pollution control
- 1 from municipal or county government

Director, appointed by Board with approval of Governor to serve at pleasure of Board
- Qualifications
  - Well Qualified engineer, experienced and knowledgeable in water and air resource management

Assistant Director, appointed by Board with approval of Governor
- Qualifications
  - Registered North Carolina engineer, well qualified and knowledgeable in water and air pollution control

* In these categories,employees, officers or representatives of any industry or political subdivision which may fall under the jurisdiction or be directly affected by the Board are disqualified for appointment to the Board.

NORTH CAROLINA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Air Control Advisory Council

Chairman, Samuel Gray Jones, Jr., Ashville
Members:
  James Blackwell, Route 1, Yanceyville
  Dr. David A. Fraser, Chapel Hill
  Lex Honeycutt, Wilson
  Dr. William M. Nicholson, Durham
  Dr. Glenn Ray Noggle, Raleigh
  Kester A. Sink, Mount Airy
  John V. Schweppe, Shelby
  Harry Vanderlinden, Hickory
Secretary,

* North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources

P.O. Box 206
Broadway
North Carolina 27505
Telephone: 919-258-6421
Chairman, S. Vernon Stevens, Jr., Broadway
Vice Chairman, P. Greer Johnson, Ashville
Members:
  P. D. Davis, Durham
  Hugh L. Merritt, Mount Airy
  J. Nelson Gibson, Gibson
  Joseph E. Thomas, Vanceboro
  Wayne Mabry, Badin
  Lee L. Powers, Lake Lure
  J. Aaron Prevost, Waynesville
  Dr. Robert A. Ross, Chapel Hill
  W. Grady Stevens, Shiloh
  Raymond S. Tolton, Raleigh
  Glenn M. Tucker, Carolina Beach
Director George E. Pickett
Assistant Director

North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources

P.O. Box 27687
Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Telephone: 919-829-3006
Secretary, Charles Bradshaw

Office of Water and Air Resources

Director,
Assistant Director, E. C. Hubbard

Air Quality Division

Chief, W. E. Knight

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

NORTH CAROLINA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

North Carolina routinely exchanges information with the air pollution control agencies of Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia and cooperates with these agencies in the development of emergency episode procedures. The information exchanged includes air quality, emission inventory, and source construction data, regulations and standards.

The North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources, with the approval of the Governor, may consult with qualified representatives of adjoining States regarding the establishment of air pollution control regulations of mutual interest. These regulations become binding upon approval by the General Assembly of North Carolina.

B. INTRASTATE

North Carolina encourages local governments to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and authorizes the State Board of Water and Air Resources to provide local governments with technical and consultative assistance. Pursuant to § 143-215.3(11) of the North Carolina Water and Air Resources Act, counties and municipalities are authorized to establish, administer and enforce local or regional air pollution control programs subject to approval, certification and continuing surveillance by the State Board of Water and Air Resources. Local ordinances, regulations and standards must be compatible with or more strict than State law, standards and regulations. Where local programs are inadequate, the State may reassert control. The State may also assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of contaminant sources. At present, the State regulates the following air contaminant sources: public utility power plants, motor vehicles, chemical manufacturing plants and pulp and paper plants.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Unifour Air Pollution Control Program

County Office Building. (Alexander, Burke, Caldwell and Catawba Counties)
Newton, North Carolina 28658
Telephone: 704-464-1066
Chairman, W. M. Mebane, M.D.
Director, Larry O. Fox

Western North Carolina Regional Air Pollution Control Agency

(Buncombe and Haywood Counties)
P.O. Box 7607
Courthouse
Asheville, North Carolina 28807
Telephone: 704-252-1032
Director, Ronald Boone

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Cleveland County Air Pollution Control Agency

Air Pollution Control Center
Cleveland County Health Department
315 Grover Street
Shelby, North Carolina 28150
Telephone: 704-482-5232 or 487-3511
Administrator, Richard G. Steeves
Director, James B. Spears

Craven County Health Department

403 George Street
New Bern, North Carolina 28569
Telephone: 919-637-3121
Health Director, Dr. Verna Y. Barefoot

Cumberland County Air Pollution Control Agency

Cumberland County Health Department
515 Person St.
P.O. Box 470
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28302
Telephone: 919-483-9016
Health Director, Carl W. Hammer, M.D.
Director, Environmental Health, Lacy Williams, Jr., R.S.

Durham County Air Pollution Control Agency

300 E. Main St.
Durham, North Carolina 27701
Telephone: 919-682-8176 X54
Director, O. L. Ader, M.D.
Assistant Director, E. Wade Copeland

Forsyth County Air Pollution Control Agency

3030 Trenwest Drive
Suite D
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27103
Telephone: 919-765-7956
Director, Robert R. Fulp

Gaston County Air Pollution Control Agency

Gaston County Health Department
Box 819
Gastonia, North Carolina 28052
Telephone: 704-864-4331
Health Director, Dr. B. M. Drake
Air Hygienist II, M. G. Lindler

Guilford County Air Pollution Control Agency

Guilford County Department of Public Health
300 E. Northwood St.
Greensboro, North Carolina 27401
Telephone: 919-275-0911
Health Director, Sarah T. Morrow, M.D.
Director of Environmental Health, Owen R. Braugnier

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Mecklenburg County Air Pollution Control Agency

Mecklenburg County Health Department
1200 Blythe Blvd.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203
Telephone: 704-374-2162
Director of Health, Maurice Kamp, M.D.
Director, Environmental Management
and Engineering, Thomas W. Bivens
Air Hygienist, William L. Dentler

Rowan County Air Pollution Control Agency

Rowan County Health Department
1216 W. Innes Street
Salisbury, North Carolina 28144
Telephone: 704-633-0411
Director, Herbert L. Hawley
Air Pollution Control Coordinator, William F. Beitman

NORTH CAROLINA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

The North Carolina Water and Air Resources Act, as amended, General Statutes of North Carolina, (N.C.G.S.) 1971 Cum. Supp., Vol. 3C, Ch. 143, Art. 21, Part 1, §§ 143-211 - 143-215.10, Water and Air Quality Reporting Act of 1971, Id. Part 7, §§ 143-215.63 - 143.215.69.

For Executive Organization Act of 1971, see General Statutes of North Carolina (N.C.G.S.), 1971 Cum. Supp., Vol. 3C, Ch. 143A, State Government Reorganization, especially Art. 12, §§ 143A-109, 143A-110, 143A-119, 143A-120, 143A-121.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	North Carolina Board of Water and Air Resources (NCBWAR) 5/	§§ 143-211 143-215(a) (1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	NCBWAR	§§ 143-215(a) (2) 143-215.3 (a)(8) 143-215.3 (b)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	NCBWAR, with advice from Air Control Advisory Council (ACAC) 5/	§§ 143-214(e) (j) 143-215 143-215.3 (a)(1) 143-215.68
4. Adopt emission standards	NCBWAR with advice from ACAC 5/	§§ 143.214(e) (j) 143-215 143-215.3 (a)(h) 143-215.68
5. Adopt emission limitations	NCBWAR with advice from ACAC 5/	§§ 143-214(e) (j) 143-215 143-215.3(a (i) 143-215.68

4/ All references are to 1971 Cum. Supp., Vol 3C, N.C.G.S. cited under General Authority.

5/ For comparable local authority see § 143-215.3(a)(11).

NORTH CAROLINA

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [4]
Regulation (Continued		
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of Stationary sources	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.1(b)-(e) 143-215.2 143-215.8
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215(b)-(e) 143-215.2 143-215.6
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.1(b)-(e) 143-215.2 143-215.6
9. Grant variances	NCBWAR [5]	§ 143-215.2
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.3(a)(2) (7) 143-215.65 143-215.66
11. Inspect and conduct tests	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.3(a)(2) 143-215.65 143-215.66
12. Require record keeping	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.3(a)(2) 143-215.65 143-215.66
13. Require periodic reports	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215(a)(4) 143-215.3(a)(2) 143-215.65 143-215.66 143-215.68
14. Require emission monitoring devices	NCBWAR	§§ 143-215(a)(4) 143-215.3(a)(2) 143-215.65 143-215.66

---

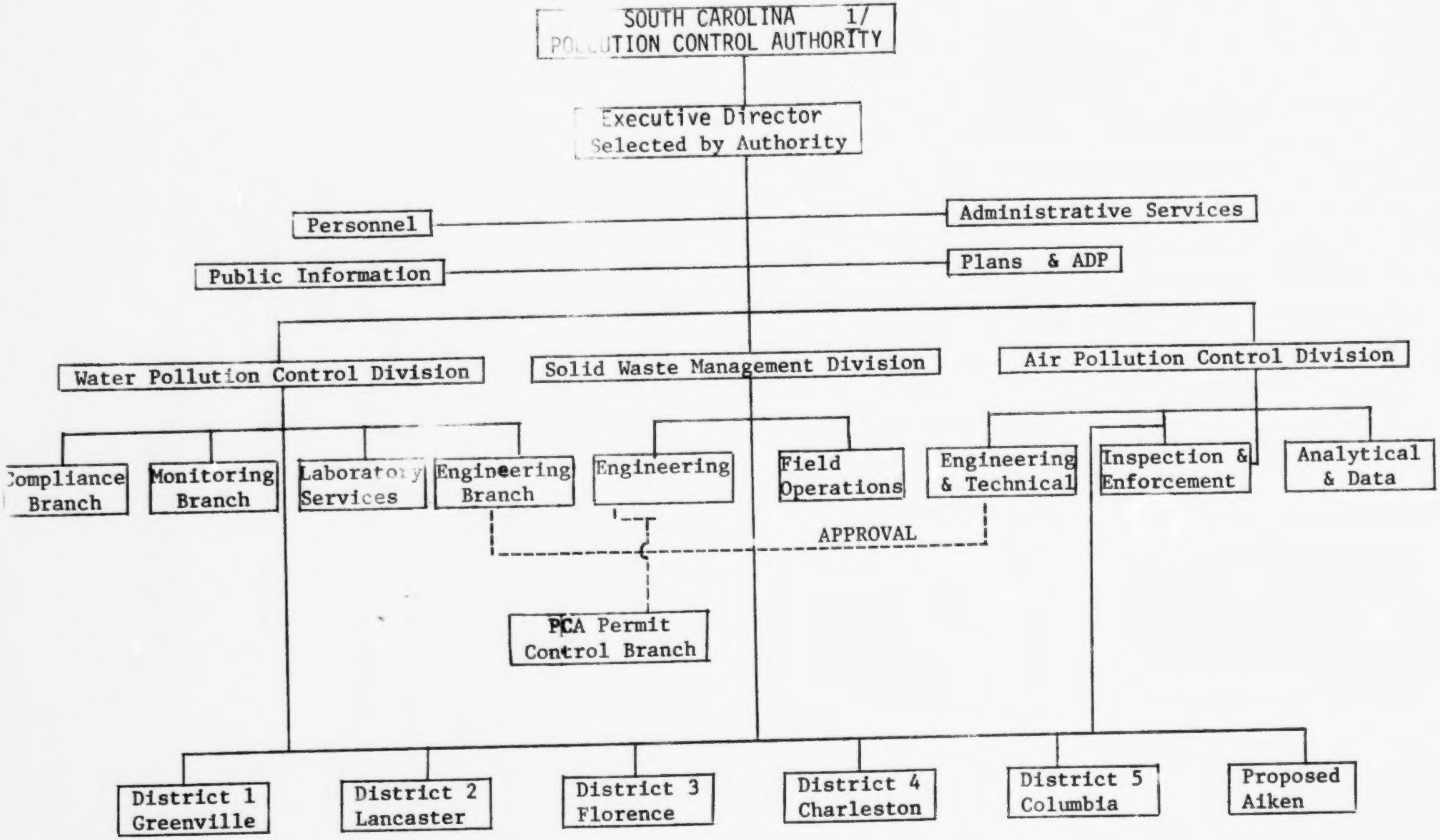
[5] For comparable local authority see § 143-215.3(a)(11).

NORTH CAROLINA

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [4]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-215.2 143-215.3(a)(11)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	NCBWAR Asst. Director of Dept. of Natural and Economic Resources with approval of Director and concurrence of Governor [5]	§ 143-215.3(a)(12)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	State Attorney General at request of NCBWAR [5]	§§ 143-214(g) 143-215.2 143-215.3(a)(5)(7) 143-215.6 143-215.8 143-215.69
18. Seek injunctive relief	Director of Asst. Director of NCBWAR [5]	§ 143-215.8

[5] For comparable local authority see § 143-215.3(a)(11).


SOUTH CAROLINA 1/
POLLUTION CONTROL AUTHORITY
Executive Director
Selected by Authority
Personnel
Administrative Services
Public Information
Plans & ADP
Water Pollution Control Division
Solid Waste Management Division
Air Pollution Control Division
ompliance Branch
Monitoring Branch
Laboratory Services
Engineering Branch
Engineering
Field Operations
Engineering & Technical
Inspection & Enforcement
Analytical & Data
APPROVAL
PCA Permit Control Branch
District 1 Greenville
District 2 Lancaster
District 3 Florence
District 4 Charleston
District 5 Columbia
Proposed Aiken

1/For composition see page 138

SOUTH CAROLINA
POLLUTION CONTROL AUTHORITY

Thirteen members
Chairman - elected annually by members

Ex officio

- Director, South Carolina Water Resources Commission
- State Health Officer
- Executive Director, South Carolina Wildlife Resources Department
- Director, Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism
- Director, State Development Board
- Executive Director, State Soil and Water Conservation Commission

Appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 4 year terms

- One member from each Congressional District
- One member-at-large

SOUTH CAROLINA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* South Carolina Pollution Control Authority

Owen Building, 1321 Lady Street
P.O. Box 11628
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Telephone: 803-758-2966
Members:

Chairman, Robert W. Turner, Charleston
Ben N. Miller, M.D., Columbia
J. Frank Mixson, Georgetown
Jack E. Powers, Simpsonville
William M. Brice, Jr., York
John F. Andrews, Ph.D., Clemson
C. Marion Shiver, Jr., Camden

Ex-officio

E. Kenneth Aycock, M.D., Columbia
James W. Webb, Columbia
Clair P. Guess, Jr., Columbia
Bob Hickman, Columbia
John W. Parris, Columbia
J. Bonner Manly, Columbia
Executive Director, Hubert J. Webb, Ph.D.
Chief, Air Pollution Control Division, William G. Crosby

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The South Carolina Pollution Control Authority cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies and other States with respect to pollution control matters and the formulation of interstate pollution control compacts or agreements. The Authority exchanges information and data on regulations, standards, ambient air quality and new sources with air pollution control agencies in other States (Georgia and North Carolina).

B. INTRASTATE

The South Carolina Pollution Control Agency is responsible for air pollution control throughout the State. However, counties are authorized, subject to approval and periodic review by the South Carolina Pollution Control Authority, to establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs which comply with State standards and procedures.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Unsatisfactory local programs may be invalidated by the Authority. Local authorities with approved programs may exercise the powers specified in the Pollution Control Act. However, the authority to issue permits has been retained by the South Carolina Pollution Control Authority. Local authorities are required to secure the approval of the Authority and the State Attorney General before instituting formal legal actions.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Charleston County

Charleston County Health Department
334 Calhoun Street
Charleston, South Carolina 29401
Telephone: 803-723-9251
Director, Cecil F. Jacobs, M.D.
Director, Air Pollution Control, E. R. Davies

Greenville County

Greenville County Air Pollution Control Board
200 University Ridge
Greenville, South Carolina 29601
Mailing address: P.O. Box 2507
Greenville, South Carolina 29602
Telephone: 803-242-6160
Chairman, James H. Ward
Secretary, Mrs. William F. Reagan

Greenville County Health Department
200 University Ridge
Greenville, South Carolina 29601
Mailing address: P.O. Box 2507
Greenville, South Carolina 29602
Telephone: 803-242-6160 X40
Director R.W. Penick, M.D.
Air Pollution Supervisor, R. T. Hanna

Spartenburg County

Spartanburg County Pollution Control Authority

Executive Director,
Spartanburg Citizens Advisory Committee on Environmental Pollution

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

City of Columbia

Air Pollution Control Advisory Board
City of Columbia
1737 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Telephone: 803-765-1041
Chairman, Gilbert T. Perry

City of Columbia
Department of Building and Inspections
1737 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Telephone: 803-765-1041
Air Pollution Control Officer, James M. Norton

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

South Carolina Pollution Control Act, Code of Laws at South Carolina 1962, 1971 Cum. Supp. Vol. 12, Ch. 2.2, §§63-195 - 63-195.36.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	South Carolina Pollution Control Authority (SCPCA)	§63-195.8(9)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	SCPCA	§63-195.8(6)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	SCPCA	§63.195.6
4. Adopt emission standards	SCPCA	§§63-195.7 63-195.9
5. Adopt emission limitations	SCPCA	§§63-195.7 63-195.9

2/ All references are to South Carolina Pollution Control Act cited under General Authority.

SOUTH CAROLINA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(5),(10)(24 63-195.13 63-195.14
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(5)(24) 63-195.13 63-195.14
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(5)(24) 63-195.13 63-195.14
9. Grant variances	SCPCA	§63-195.17
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(1)(10)(20)(22)(23), 63-195.13 63-195.21 63-195.34
11. Inspect and conduct tests	SCPCA	§§63-195.8 (6)(10)(20 (22)(23)
12. Require record keeping	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(5)(10)(20)(22)(23) 63-195.13 63-195.34
13. Require periodic reports	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(5)(14)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	SCPCA	§63-195.8(5)(14)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	SCPCA	§§63-195.8(3)(5)(11)(24) 63-195.15 63-195.16 63-195.25
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	SCPCA with concurrence of Governor; Executive Director of SCPCA	§§63-195.32
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	SCPCA and State Attorney General	§§63-195.8(1)(4)(11) 63-195.24 63-195.2[illegible] 63-195.35

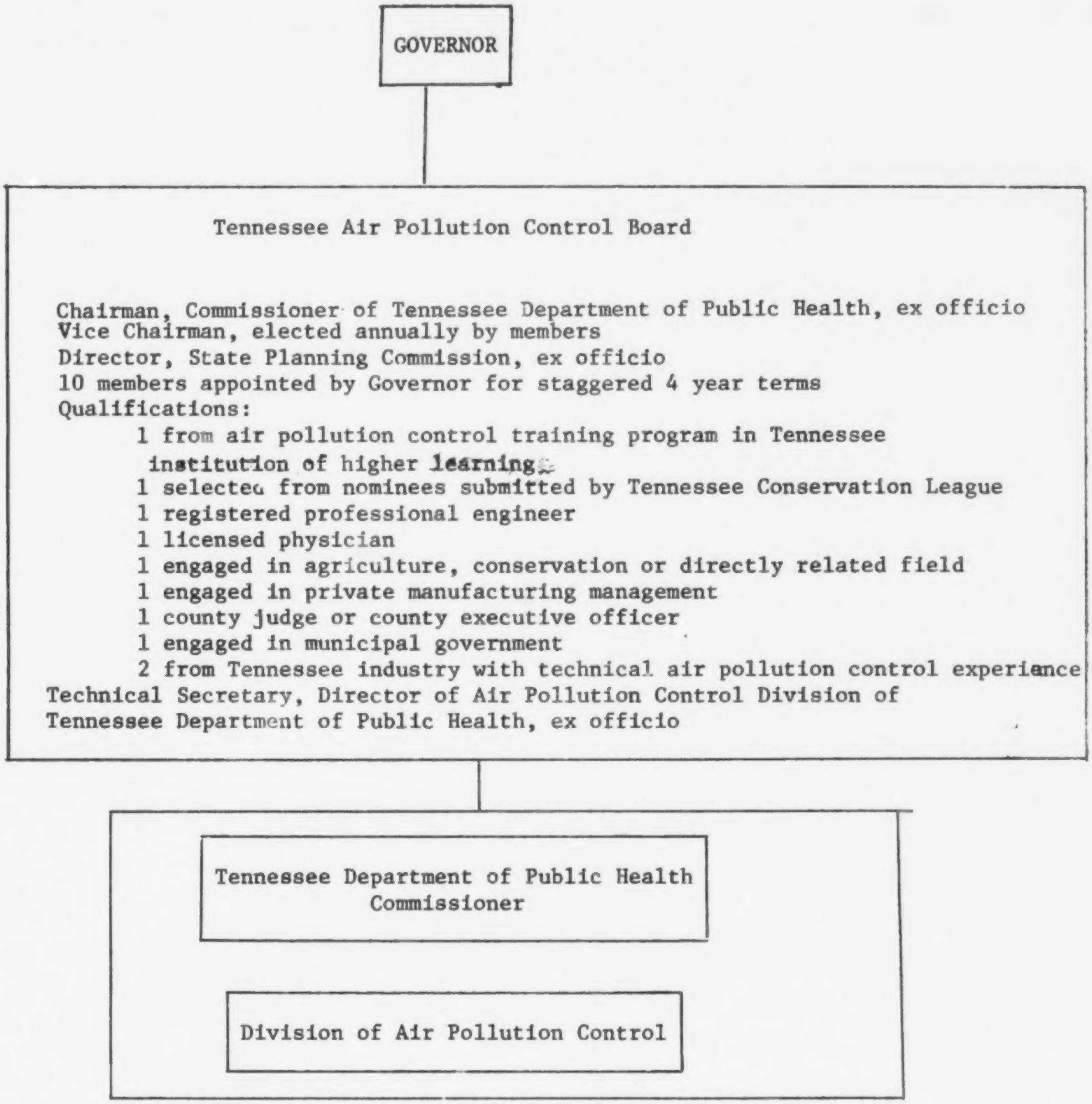
SOUTH CAROLINA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
18. Seek injunctive relief	SCPCA and State Attorney General	§§ 63-195.8(4) 63-195.24

TENNESSEE



GOVERNOR

Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board

Chairman, Commissioner of Tennessee Department of Public Health, ex officio
Vice Chairman, elected annually by members
Director, State Planning Commission, ex officio
10 members appointed by Governor for staggered 4 year terms
Qualifications:
- 1 from air pollution control training program in Tennessee institution of higher learning
- 1 selected from nominees submitted by Tennessee Conservation League
- 1 registered professional engineer
- 1 licensed physician
- 1 engaged in agriculture, conservation or directly related field
- 1 engaged in private manufacturing management
- 1 county judge or county executive officer
- 1 engaged in municipal government
- 2 from Tennessee industry with technical air pollution control experience

Technical Secretary, Director of Air Pollution Control Division of Tennessee Department of Public Health, ex officio

Tennessee Department of Public Health
Commissioner

Division of Air Pollution Control

TENNESSEE

I. STATE AGENCIES

Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board

C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931
Chairman, Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D.
Vice Chairman
Members

Technical Secretary, Don P. Roberts

* Tennessee Department of Public Health

Division of Air Pollution Control
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931
Director, Harold Hodges

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Department of Public Health represents Tennessee in matters pertaining to air quality control regions and in planning and negotiating interstate compacts relating to air pollution.

Tennessee has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with adjoining States. These agreements, which establish joint committees, provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation and regulations, emission and air quality standards and data) optimum data utilization, complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls.

Alabama-Tennessee Air Pollution Control Committee

Alabama
Director (or his designee)
Alabama Air Pollution Control Commission
Room 311, State Office Building
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone: 205-269-7634/7635

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Tennessee

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Statement of intent to cooperate in air pollution control efforts between Tennessee and Kentucky.

Tennessee

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Kentucky

Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Tennessee-Virginia Air Pollution Control Committee

~~Tennessee~~

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Virginia

Director (or his designee)
State ~~Air~~ Pollution Control Board
Ninth Street Office Building
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Telephone: 703-770-2378/3248

Arkansas-Mississippi-Tennessee-Memphis-Shelby County Committee

Arkansas

Director (or his designee)
Arkansas Pollution Control Commission

Mississippi

Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P. O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

Tennessee

Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Memphis-Shelby County

Director of Air Pollution Control (or his designee)
Division of Pollution Control
Memphis-Shelby County Health Department

B. INTRASTATE

In Tennessee, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local governments. The latter are encouraged to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and may request technical assistance from the Tennessee Department of Public Health. The Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board issues certificates of exemption to local governments which have enacted and are able to enforce local air pollution control ordinances and regulations consistent with, and not less stringent than, State law and regulations. Pursuant to these certificates, which are issued subject to the preemptive power of the State and to periodic State review, local governments are exempt from the requirements of State law and regulations and exercise exclusive responsibility for air pollution control within their jurisdictions.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Chattanooga-Hamilton County

Chattanooga-Hamilton County Health Department
Air Pollution Control Bureau
Room 201, City Hall Annex
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37402
Telephone: 615-267-6681
Acting Director, Herbert L. Parr

Chattanooga-Hamilton County Air Pollution Control Board
(Same address as above)
Chairman, Marion Barnes, Ph.D.
Vice Chairman, Jesse Adams, M.D.

Knox County

Knox County Air Pollution Control Department
307 Locust St.
Building C
City Park Hall
Knoxville, Tennessee 39702
Telephone: 615-522-0191
Director, Martin L. Johnson

Memphis-Shelby County

Memphis-Shelby County Health Department
814 Jefferson Ave.
Memphis, Tennessee 38105
Telephone: 901-525-8631
Director, George Lovejoy, M.D.
Director, Pollution Control, John Phillips

Nashville-Davidson County

Nashville-Davidson County Health Department
311 23rd Ave., North
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Telephone: 615-327-9313
Director of Health, Joseph M. Bistowish, M.D.
Director, Air Pollution Control Division, Paul J. Bontrager

Metropolitan Board of Health for Nashville and Davidson County
(Same address as above)
Chairman, Otto Billig, M.D.
Director of Health, Joseph M. Bistowish, M.D.

TENNESSEE

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Tennessee Air Quality Act, as amended, Tennessee Code Annotated (T.C.A.), 1971 Cum. Supp. Title 53, Chapter 34, §§ 53-3408 - 53-3423.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Tennessee Department of Public Health (TDPH)	T.C.A. § 53-3412(b)(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	TDPH	T.C.A. § 53-3412(B) (4)(7)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Tennessee Air Pollution Control Board (TAPCB)	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1)(3) 53-3412(C)
4. Adopt emission standards	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1) 1/ 53-3412(C)
5. Adopt emission limitations	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1) 1/ 53-3412(C)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (1)
9. Grant variances	TAPCB	T.C.A. § 53-3415(C)
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	TDPH and Technical Secy.	T.C.A. § 53-3412(B) (2)(3)(7) 53-3414(C)

1/ Emissions from cotton gin and sawmill operations are exempted from provisions of Act.

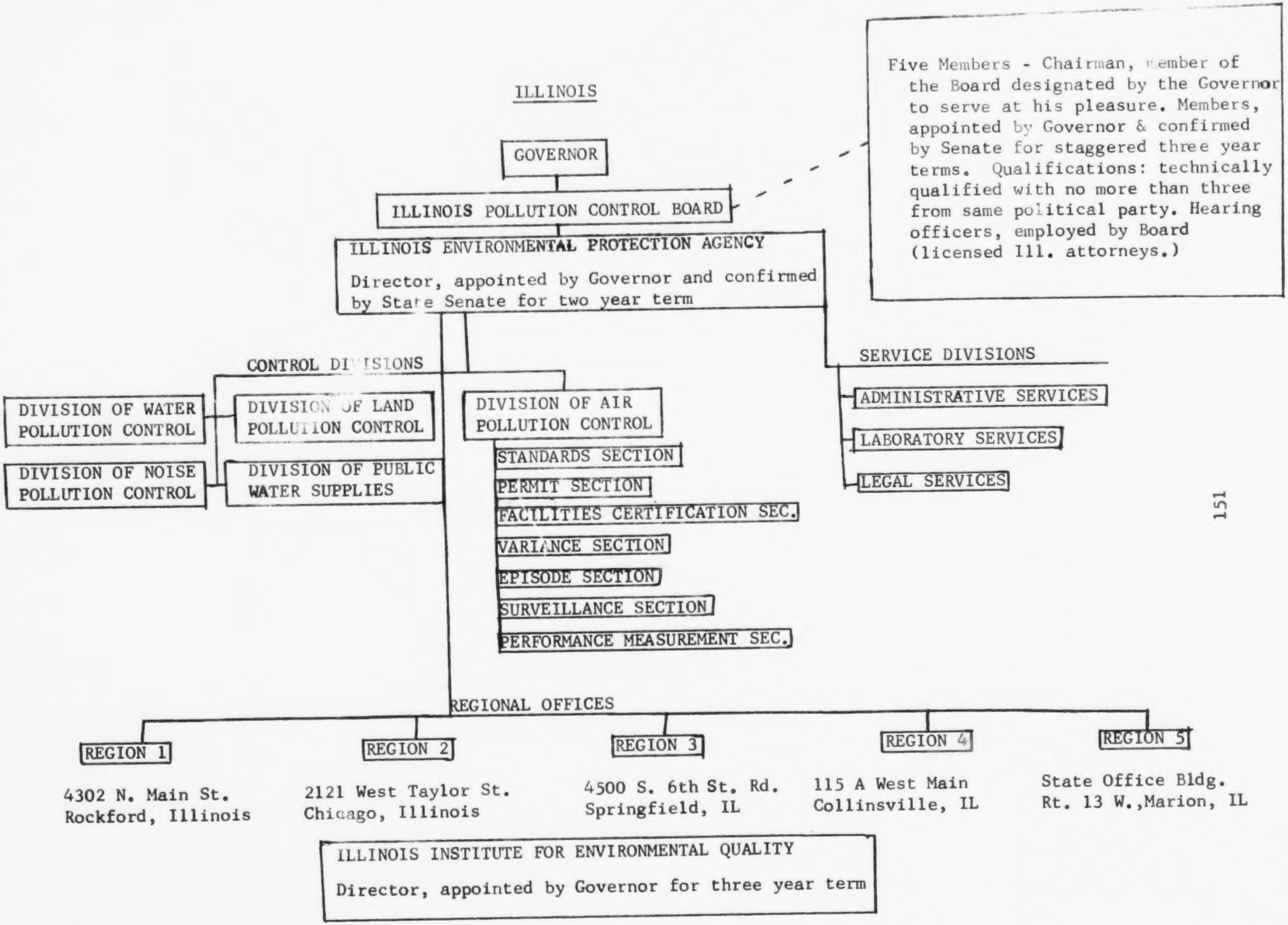
TENNESSEE

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation
11. Inspect and conduct tests	TDPH and Technical Secy.	T.C.A. §§ 53-3412(B) (2)(3); 53-3414(C)
12. Require record keeping	TDPH	T.C.A. §§ 53-3412(B) (2),(3); 53-3414(C)
13. Require periodic reports	TDPH	T.C.A. §§ 53-3412(B) (2),(3); 53-3414(C)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	------	-----
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	TAPCB and Technical Secy.	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (2) 53-3414(H) 53-3415(B)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Technical Secretary; Commissioner of Public Health with concurrence of Technical Secretary and approval of Governor	T.C.A. § 53-3414(G) 53-3416 53-3417
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	TAPCB and TDPH with assistance of State and District Attorneys General	T.C.A. § 53-3412(A) (4) 53-3412(A)(5) 53-3412(B)(8) 53-3419
18. Seek injunctive relief	TAPCB or Commissioner, TDPH	T.C.A. § 53-3418

REGION V

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Minnesota
Ohio
Wisconsin

ILLINOIS


GOVERNOR
ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
CONTROL DIVISIONS
DIVISION OF WATER POLLUTION CONTROL
DIVISION OF LAND POLLUTION CONTROL
DIVISION OF NOISE POLLUTION CONTROL
DIVISION OF PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES
DIVISION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
STANDARDS SECTION
PERMIT SECTION
FACILITIES CERTIFICATION SEC.
VARIANCE SECTION
EPISODE SECTION
SURVEILLANCE SECTION
PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT SEC.
SERVICE DIVISIONS
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
LABORATORY SERVICES
LEGAL SERVICES
REGIONAL OFFICES
REGION 1
REGION 2
REGION 3
REGION 4
REGION 5
ILLINOIS INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Five Members - Chairman, member of the Board designated by the Governor to serve at his pleasure. Members, appointed by Governor & confirmed by Senate for staggered three year terms. Qualifications: technically qualified with no more than three from same political party. Hearing officers, employed by Board (licensed Ill. attorneys.)

ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Director, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for two year term

REGION 1
4302 N. Main St.
Rockford, Illinois

REGION 2
2121 West Taylor St.
Chicago, Illinois

REGION 3
4500 S. 6th St. Rd.
Springfield, IL

REGION 4
115 A West Main
Collinsville, IL

REGION 5
State Office Bldg.
Rt. 13 W.,Marion, IL

ILLINOIS INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Director, appointed by Governor for three year term

ILLINOIS

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

2200 Churchill Road, Springfield, Illinois 62706
Telephone: 217-525-3397
Director, William L. Blaser

Division of Air Pollution Control

Address and telephone above
Manager, John J. Roberts, M.D.

Regional Offices

See Organization Chart

Illinois Pollution Control Board

189 West Madison Street, Suite 900, Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: 312-793-3620
Chairman, David P. Currie

Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality

189 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: 312-793-3620
Director, Michael Schneiderman

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

ILLINOIS

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Illinois cooperates fully with other States and with the United States in protecting the environment. The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency represents Illinois in all interstate compact matters or other governmental arrangements relating to environmental protection.

Illinois, Kentucky and Missouri have established a joint committee through which State air pollution control agencies can exchange information and data of common interest, coordinate their regulatory efforts and develop joint emergency procedures. The information exchanged includes laws, ordinances, regulations, proposed ambient air quality and emission standards, air quality monitoring and source emission data and complaint referrals.

Illinois-Kentucky-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Commission

Illinois [joint representation] 1/
Manager (or his designee)
Division of Air Pollution Control
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
2200 Churchill Road
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Chairman (or his designee)
Illinois Pollution Control Board
189 West Madison Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: 312-793-3620

Kentucky
Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Missouri
Executive Secretary (or his designee)
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P. O. Box 1062
112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

1/ Both the Board and the Agency receive notices. The Agency represents Illinois for all other purposes.

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

The Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality cooperates with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, the Illinois Pollution Control Board, the Illinois State Geological Survey, the Illinois State Natural History Survey, the Illinois State Water Survey and with other Federal or State research agencies in selecting study projects. The Institute also develops interdisciplinary environmental education programs in cooperation with the Illinois Board of Higher Education and educational institutions and sponsors annual environmental quality conferences.

All State agencies are required to comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and the regulations adopted thereunder. State agencies are required to submit annual environmental compliance reports and plans for proposed facilities to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

B. INTRASTATE

Illinois has established a unified state-wide environmental protection program for which the State and local governments have concurrent responsibility. The State encourages and assists local governments to adopt and implement environmental protection programs consistent with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. State and local law enforcement officers are authorized to enforce the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and regulations adopted thereunder. Municipalities and sanitary districts are required by law to comply with abatement orders issued by the Illinois Pollution Control Board or the courts.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Bedford Park Air Pollution Control Board
6700 78th Avenue
Bedford Park, Illinois 60501
c/o Argo Illinois Post Office
Telephone: 312-458-2975
Chairman, Richard W. Weeks

Bensenville Pollution Control Department
700 West Irving Park Road
Bensenville, IL 60106
Telephone: 312-766-8200
Chairman, John D. Varble

City of Chicago
Department of Environmental Control
320 North Clark Street
Chicago, IL 60610
Telephone: 312-744-4070
Commissioner, H.W. Poston

Appeal Board of the City of Chicago Dept. of Environmental Control
Telephone: 312-744-4089
Chairman, Norman Nachman

Crystal Lake Pollution Control Dept.
121 North Main Street
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
Telephone: 815-459-2020
City Manager, Alfred Roth
Pollution Control Officer, Richard A. Young

Cook County Environmental Control Bureau
Chicago Civic Center, Room 309
Chicago, IL 60602
Telephone: 312-321-7655
Administrator, Samuel G. Booras

East St. Louis Air Pollution Control
7 Collinsville Avenue
East St. Louis, IL 62201
Telephone: 618-874-2115
A.P.C. Officer, Joseph Iwasyszyn

Air Pollution Control Division
Department of Inspections & Permits
828 Davis Street
Evanston, IL 60204
Telephone: 317-475-3100
Air Pollution Inspector, Howard Splett

Granite City Air Pollution Control Board
2301 Adams Street
Granite City, Illinois 62040
Telephone:

Village of McCook
Air Pollution Control Board
50th and Glencoe Avenue
McCook, IL 60525
Telephone: 312-477-1231
Chairman, Henry Plesha

Quad City Area Regional Air Pollution Control Agency
1504 Third Avenue
Rock Island, IL 61201
Telephone: 309-794-0345
Director, Marshall R. Monarch

Will County Health Department
501 Ella Avenue
Joliet, IL 60433
Telephone: 815-729-8490
Health Officer, Herbert S. Miller

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Environmental Protection Act, Smith-Hurd Illinois Annotated Statutes (S.H.A.), 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Ch. 111½, §§ 1001-1051.

ILLINOIS

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Illinois Pollution Control Board (IPCB) Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), Illinois Institute for Environmental Quality (IIEQ)	§ 1002
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	IIEQ	§ 1006
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	IPCB	§ 1005(b),(c); 1010; 1026;1027;1028
4. Adopt emission standards	IPCB	§ 1005(b),(c); 1010; 1026; 1027; 1028
5. Adopt emission limitations	IPCB	§ 1005(b),(c); 1010; 1026; 1027; 1028
6. Prevent construction, Modification, or operation of stationary sources	IPCB, IEPA	§ 1004(g); 1009; 1010(c)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	IPCB, IEPA	§ 1004(g); 1009; 1010(c);1039;1040
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	IPCB, IEPA	§ 1004(g); 1009; 1010(c); 1039; 1040
9. Grant variances	IPCB	§ 1035 - 1038
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	IEPA, IPCB	§ 1004(b),(c),(d),(e),(h);1005(e);1030
11. Inspect and conduct tests	IEPA: IPCB	§ 1004(b),(c),(d); 1010(f)

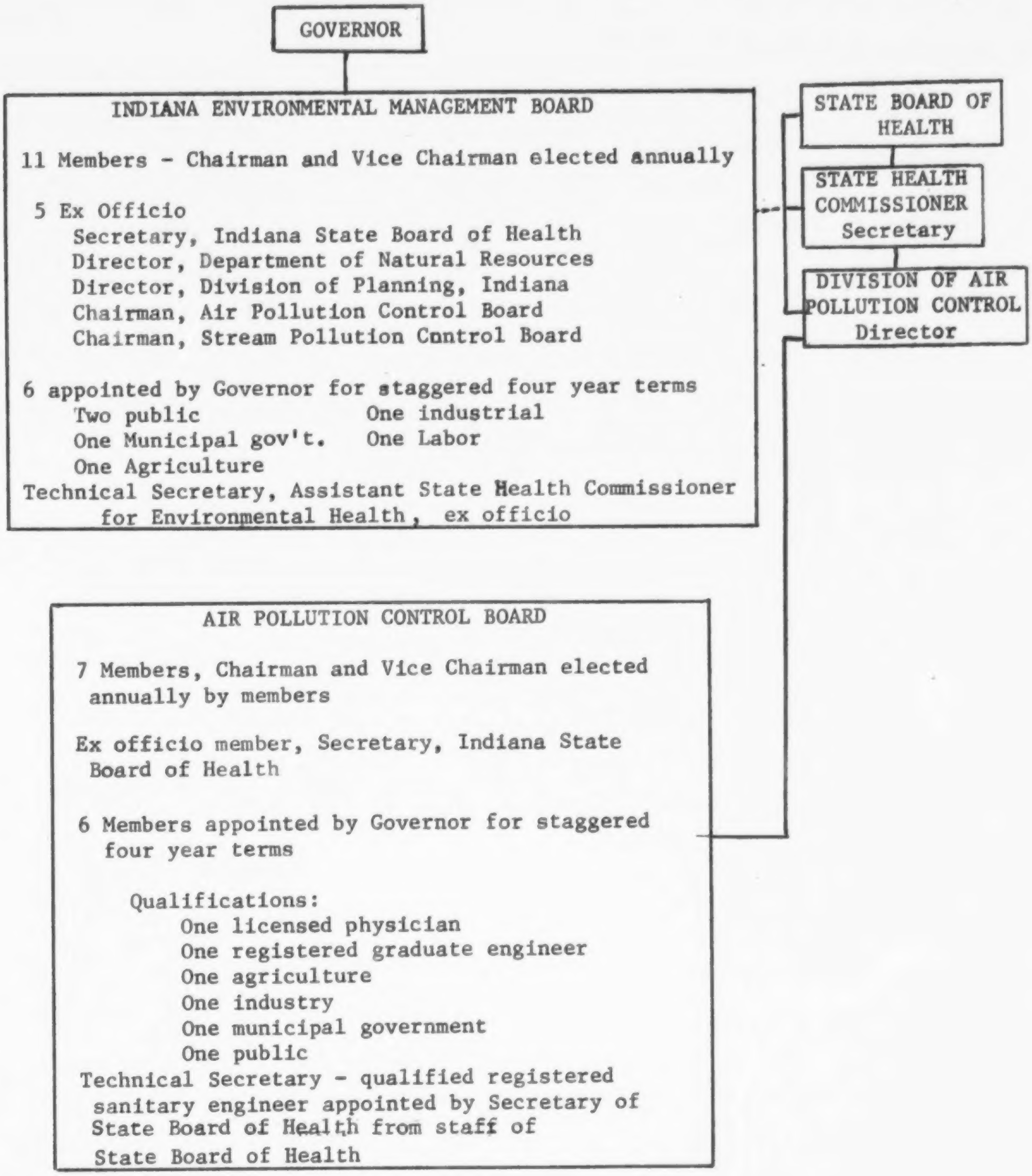
---

[2] All references are to Environmental Protection Act cited under General Authority.

ILLINOIS

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Surveillance & Compliance (Cont.)		
12. Require record keeping	IPCB	§ 1004; 1010(g)
13. Require periodic reports	IPCB	§ 1004; 1010(g), 1036(b)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	IEPA, IPCB	§ 1004(b); 1010(g)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	IPCB	§ 1009; 1033
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	IEPA, IPCB, Illinois Attorney General or State's Attorneys	§ 1010(e); 1034; 1043
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	IPCB, All State and local law enforcement officers	§ 1004(e); 1009; 1042; 1044
18. Seek injunctive relief	Illinois Attorney General or State's Attorneys; all persons adversely affected upon denial of relief by IPCB	§ 1043; 1045(b); 1046

INDIANA



GOVERNOR

INDIANA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT BOARD

11 Members - Chairman and Vice Chairman elected annually

5 Ex Officio
- Secretary, Indiana State Board of Health
- Director, Department of Natural Resources
- Director, Division of Planning, Indiana
- Chairman, Air Pollution Control Board
- Chairman, Stream Pollution Control Board

6 appointed by Governor for staggered four year terms

Two public	One industrial
One Municipal gov't.	One Labor
One Agriculture	

Technical Secretary, Assistant State Health Commissioner for Environmental Health, ex officio

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

STATE HEALTH COMMISSIONER
Secretary

DIVISION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
Director

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD

7 Members, Chairman and Vice Chairman elected annually by members

Ex officio member, Secretary, Indiana State Board of Health

6 Members appointed by Governor for staggered four year terms

Qualifications:
- One licensed physician
- One registered graduate engineer
- One agriculture
- One industry
- One municipal government
- One public

Technical Secretary - qualified registered sanitary engineer appointed by Secretary of State Board of Health from staff of State Board of Health

INDIANA

In Indiana, organization of environmental development and control activities at the State level is in a process of transition as a result of the enactment of the Environmental Management Act, approved and effective February 16, 1972. With respect to existing State organizations, this act provides in part as follows:

1. The Air Pollution Control Board as now established is continued.

2. The powers and duties of the Air Pollution Control Board are not affected ". . .except as specifically altered or changed in. . . . . .or pursuant to. . ." the Environmental Management Act.

3. The Air Pollution Control Board shall continue to exercise all powers and perform all duties now imposed on it in the same manner as prior to the enactment of the Environmental Management Act, except as its powers and duties are modified by the Act.

4. Notwithstanding any provision of the Environmental Management Act, whenever a duty was imposed on or a power granted to the Air Pollution Control Board under provisions of laws existing prior to the Environmental Management Act, then such duty or power shall be exercised by the Air Pollution Control Board.

5. The Air Pollution Control Board is designated as the State air pollution control agency for all purposes of the Federal Clean Air Act, P.L. 88-206, approved December 17, 1963, as amended. The Indiana Environmental Management Board and the Air Pollution Control Board are authorized to take all action necessary to secure to the State the benefits of the Federal Clean Air Act.

6. The Indiana Environmental Management Board may assign to either the Air Pollution Control Board or the Stream Pollution Control Board "the making of rules, regulations and standards in any area not now provided for by law,"(emphasis supplied) or the Indiana Environmental Management "[B]oard may directly exercise such power until such time as a specific agency for the exercise thereof may be created."

INDIANA

7. The Environmental Management Act prescribes the procedure whereby powers and duties vested in the State Board of Health under the Indiana Air Pollution Control Act and staff of the State Board of Health may be transferred to the Indiana Environmental Management Board. The instrument of transfer is "a written agreement of transfer, ratified by resolution of both boards and approved by the Governor." Absent formal transfer pursuant to Chapter 6, Sections 1 and 2 of the Indiana Environmental Management Act, the Act does not affect the powers, duties and authority of the Indiana State Board of Health in any manner.

INDIANA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Air Pollution Control Board

1330 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4420
Chairman, A. C. Offutt, M.D. - ex officio
Vice Chairman, John E. Clausheide
Members:
  Dennis T. Karas
  Roy N. Leidner
  Harry E. Klepinger, M.D.
  Glenn W. Sample
  Richard G. Weldele
Technical Secretary, Perry E. Miller

Environmental Management Board

State Board of Health

1330 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273
Secretary & State Health Commissioner, A. C. Offutt, M.D.
Acting Assistant Commissioner for Environmental Health, Perry E. Miller
Members:
  Don E. Bloodgood
  John O. Butler, M.D.
  Francisco F. Levinson
  Buert R. SerVaas
  Raymond W. Worley, D.V.M.
  Kenneth E. Bobb, M.D.
  Glenn L. Jenkins
  Mrs. Eva H. Rosser
  Owen L. Slaughter, MD.

Division of Air Pollution Control

Address and telephone above
Director, Harry D. Williams

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal grants and funds.

INDIANA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Indiana has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with adjoining States. These agreements provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to laws, ordinances, regulations, emission and air quality standards and data), complaint referrals and emergency plans and procedures.

Indiana-Kentucky-Ohio Air Pollution Control Committee

Indiana
Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky
Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Ohio

Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Indiana-Kentucky Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Indiana
Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky
Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Michigan-Indiana Agreement for Intergovernmental Cooperation

Michigan
Michigan Department of Health
Division of Air Pollution Control
3500 North Logan Street
Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1410

Indiana
Indiana State Board of Health
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

St. Joseph County Health Department
Division of Pollution Control
1419 S. Michigan Street
South Bend, Indiana 46613
Telephone: 219-287-2816

Metropolitan Cincinnati Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio
Chairman (or his designee)
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Indiana
Chairman (or his designee)
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky
Director (or his designee)
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

The Indiana Environmental Management Board represents Indiana in all interstate compact matters or other governmental arrangements relating to environmental protection.

The State Board of Health advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries and affected groups.

B. INTRASTATE

Indiana has provided for a comprehensive, coordinated long-term statewide environmental development and control program designed to provide for the most beneficial use of State resources and to preserve, protect and enhance the quality of the environment. The State and local governments share responsibility for carrying out this program. The Indiana Environmental Management Board encourages and assists local governments to establish standards and develop programs and facilities for air pollution control which comply with minimum State requirements or standards. After public hearing the Board may order local governments to form regional air pollution control districts. All State and local law enforcement officers are authorized to enforce the Indiana Environmental Management Act and regulations adopted thereunder.

INDIANA

All State agencies are required to report to the Indiana Environmental Management Board, for purposes of review and coordination, any plans or activities which may affect the environment of the State.

The State Board of Health also assists local governments on air pollution matters and encourages local governments to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions. Local governments may enact and enforce local air pollution control ordinances consistent with or more strict than State law. Where local enforcement is inadequate the Air Pollution Control Board may take appropriate action to enforce applicable provisions of State law.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Anderson Air Pollution Control Department
P. O. Box 2100, Anderson, Indiana 46011
Telephone: 317-646-5770
Director, Jack Hoenstine

Department of Air Quality Control
4525 Indianapolis Blvd.
East Chicago, Indiana 46312
Telephone: 219-398-4200 Ext. 276
Director, Dennis T. Karas

Air Pollution Control Department
City of Evansville
Safety and Administration Building, Room 207
Civic Center Complex, Evansville, Indiana 47708
Telephone: 812-426-5595
Director, John E. Clausheide

Air Pollution Control Division
City of Gary
3600 W. Third Ave., Gary, Indiana 46406
Telephone: 219-944-6445
Director, Joel A. Johnson

Department of Air Pollution Control
5925 Calumet Ave., Hammond, Indiana 46320
Telephone: 219-931-3330 Ext. 223
Chief, Ronald L. Novak

Indianapolis Bureau of Air Pollution Control
Room 2401 City-County Building
200 East Washington Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
Telephone: 317-633-3800
Director, Lewis F. Scott

Lake County Health Department
209 W. Joliet Street
Crown Point, Indiana 46307
Telephone: 219-663-0473
Commissioner, A. F. Gregoline, M.D.

Air Pollution Control Division
100 W. Sixth Street
Michigan City, Indiana 46360
Telephone: 219-872-3337
Director, Gary Walsh, M. D.

Porter County Health Department
552 West Lincolnway
Valparaiso, Indiana 46383
Telephone: 219-462-0538
Administrative Assistant, Robert Mefford

Division of Pollution Control
St. Joseph County Health Department
1419 S. Michigan Street
South Bend, Indiana 46613
Telephone: 219-287-2816
Director, Louis E. How, M.D.
Director, Pollution Control Division, Thomas B. Stout

Division of Air Pollution Control
Vigo County Health Department
120 S. Seventh Street
Terre Haute, Indiana 47807
Telephone: 812-232-2148
Director, Mark Sutton (Division)

Wayne County Health Department
Courthouse, Room 113
Richmond, Indiana 47374
Telephone: 317-962-6033
Health Officer, Francis B. Warrick, M.D.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Indiana Air Pollution Control Law, as amended, Burns Annotated Indiana Statutes and 1971 Cumulative Pocket Supplement, Title 35, Ch. 46, §§ 35-4601- 35-4610 (IC 1971, §§ 13-1-1-1 - 13-1-1-10)[1] Illinois-Indiana Air Pollution Control Compact, Burns Annotated Indiana Statutes and 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title 35, Ch. 46, §§ 35-4621 - 35-4624, (IC 1971, §§ 13-5-7-1 - 13-5-7-4)[1] Indiana Environmental Management Law, 1972 Laws, Regular Session, pp. 245 - 268 (S.B. 100), approved and effective February 16, 1972. This law adds new Article 7, Environmental Management, to IC 1971, Title 13. [1]

---

[1] Reference to parallel citation in Indiana Code of 1971 which became effective January 22, 1971.

INDIANA

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

	INDIANA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL LAW		INDIANA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT LAW	
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/	Responsible Agency	Citation 3/
Plans and Programs				
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	-	-	Indiana Environmental Management Board (IEMB)	Ch. 1, § 1 Ch. 3, § 1(a)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, & research	State Board of Health (SBH)	§35-4604(B)(2) (IC 13-1-1-4)	-	-
Regulation				
3. Adopt regulations	Air Pollution Control Board (APCB)	§§ 35-4604(A)(3) (IC 13-1-1-4);35-4609 (13-1-1-5)	IEMB; Air Pollution Control Board (APCB)	Ch. 3, § 1(b) Ch. 5, § 1(c),(e) Ch. 7
4. Adopt emission standards	**APCB**	§ 35-4604(A)(2), (3), (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 3, § 1(b) Ch. 5, § 1(c),(e) Ch. 7
5. Adopt emission limitations	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(2), (3), (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 3, § 1(b) Ch. 5, § 1(c),(e) Ch. 7
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3), (IC 13-1-1-4) By Regulation	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 4, § 1(a)(f) Ch. 10
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3), (IC 13-1-1-4) By Regulation	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 10

2/All references are to Burns Annotated Indiana Statutes cited under General Authority; parallel references to Indiana Code of 1971 (IC) follow immediately in parentheses.

3/All references are to Indiana Environmental Management Law described under General Authority and are cited by Chapter and section

INDIANA

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

	INDIANA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL LAW		INDIANA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT LAW	
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/	Responsible Agency	Citation 3/
Regulation Cont.				
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3), (IC 13-1-1-4) By Regulation	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 10
9. Grant variances	APCB	§ 35-4604 (A)(3) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 7, § 6
Surveillance & Compliance				
10. Obtain compliance information	APCB, SBH	§ 35-4604(A)(1), (B)(10), (IC 13-1-1-4); 35-4607 (a) (IC 13-1-1-9)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 3, § 1(c) Ch. 5, § 1(b) Ch. 11, § 1
11. Inspect & conduct tests	SBH	§ 35-4604(B)(9), (10) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB	Ch. 5, § 1(b)
12. Require record keeping	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 5, § 1(d) Ch. 16, § 7
13. Require periodic reports	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 5, § 1(d) Ch. 16, § 7
14. Require emission monitoring devices	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(3) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 16, § 7
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(2) (IC 13-1-1-4)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 11, § 5

2/ All references are to Burns Annotated Indiana Statutes cited under General Authority; parallel references to Indiana Code of 1971 (IC) follow immediately in parentheses.

3/ All references are to Indiana Environmental Mangement Law described under General Authority and are cited by Chapter and section

INDIANA

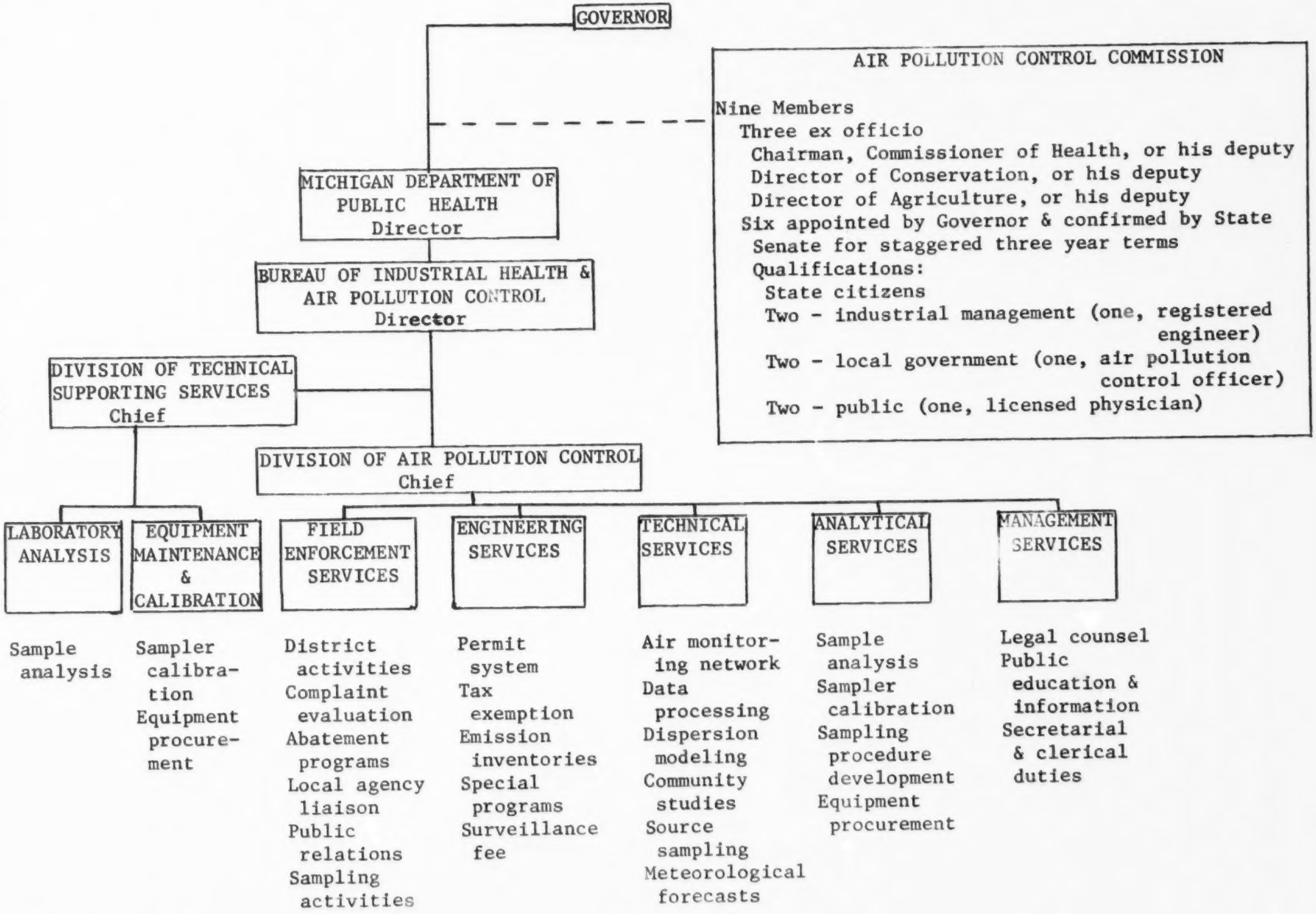
B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

	INDIANA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL LAW		INDIANA ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT LAW	
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/	Responsible Agency	Citation 3/
Emergency Action				
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, following determination & request from Technical Secretary, APCB, and Secretary, SBH; State Attorney General at request of Governor.	§ 35-4605 (IC 13-1-1-7)	Governor, following determination & request from Secretary of Indiana State Board of Health in concert with Technical Secretary, IEMB.	Ch. 12
Enforcement				
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	APCB	§ 35-4604(A)(4) (IC 13-1-1-4); § 35-4607 (IC 13-1-1-9)	IEMB, APCB, State and local law enforcement officers and agencies	Ch. 4 Ch. 5, § 1(1) Ch. 13
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of Governor.	§ 35-4605 (IC 13-1-1-7)	IEMB, APCB	Ch. 13, § 1(a)

2/All references are to Burns Annotated Indiana Statutes cited under General Authority; parallel references to Indiana Code of 1971 (IC) follow immediately in parentheses.

3/All references are to Indiana Environmental Mangement Law described under General Authority and are cited by Chapter and section.

MICHIGAN


GOVERNOR
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION
Nine Members
Three ex officio
Chairman, Commissioner of Health, or his deputy
Director of Conservation, or his deputy
Director of Agriculture, or his deputy
Six appointed by Governor & confirmed by State Senate for staggered three year terms
Qualifications:
State citizens
Two - industrial management (one, registered engineer)
Two - local government (one, air pollution control officer)
Two - public (one, licensed physician)
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH Director
BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL HEALTH & AIR POLLUTION CONTROL Director
DIVISION OF TECHNICAL SUPPORTING SERVICES Chief
DIVISION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL Chief
LABORATORY ANALYSIS
Sample analysis
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & CALIBRATION
Sampler calibration
Equipment procurement
FIELD ENFORCEMENT SERVICES
District activities
Complaint evaluation
Abatement programs
Local agency liaison
Public relations
Sampling activities
ENGINEERING SERVICES
Permit system
Tax exemption
Emission inventories
Special programs
Surveillance fee
TECHNICAL SERVICES
Air monitoring network
Data processing
Dispersion modeling
Community studies
Source sampling
Meteorological forecasts
ANALYTICAL SERVICES
Sample analysis
Sampler calibration
Sampling procedure development
Equipment procurement
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Legal counsel
Public education & information
Secretarial & clerical duties

MICHIGAN

I. STATE AGENCIES

Michigan Department of Public Health

3500 North Logan Street
Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1320
Director, Maurice S. Reizen, M.D.

Bureau of Industrial Health & Air Pollution Control

Address above
Telephone: 517-373-1410, 517-373-7573
Director, John C. Soet

Division of Air Pollution Control

Address above
Telephone: 517-373-1410
Chief, Lee E. Jager

District Offices

District 1

District 2

District 3

District 6

Districts 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9

Offices have not yet been established.

* Michigan Air Pollution Control Commission

3500 North Loan Street, Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1410
Chairman, John C. Soet
Members:

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal granst and funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Michigan Air Pollution Control Commission cooperates with Federal agencies, other States, interstate and international agencies with respect to air pollution control and formulation of interstate air pollution control compacts or agreements for submission to the State legislature.

Michigan has developed working arrangements with Ohio and Indiana and with the Air Management Branch of the Province of Ontario, Canada, which provide for the development of an effective episode avoidance plan and for the exchange of data and information on emissions, air quality, legislation, regulations, standards, new or modified facilities, complaints and abatement programs.

Metropolitan Toledo Interstate Air Quality Control Region Agreement

Michigan
Michigan Department of Public Health
Division of Air Pollution Control
3500 North Logan St., Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1410

Ohio

Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town St., Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

City of Toledo Pollution Control Agency
26 Main Street, Toledo, Ohio 43605
Telephone: 419-255-1500

Michigan-Indiana Agreement for Intergovernmental Cooperation

Michigan
Michigan Department of Health
Division of Air Pollution Control
3500 North Logan St., Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1410

Indiana
Indiana State Board of Health
1330 W.Michigan St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Indiana (cont.)
St. Joseph County Health Department
Division of Pollution Control
1419 S. Michigan St., South Bend, Indiana 46613
Telephone: 219-287-2816

Pursuant to a Resolution of August 17, 1971, the Governor of Michigan and the Premier of the Province of Ontario established a continuing committee to develop an integrated cooperative program for the abatement of transboundary air pollution. Members are:

Michigan
Michigan Department of Public Health
Division of Air Pollution Control
3500 North Logan St., Lansing, Michigan 48906
Telephone: 517-373-1410

Wayne County Health Department
Air Pollution Control Division
1311 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Michigan 48207
Telephone: 313-224-4650

Ontario
Ontario Department of Environment
Air Management Branch
880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Telephone: 416-365-5068

B. INTRASTATE

In Michigan, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local agencies. In the exercise of its overall responsibility, the State, in cooperation with local agencies, conducts a comprehensive air pollution control program in all areas of the State except Wayne County where State regulations have been suspended to permit Wayne County to administer and enforce its own program. In other localities, both State and local regulations remain in effect; local regulations may be more strict than State law and regulations. The Air Pollution Control Commission counsels and advises local governments and may preempt local enforcement authority where the latter is inadequate.

MICHIGAN

Names, Addresses, and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Flint Air Pollution Control Division
1101 S. Saginaw St., Flint, Michigan 48502
Telephone: 313-238-5641
Supervisor, Richard Collings

City of Grand Rapids
City Hall, Room 403, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503
Telephone: 616-456-3158
Inspector, Richard Olson

Macomb County Health Department
43525 Elizabeth Road, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043
Telephone: 313-465-2161
Director, Leland C. Brown, M.D., M.P.H.
Director, Environmental Health Division, Merlin E. Damon, M.S.

Air Pollution Control Section
Muskegon County Health Department
County Bldg., Terrace St., Muskegon, Michigan 49440
Telephone: 616-726-4711

Wayne County Air Pollution Control Division
Wayne County Health Department
1311 E. Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Michigan 48207
Telephone: 313-224-4650
County Health Director, John S. Stock

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Pollution Act, as amended, Michigan Compiled Laws Annotated (M.C.L.A.) and 1972 Cum. Annual Pocket Part, Ch. 336, §§ 336.11 - 336.36. Act to provide for exemption of air pollution control facilities from certain taxes, M.C.L.A. and 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, §§ 336.1 - 336.8.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Michigan Air Pollution Control Commission (MAPCC)	§ 336.15(k)

---

[1] All references are to Air Pollution Act cited under General Authority.

MICHIGAN

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1/]
Plans and Programs Cont.		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	MAPCC	§ 336.15(o)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(a), 336.17
4. Adopt emission standards	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(a), 336.17
5. Adopt emission limitations	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(a), 336.17
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	MAPCC	By regulation pursuant to § 336.15(a),(g)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	MAPCC	By regulation pursuant to § 335.15(a),(g)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	MAPCC	By regulation pursuant to § 336.15(a),(g)
9. Grant variances	MAPCC	§§ 336.30 - 336.33
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	MAPCC	§§ 336.15, 336.18 336.20, 336.21
11. Inspect & conduct tests	MAPCC	§ 336.15 (h),(i)
12. Require record keeping	MAPCC	§ 336.15(a),(g)
13. Require periodic reports	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(a),(g),336.25
14. Require emission monitoring devices	MAPCC	§ 336.15(a),(g)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(e), 336.22, 336.23
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Commissioner of Health	§§ 336.24, 336.26

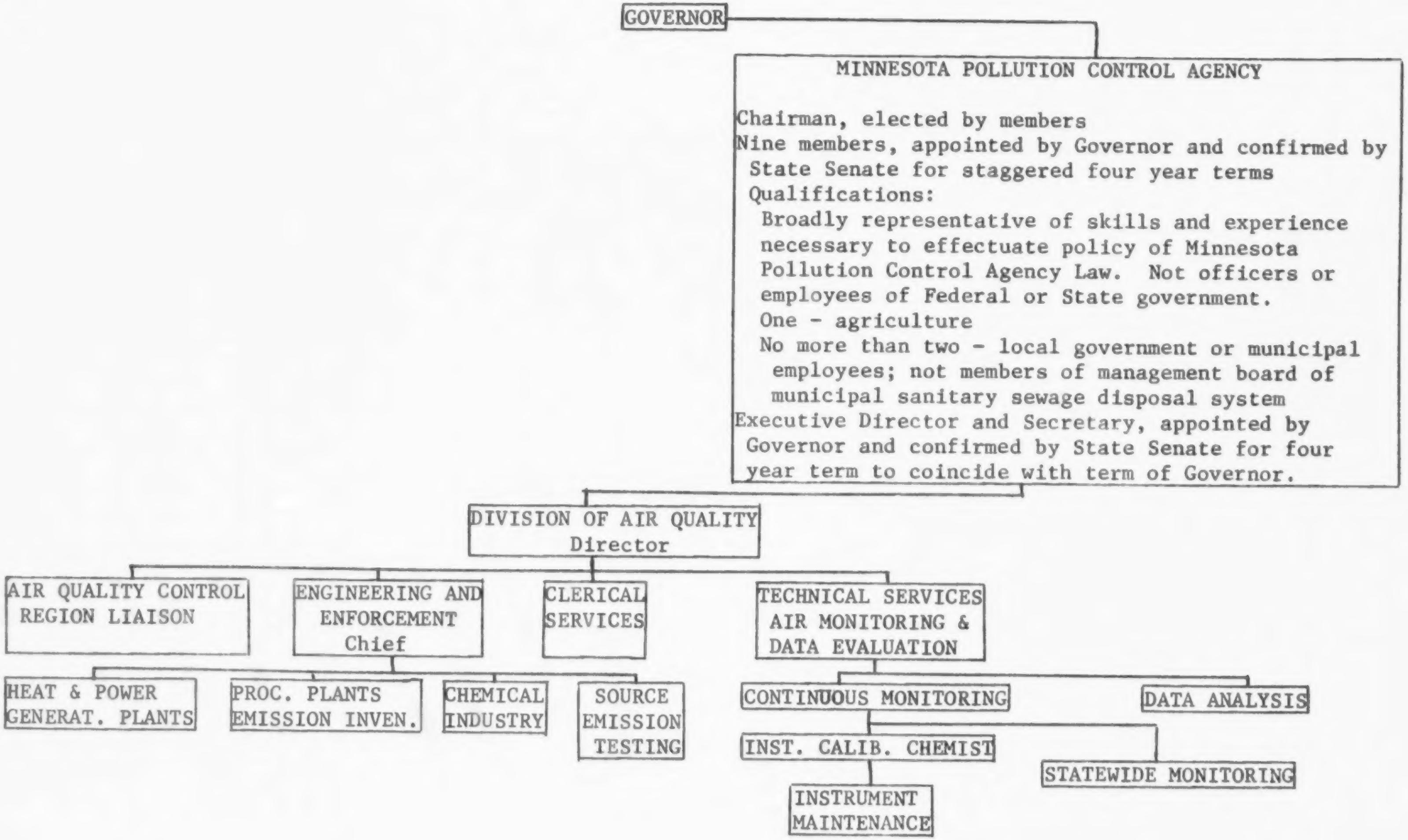
MICHIGAN

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	MAPCC	§§ 336.15(f),(g),(j) 336.26, 336.27, 336.29
18. Seek injunctive relief	MAPCC[2]	§§ 336.26, 336.27

---

[2] Under the Thomas J. Anderson, Gordon Rockwell Environmental Protection Act of 1970 (M.C.L.A., 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, §§ 691.1201 - 691.1207.) actions for declaratory or equitable relief for the protection of air, water and other natural resources may be brought by the State Attorney General, MAPCC, State and local agencies, persons, organizations, and other legal entities.

MINNESOTA


GOVERNOR
MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
DIVISION OF AIR QUALITY Director
AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION LIAISON
ENGINEERING AND ENFORCEMENT Chief
CLERICAL SERVICES
TECHNICAL SERVICES AIR MONITORING & DATA EVALUATION
HEAT & POWER GENERAT. PLANTS
PROC. PLANTS EMISSION INVEN.
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY
SOURCE EMISSION TESTING
CONTINUOUS MONITORING
DATA ANALYSIS
INST. CALIB. CHEMIST
STATEWIDE MONITORING
INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE

MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Chairman, elected by members

Nine members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered four year terms

Qualifications:

- Broadly representative of skills and experience necessary to effectuate policy of Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Law. Not officers or employees of Federal or State government.
- One - agriculture
- No more than two - local government or municipal employees; not members of management board of municipal sanitary sewage disposal system

Executive Director and Secretary, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for four year term to coincide with term of Governor.

MINNESOTA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Minnesota Pollution Control Agency

717 Delaware Street, S.E., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440
Telephone: 612-378-1320
Chairman, Howard A. Anderson, M.D.
Members:

Executive Director & Secretary, Grant J. Merritt

Division of Air Quality

Address and telephone above
Director, Edward M. Wiik

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States and local governments.

B. INTRASTATE

State agencies are required to cooperate with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and may be ordered to do so by the Governor.

The Minnesota Pollution Control Agency has complete responsibility for air pollution control within the State. However, local governments may continue to operate local air pollution control programs as long as those programs are consistent with the State program. Local governments may either enact local legislation or adopt State regulations by reference. Local governments may set stationary source emission regulations more

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds; the Executive Director is the State agent for this purpose.

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

stringent than State regulations, but may not adopt air quality standards more stringent than State standards. By contract, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency may delegate its administrative powers to local governments.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Air Pollution Control Division
Department of Inspections
220 Grain Exchange, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415
Telephone: 612-330-2637
Director, Department of Inspections, Donald A. Erickson
Supervisor, Air Pollution Control, Robert L. Lines

Department of Environmental Services
2215 W. Old Shakopee Rd., Bloomington, Minnesota 55431
Telephone: 612-881-5811
Director, Environmental Services, Robert Mood

Richfield Health Department
6700 Portland Ave.
Richfield, Minnesota 55423

St. Louis Park Health Department
5005 Minnetonka Blvd., St. Louis Park, Minnesota 55416
Telephone: 612-920-3000
Director, Harvey J. McPhee

Air Pollution Control Division
Public Utilities Department
City of St. Paul
100 E. 10th St., St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Telephone: 612-223-4366
Commissioner, Leonard Levine
Director, Arthur J. Robert

St. Cloud Health Department
111 S. Fourth Ave., St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301
Telephone: 612-251-5541 Ext. 60
Air Pollution Control Officer, Cleon LeMont

St. Louis County Health Department
504 E. Second St., Duluth, Minnesota 55805
Telephone: 218-727-8661
Executive Officer, Arvid Houghlum, M.D.
Environmental Health Director, Kenneth Van Ess

Olmsted County Health Department
415 Fourth St., S.E., Rochester, Minnesota 55901
Telephone: 507-282-3861
Public Health Engineer, William P. Pobiete, P.E.
Public Health Sanitarian, Robert D. Rossi

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Law, as amended, Minnesota Statutes Annotated (M.S.A.) and 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, §§ 116.01 - 116.11.

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY (cont.)

Minnesota Environmental Rights Act, M.S.A., 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, §§ 116B.01 - 116B.13. Tax exemption for property used primarily for the abatement and control of air pollution, M.S.A. and 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, § 272.02. Tax credit for equipment to prevent air pollution, M.S.A.,1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part § 290.06(9).

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA)	§ 116.10
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	MPCA	§ 116.09
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	MPCA	§ 116.07
4. Adopt emission standards	MPCA	§ 116.07
5. Adopt emission limitations	MPCA	§ 116.07
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	MPCA	§§ 116.07(4a), 116.081
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	MPCA	§ 116.07(4a)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	MPCA	§ 116.07(4a)
9. Grant variances	MPCA	§ 116.07(5)
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	MPCA	§ 116.091, 116.07(4)

---

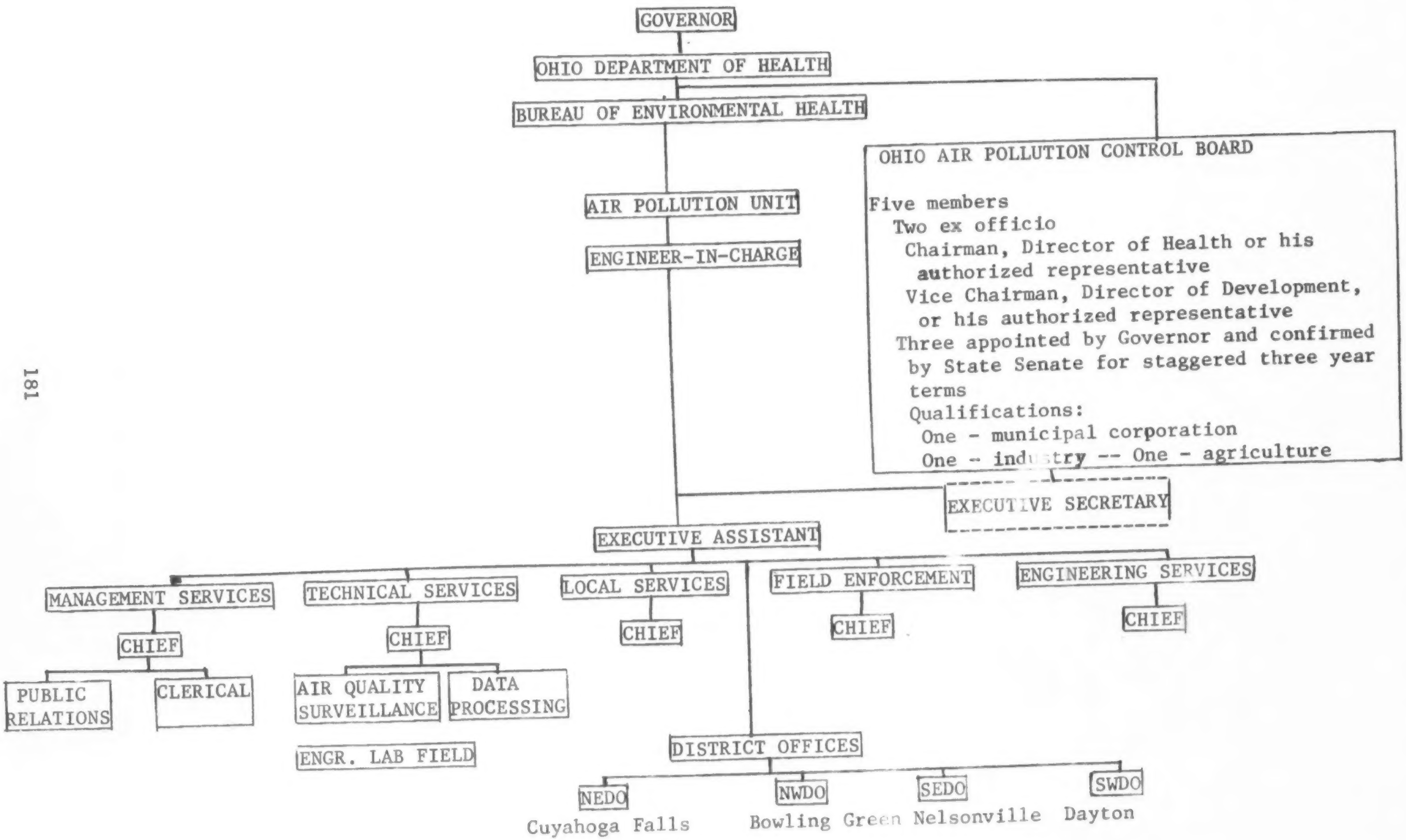
[1] All references are to Minnesota Pollution Control Agency Law cited under General Authority.

MINNESOTA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Surveillance and Compliance Cont.		
11. Inspect & conduct tests	MPCA	§§ 116.091, 116.07(4)
12. Require record keeping	MPCA	§§ 116.091, 116.07(4)
13. Require periodic reports	MPCA	§§ 116.091, 116.07(4)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	MPCA	§ 116.07(4)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	MPCA	§ 116.07
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	MPCA	§ 116.11
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	Attorney General or County attorney at request of MPCA	§§ 116.08 116.081
18. Seek injunctive relief	Attorney General or county attorney at request of MPCA[2]	§ 116.08

[2] Under the Minnesota Environmental Rights Act (M.S.A. 1972-1973 Cum. Ann Pocket Part, §§ 116B.01-116B.13) actions for declaratory or equitable relief for the protection of air, water, land and other natural resources may be brought by the State Attorney General, MPCA, State and local agencies, persons and organizations.

OHIO


GOVERNOR
OHIO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
OHIO AIR POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
Five members
Two ex officio
Chairman, Director of Health or his authorized representative
Vice Chairman, Director of Development, or his authorized representative
Three appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered three year terms
Qualifications:
One - municipal corporation
One - industry -- One - agriculture
AIR POLLUTION UNIT
ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
CHIEF
PUBLIC RELATIONS
CLERICAL
TECHNICAL SERVICES
CHIEF
AIR QUALITY SURVEILLANCE
DATA PROCESSING
ENGR. LAB FIELD
LOCAL SERVICES
CHIEF
FIELD ENFORCEMENT
CHIEF
ENGINEERING SERVICES
CHIEF
DISTRICT OFFICES
NEDO
Cuyahoga Falls
NWDO
Bowling Green
SEDO
Nelsonville
SWDO
Dayton

OHIO

I. STATE AGENCIES

Ohio Department of Health

450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-4364
Acting Director of Health, Dr. T.A. Gardner

Bureau of Environmental Health

1030 King Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Telephone: 614-469-4183
Acting Chief, Dorothy Benning, R.N.

Air Pollution Unit

1030 King Avenue, P. O. Box 118
Columbus, Ohio 43212
Telephone: 614-469-2390
Engineer in Charge, Jack A. Wunderle

* Ohio Air Pollution Control Board

450 E. Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390
Chairman, Dr. T. A. Gardner
Members:

Acting Executive Secretary, C. R. Watkins

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Ohio Air Pollution Control Board advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with governmental and private agencies.

Ohio has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements through which State air pollution control agencies can exchange information and data of common interest, coordinate their regulatory efforts and develop an interstate air quality surveillance network and joint emergency procedures. The information exchanged relates to legislative and administrative matters, proposed standards, air quality monitoring and source emission data, progress reports on achievement of implementation plan goals and complaints.

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal grants.

OHIO

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Indiana-Kentucky-Ohio Air Pollution Control Committee

Indiana
Technical Secretary [or his designee]
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky
Director [or his designee]
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Ohio
Chairman [or his designee]
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Metropolitan Cincinnati Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio
Chairman [or his designee]
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

Indiana
Chairman [or his designee]
Indiana Air Pollution Control Board
1330 West Michigan Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
Telephone: 317-633-4273

Kentucky
Director [or his designee]
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Metropolitan Toledo Interstate Air Quality Control Region Agreement

Ohio

Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

City of Toledo Pollution Control Agency
26 Main Street
Toledo, Ohio 43605
Telephone: 419-255-1500

Michigan

Michigan Department of Public Health
Division of Air Pollution Control
3500 North Logan Street
Lansing, Michigan 48914
Telephone: 517-373-1410

Huntington (West Virginia)-Ashland (Kentucky)-Portsmouth - Ironton (Ohio) Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio

Chairman [or his designee]
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

West Virginia

Director [or his designee]
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Kentucky

Director [or his designee]
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Steubenville-Weirton-Wheeling Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio
Chairman [or his designee]
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

West Virginia
Director [or his designee]
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Parkersburg-Marietta Interstate Air Quality Control Region - Air Pollution Control Committee

Ohio
Chairman [or his designee]
Ohio Air Pollution Control Board
450 East Town Street
Columbus, Ohio 43216
Telephone: 614-469-2390

West Virginia
Director [or his designee]
West Virginia Air Pollution Control Commission
1558 Washington Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25311
Telephone: 304-348-3286

Northwest Pennsylvania-Youngstown, Ohio-Interstate Air Quality Control Region

(Interstate agreement currently under negotiation)

B. INTRASTATE

- Ohio has established a State-wide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared by the State and local agencies. In carrying out its primary responsibility for the control of air pollution, the State may delegate its monitoring and enforcement authority to local air pollution control agencies. However, the State retains concurrent jurisdiction and ultimate enforcement authority with respect to these delegated functions. Local governments may also establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs which are consistent with and not less stringent than State law and regulations.

OHIO Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Air Pollution Control
177 South Broadway
Akron, Ohio 44308
Telephone: 216-375-2480
Director, Louis E. Bunis
Deputy Director, Norman Keckler

Air Pollution Control Division
Canton City Health Department
Second Floor, City Hall, Canton, Ohio 44702
Telephone: 216-455-8951
Commissioner, Edward Arnold, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Officer, Robert E. Pattison

Division of Air Pollution Control
2400 Beckman Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
Telephone: 513-421-5700 Ext 291
Superintendent, E. D. Ermene

Division of Air Pollution Control
Department of Public Health & Welfare
2735 Broadway Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115
Telephone: 216-694-3310
Director, Dr. E. Frank Ellis

Division of Air Pollution Control
1313 Chesapeake Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43212
Telephone: 614-461-5630
Chief Air Pollution Control Engineer, Charles R. DeVoss

Ironton Air Pollution Control Agency
2120 S. Eighth, Ironton, Ohio 45638
Telephone: 614-532-2979
Director, Charles V. Kouns

Lake County Combined General Health District
121 Liberty St., Painesville, Ohio 44077
Telephone: 216-352-0766
Commissioner, Fred C. Kluth, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Chief, Charles W. Kohlerman

Department of Air Pollution Control
329 10th St., Lorain, Ohio 44052
Telephone: 216-244-6718
Air Pollution Control Officer, Robert L. Carney

Middletown Division of Air Pollution Control
1240 Central Ave., Middletown, Ohio 45042
Telephone: 513-423-5771
Air Pollution Control Officer, James C. Hourihane, Jr.

Montgomery County Health Department
6175 W. Third St., Dayton, Ohio 45427
Telephone: 513-268-1671
Supervisor, Air Pollution Control, William M. Auberle

OHIO

Local Agencies (cont.)

Portsmouth City Health Department
740 Second St., Portsmouth, Ohio 45662
Telephone: 614-353-5153
Health Commissioner, Air Pollution Control, T. H. Nichols
Air Pollution Control Officer, Walter E. Perry

Department of Health, City of Mansfield
600 W. Third St., Mansfield, Ohio 44906
Telephone: 419-524-2333
Health Commissioner; Harry Wain, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Officer, Howard E. Woodward

Steubenville Air Quality Region
City Annex Bldg., 308 Market St.
Steubenville, Ohio 43952
Telephone: 614-282-4561 Exts.21, 22
Chief Control Officer, Michael M. Marick

Pollution Control Agency
26 Main St., Toledo, Ohio 43605
Telephone: 419-255-1500 Ext 445
Director, Paul D. Findlay

Wood-Lucas County Air Pollution Agency
541 W. Wooster St., Bowling Green, Ohio 43402
Telephone: 419-353-5081
Air Pollution Sanitarian, Richard B. Motten

Youngstown Air Pollution Control Agency
7 W. Federal St., Youngstown, Ohio 44503
Telephone: 216-744-8631, Ext. 266
Air Pollution Control Officer, Walter I. Rauh

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Page's Ohio Revised Code Annotated and 1971 Supp., Title 37: Ch. 3704, Air Pollution Control, §§ 3704.01 - 3704.11, 3704.99; Ch. 3706, Air Quality Development Authority, §§ 3706.01 - 3706.21, 3706.99.

OHIO

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Ohio Air Pollution Control Board (OAPCB)	§ 3704.03(A)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(C)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(D),(E),(F),(G),(K): 3704.04
4. Adopt emission standards	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(D), (E)
5. Adopt emission limitations	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(D), (E)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	OAPCB	§ 3704.03 (F), (G); 3704.05
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03 (F); 3704.031; 3704.05
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(G); 3704.031; 3704.05
9. Grant variances	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(H) 3704.031
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03 (F),(G),(H),(I),(J),(M); 3704.031
11. Inspect & conduct tests	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(J),(M); 3704.031
12. Require record keeping	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(I)

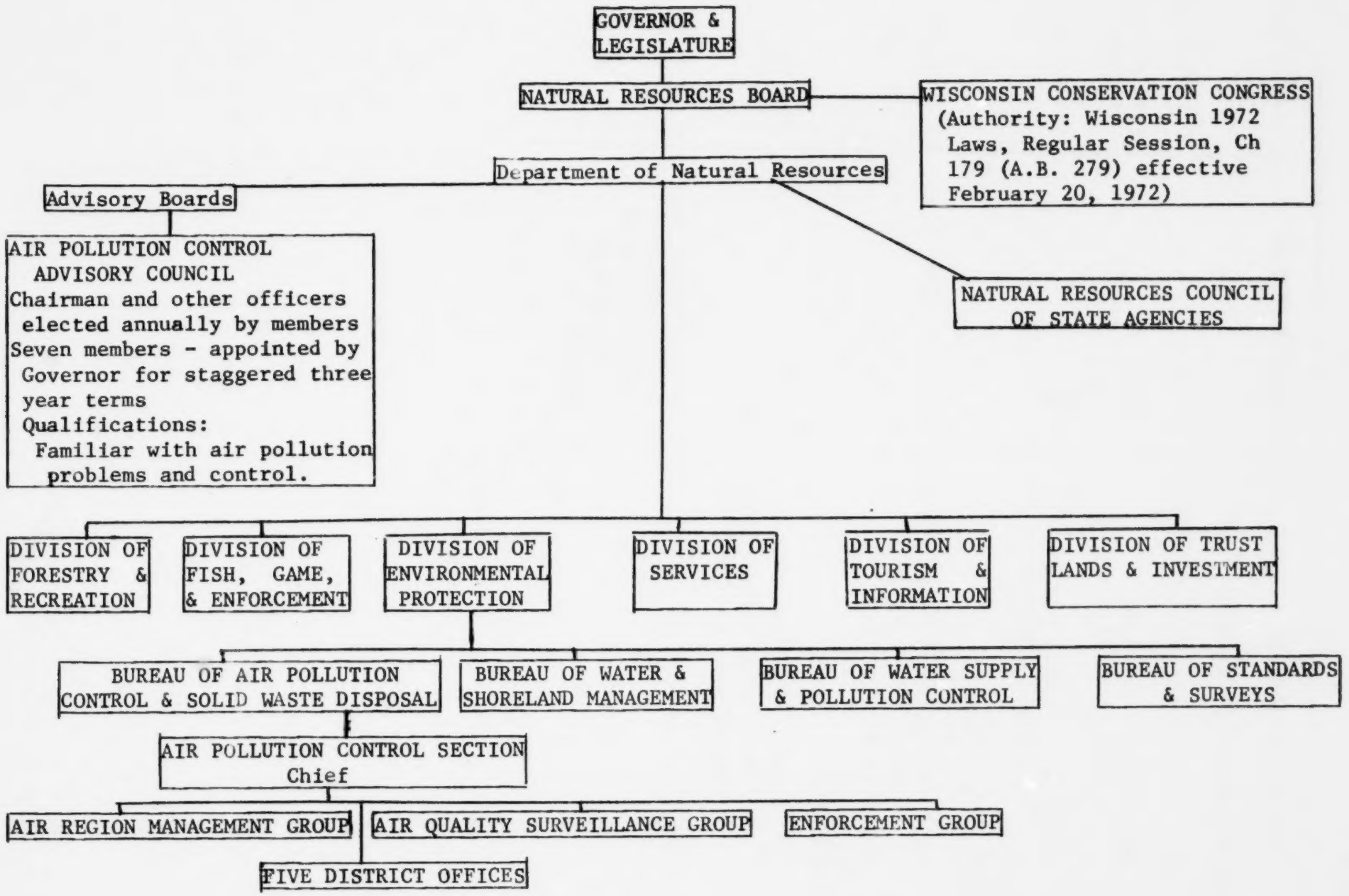
---

[1] All references are to Ch. 3704, Air Pollution Control, cited under General Authority.

OHIO

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Surveillance & Compliance Cont.		
13. Require periodic reports	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(I)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(I); 3704.031
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	OAPCB	§ 3704.03(S)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director of Health	§ 3704.032
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & and administrative orders	OAPCB	§§ 3704.03(S), (T); 3704.05; 3704.06; 3704.99
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at written request of OAPCB or Director of Health	§ 3704.06

WISCONSIN


GOVERNOR & LEGISLATURE
NATURAL RESOURCES BOARD
WISCONSIN CONSERVATION CONGRESS (Authority: Wisconsin 1972 Laws, Regular Session, Ch 179 (A.B. 279) effective February 20, 1972)
Department of Natural Resources
Advisory Boards
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL
Chairman and other officers elected annually by members
Seven members - appointed by Governor for staggered three year terms
Qualifications: Familiar with air pollution problems and control.
NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL OF STATE AGENCIES
DIVISION OF FORESTRY & RECREATION
DIVISION OF FISH, GAME, & ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF SERVICES
DIVISION OF TOURISM & INFORMATION
DIVISION OF TRUST LANDS & INVESTMENT
BUREAU OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL & SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL
BUREAU OF WATER & SHORELAND MANAGEMENT
BUREAU OF WATER SUPPLY & POLLUTION CONTROL
BUREAU OF STANDARDS & SURVEYS
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL SECTION Chief
AIR REGION MANAGEMENT GROUP
AIR QUALITY SURVEILLANCE GROUP
ENFORCEMENT GROUP
FIVE DISTRICT OFFICES

WISCONSIN

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

P. O. Box 450, Madison, Wisconsin 53701
Telephone: 608-266-3221
Secretary, L. P. Voigt

Division of Environmental Protection

Same address and telephone as above
Administrator, Thomas Frangos

Bureau of Air Pollution Control & Solid Waste Disposal

4610 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Telephone: 608-266-0924
Director, Brooks Becker,M.D.

Air Pollution Control Section

Address and telephone above
Chief, Douglas Evans

Wisconsin Natural Resources Board

John M. Potter, Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin
Daniel K. Tyler, Phillips, Wisconsin
Gerald A. Rohlich, Madison, Wisconsin
Stanton P. Helland, Wisconsin Dells, Wisconsin
Roger C. Minahan, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Richard A. Stearn, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin
Charles Stoddard, Minong, Wisconsin
Lester Voigt, Madison, Wisconsin
John Beale, Madison Wisconsin
Donald Mackle, Madison, Wisconsin

Air Pollution Control Advisory Council

4610 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705
Telephone: 608-266-0924
Chairman, William Lea, M.D.
Members

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

WISCONSIN

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Wisconsin exchanges air quality and emission inventory data with Iowa, Minnesota and Illinois and provides States having air quality control regions in common with Wisconsin with data needed to implement air quality control plans.

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate and interlocal agencies, local governments, industries, interested persons and groups.

B. INTRASTATE

Wisconsin has established a comprehensive, integrated Statewide program to enhance the quality, management and protection of the State's air, land and water resources in which responsibility is shared between the State and local governments. The State encourages local governments to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and on a regional basis and provides technical, consultative and training aid and assistance. Subject to State approval, continuing State surveillance and assertion of State regulation and control if the local program is inadequate, counties may establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs compatible with and as strict as those imposed by State law and regulations (W.S.A. § 144.41). W.S.A. § 59.07(85) authorizes counties to establish air pollution control departments and to adopt, administer and enforce ordinances and regulations to control emissions. County air pollution control ordinances and regulations supersede existing municipal ordinances and regulations.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

City of Beloit, Department of Health
Municipal Center, Beloit, Wisconsin 53511
Telephone: 608-364-4471
Director of Sanitation, Stanley J. Goldschmidt

Air Pollution Committee, Board of Supervisors
Douglas County, Douglas County Courthouse
Superior, Wisconsin 54880
Telephone: 715-394-0341
Chairman, Edward Staek
Air Pollution Control Officer, Alan E. Pederson
Telephone: 715-394-0286

Local Agencies (cont.)

Eau Clare City-County Health Department
414 E. Grand Ave., Eau Clare, Wisconsin 54701
Telephone: 715-832-8331 Ext 45
Director, John A. Bacharach

City of Green Bay
100 N. Jefferson, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301
Telephone: 414-437-7611 Ext. 265
Inspector, Al Steffens

Madison Department of Public Health
City-County Bldg., Rm. 507, Madison, Wisconsin 53709
Telephone: 608-266-4821
Acting Director of Public Health, Thayer W. Burnham

Milwaukee County Department of Air Pollution Control
9722 W. Watertown Plank Rd, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53226
Telephone: 414-771-3612
Director, Fred R. Rehm

Racine County Air Pollution Control Department
730 Wisconsin Ave., Racine, Wisconsin 53403
Telephone: 414-634-6631
County Administrator, Gilbert Berthelsen
Director, Martin F. Whitehead

III. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Wisconsin Statutes Annotated (W.S.A.) and 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Ch. 144, §§ 144.30 - 144.42, 144.536, 144.537, 144.54, 144.55, 144.56, 144.57. For Department of Natural Resources, see W.S.A. 1972-1973 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Ch. 15, §§ 15.34, 15.341, 15.343, 15.347. See also: Wisconsin Laws 1971, Ch. 273 (A.B. 873) effective April 29, 1972, relating to protection of environmental quality as a specific consideration of certain department of natural resources proceedings; Wisconsin Laws 1971, Ch. 274, (A.B. 875), published April 28, 1972, relating to governmental consideration of environmental impact.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Natural Resources (DNR)	§§ 144.31 (1)(e) 144.36 (1)(a)

---

[1] All references are to Ch. 144, Wisconsin Statutes Annotated, cited under General Authority.

WISCONSIN

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1/]
Plans and Programs		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DNR	§§ 144.31(2)(d), 144.36(1)(b)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DNR	§ 144.31(1)(a)
4. Adopt emission standards	DNR	§§ 144.31(1)(a) 144.38(1)(a)
5. Adopt emission limitations	DNR	§§ 144.31(1)(a) 144.38(1)(a)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DNR	§ 144.39, 144.536 144.57
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DNR	§ 144.39
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DNR	§ 144.39
9. Grant variances	-	-
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DNR	§§ 144.31(2)(a), 144.36(2), 144.38(1)(b), 144.537
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DNR	§§ 144.34, 144.54
12. Require record keeping	DNR	§§ 144.36(2), 144.38
13. Require periodic reports	DNR	§§ 144.38(1)(b), 144.54
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DNR	§ 144.38(1)(b)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DNR	§§ 144.31(2)(b), 144.35, 144.537, 144.56

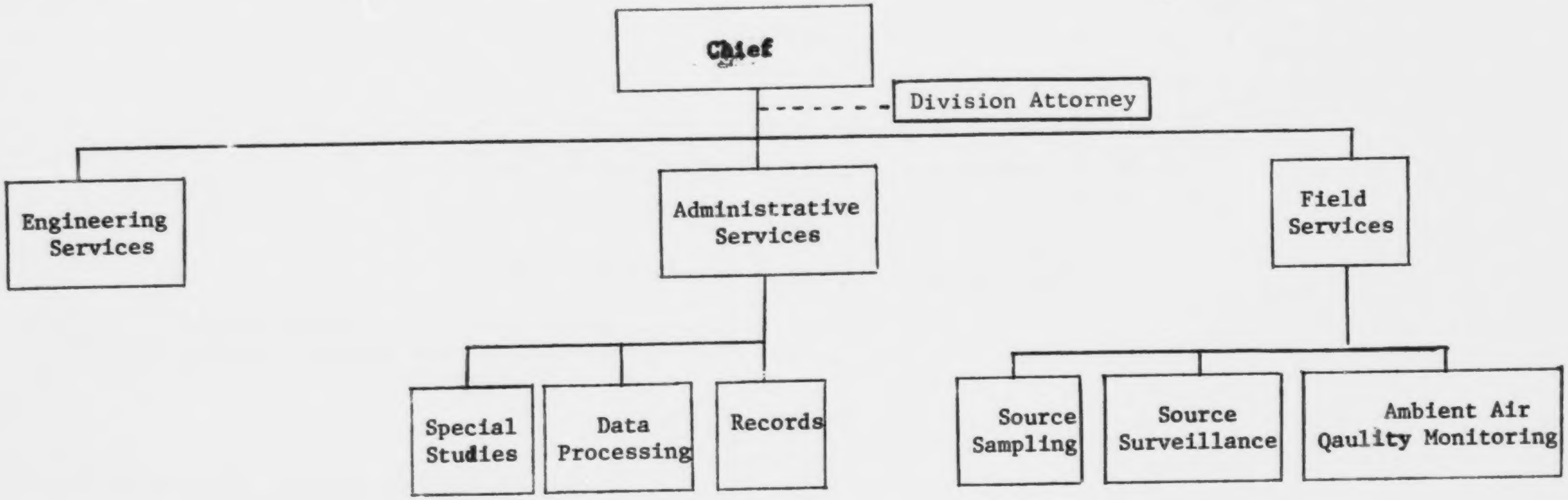
WISCONSIN

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Secretary, DNR	§§ 144.40, 144.536
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	DNR, State Attorney General	§§ 144.31(2)(b) 144.35, 144.536 144.57
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General	§ 144.536

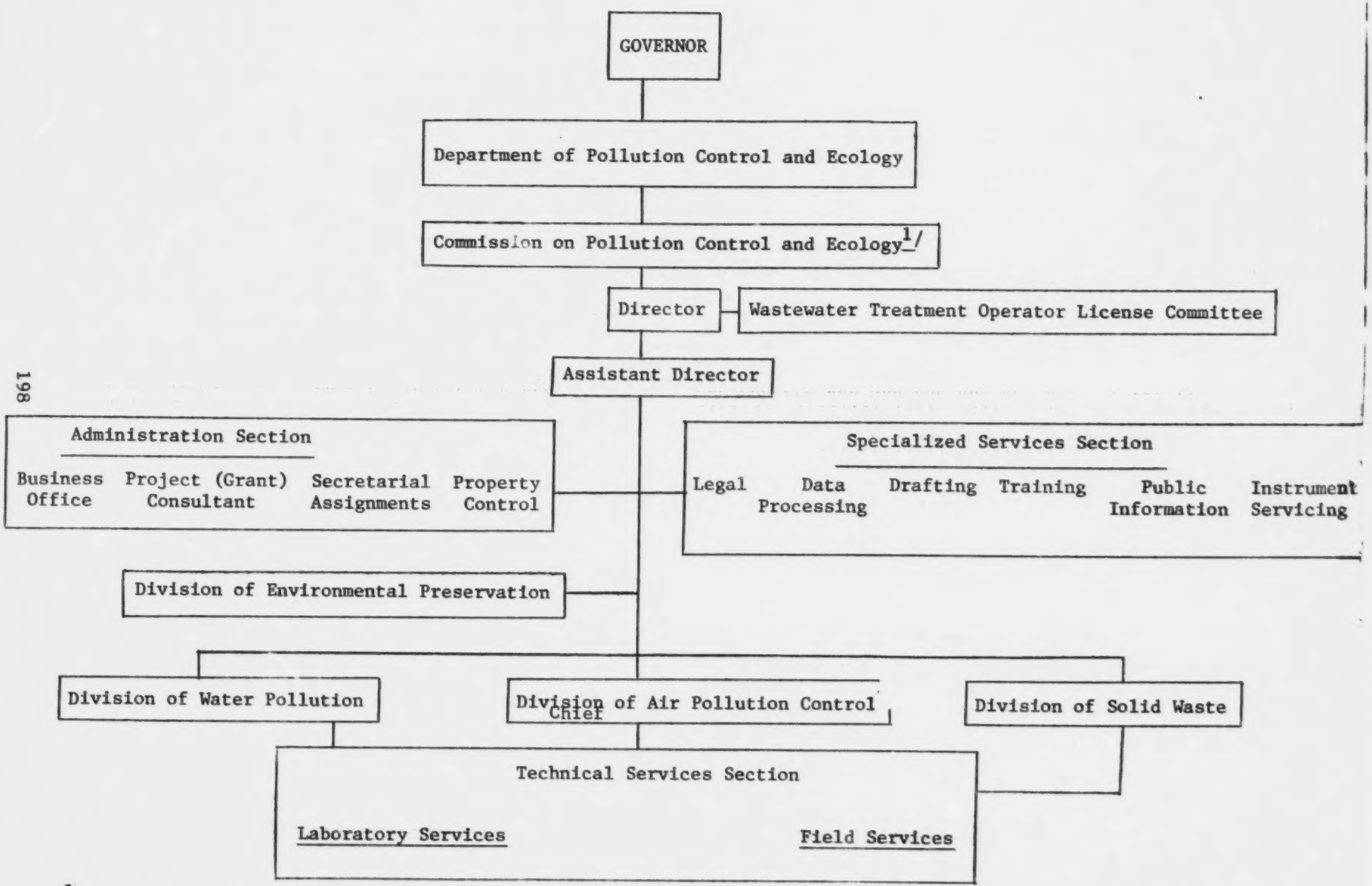
REGION VI

Arkansas
Louisiana
New Mexico
Oklahoma
Texas

Division of Air Pollution Control


Chief
Division Attorney
Engineering Services
Administrative Services
Field Services
Special Studies
Data Processing
Records
Source Sampling
Source Surveillance
Ambient Air Qaulity Monitoring

ARKANSAS


GOVERNOR
Department of Pollution Control and Ecology
Commission on Pollution Control and Ecology[1]
Director
Wastewater Treatment Operator License Committee
Assistant Director
Administration Section
Business Office
Project (Grant) Consultant
Secretarial Assignments
Property Control
Specialized Services Section
Legal
Data Processing
Drafting
Training
Public Information
Instrument Servicing
Division of Environmental Preservation
Division of Water Pollution
Division of Air Pollution Control
Chief
Division of Solid Waste
Technical Services Section
Laboratory Services
Field Services

---

[1] For composition of Commission, see Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title 82, Ch. 19, § 82-1903.

ARKANSAS

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Arkansas Department of Pollution Control and Ecology

8001 National Drive
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Telephone: 501-371-1701
Director, S. Ladd Davies

Division of Air Pollution Control

8001 National Drive
Little Rock, Arkansas 72209
Telephone: 501-371-1136
Chief, Jarrell E. Southall

Commission on Pollution Control and Ecology

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Arkansas Department of Pollution Control and Ecology advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies other States, local governments, industries and affected groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Tennessee and Texas have established informal interstate committees to facilitate the exchange of information and data on emissions, air quality, and control strategy development and to aid in the solution of mutual problems.

Arkansas-Mississippi-Tennessee-Memphis-Shelby County Committee

Arkansas
Director (or his designee)
Arkansas Pollution Control Commission

Mississippi
Director (or his designee)
Air and Water Pollution Control Commission
P. O. Box 827
Jackson, Mississippi 39205
Telephone: 601-354-6783

Tennessee
Technical Secretary (or his designee)
Air Pollution Control Board
C2-212 Cordell Hull Building
Nashville, Tennessee 37219
Telephone: 615-741-3931

Memphis-Shelby County
Director of Air Pollution Control (or his designee)
Division of Pollution Control
Memphis-Shelby County Health Department

Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE

In Arkansas, the State has sole responsiblity for air pollution control and abatement. Local governments are prohibited from enacting and enforcing local air pollution control laws, ordinances and regulations (Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp. Title 82, § 82-1941).

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Arkansas Water and Air Pollution Control Act, as amended, Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title 82, §§ 82-1901 - 82-1909, 82-1931 - 82-1943. Act approving the Interstate Environmental Compact (Acts 1971, No. 304) Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp. Title 82, §§ 82-1974 - 82-1976. Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp. Title 5, Ch. 9, State Departments, Organization, §§ 5-901 - 5-922 (Acts 1971, No. 38, approved February 4, 1971)

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Pollution Control and Ecology (DPCE), Commission Pollution Control and Ecology (CPCE)[1]	§ 82-1935(a)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935(c)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DPCE, CPCE, subject to written approval by Governor	§§ 82-1935(j)(1) 82-1936
4. Adopt emission standards	DPCE, CPCE, subject to written approval by Governor	§§ 82-1935(c)(j)(1) 82-1936
5. Adopt emission limitations	DPCE, CPCE, subject to written approval by Governor	§§ 82-1935(c)(j)(1) 82-1936
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935(j) 82-1938

---

[3] For relationship of Commission on Pollution Control and Ecology to Department of Pollution Control and Ecology, see Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title 5, Ch. 9, §§ 5-902, 5-908, 5-922.

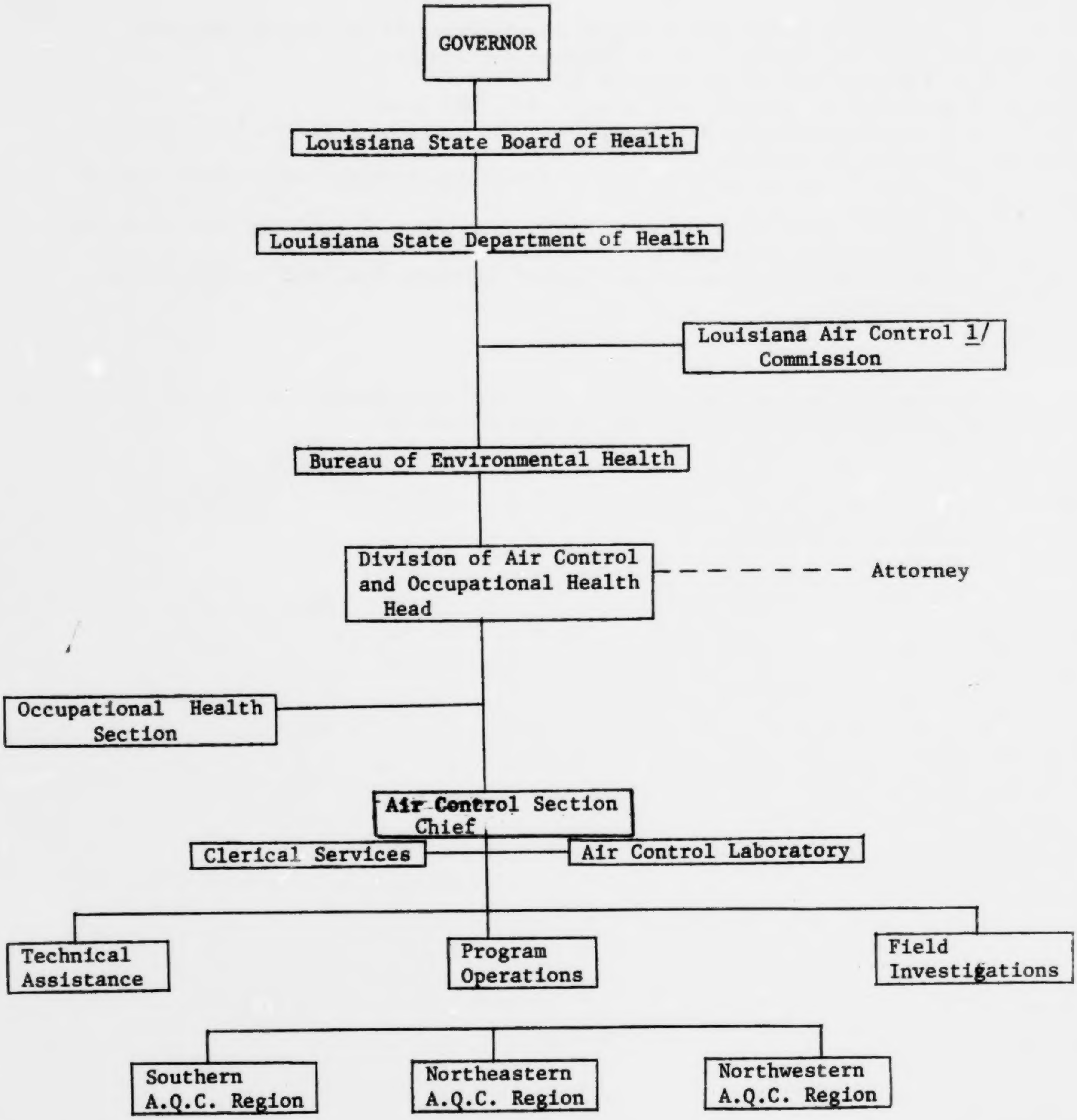
[4] All references are to Arkansas Statutes Annotated, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title 82, cited under General Authority.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[4]
Regulation (Continued)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935(j)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935(j)
9. Grant variances	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1939
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935(d)(e)(m)(o) 82-1940
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935(o) 82-1940 82-1905(3)
12. Require record Keeping	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935 82-1940
13. Require periodic reports	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935(m)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935(g)(k)(1) 82-1938
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935, 82-1938 82-1906(c) 82-1940
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DPCE, CPCE	§§ 82-1935(g)(k)(n) 82-1938
18. Seek injunctive relief	DPCE, CPCE	§ 82-1935(g)(k)(n)(o)

LOUISIANA


GOVERNOR
Louisiana State Board of Health
Louisiana State Department of Health
Louisiana Air Control 1/ Commission
Bureau of Environmental Health
Division of Air Control and Occupational Health Head
Attorney
Occupational Health Section
Air Control Section Chief
Clerical Services
Air Control Laboratory
Technical Assistance
Program Operations
Field Investigations
Southern A.Q.C. Region
Northeastern A.Q.C. Region
Northwestern A.Q.C. Region

1/ For composition of Commission see page 204.

LOUISIANA

Louisiana Air Control Commission

7 Members; ex officio Chairman; Vice Chairman selected by members
3 ex officio
    President, Louisiana State Board of Health;2/ Ex officio Chairman
    Director, State Board of Commeree and Industry 2/
    Commissioner of Agriculture 2/
4 appointed by Governor for staggered 4 year terms
1 - registered professional engineer from slate of nominees from Louisiana Engineering Society
1 - licensed physician from slate of nominees from Louisiana State Medical Society
1 - private manufacturing or industry from slate of nominees from Louisiana Manufacturers Association
1 - municipal government from slate of nominees from Louisiana Municipal Association

Technical Secretary, Director, Bureau of Environmental Health, Louisiana State Department of Health, ex officio-non-voting

---

2/ Or his authorized representative.

LOUISIANA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Louisiana State Department of Health

Bureau of Environmental Health

Director, John E. Trygg

Division of Air Control and Occupational Health

Air Control Section

P. O. Box 60630
Louisiana State Office Building
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160
Telephone: 504-527-5115
Chief,

* Louisiana Air Control Commission

Louisiana State Office Building
P.O. Box 60630
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160
Telephone: 504-427-5111
Chairman, Andrew Hedmeg, M.D., M.P.H.
Vice Chairman, William T. Hackett
Members: Charles J. Pasqua
Everett Jacob
H.F.M. Garrett, M.D.
Dave L. Pearce
Lee Castagnos, Jr.
Technical Secretary, John E. Trygg

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma and Texas have established an informal interstate committee to facilitate the exchange of information and data on standards, regulations, chemical analyses, sampling methods emissions and air quality and to aid in the solution of mutual problems.

Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

The Louisiana Air Control Commission advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, industries, and interested persons and groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters pertaining to air pollution control.

B. INTRASTATE

In Louisiana, the State has sole responsibility for air pollution control and abatement; by law, exclusive jurisdiction over air control is vested in the Louisiana Air Control Commission. The Commission may obtain needed assistance from any State agency, board, educational institution or experiment station.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Louisiana Air Control Law, as amended, Louisiana Revised Statutes (LSA-RS) Vol. 23 and 1972 Cum. Annual Pocket Part, Title 40, Ch. 12, §§ 40:2201 - 40:2216.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[3]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Louisiana Air Control Commission (LACC)	§ 40:2204(A)(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	LACC	§ 40:2204(B)(2)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	LACC	§§ 40:2204(A)(2) 40:2206
4. Adopt emission standards	LACC	§§ 40:2204(A)(2) 40:2206
5. Adopt emission limitations	LACC	§§ 40:2204(A)(2) 40:2206
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(2)

---

[3] All references are to Louisiana Air Control Law, as amended, cited under General Authority.

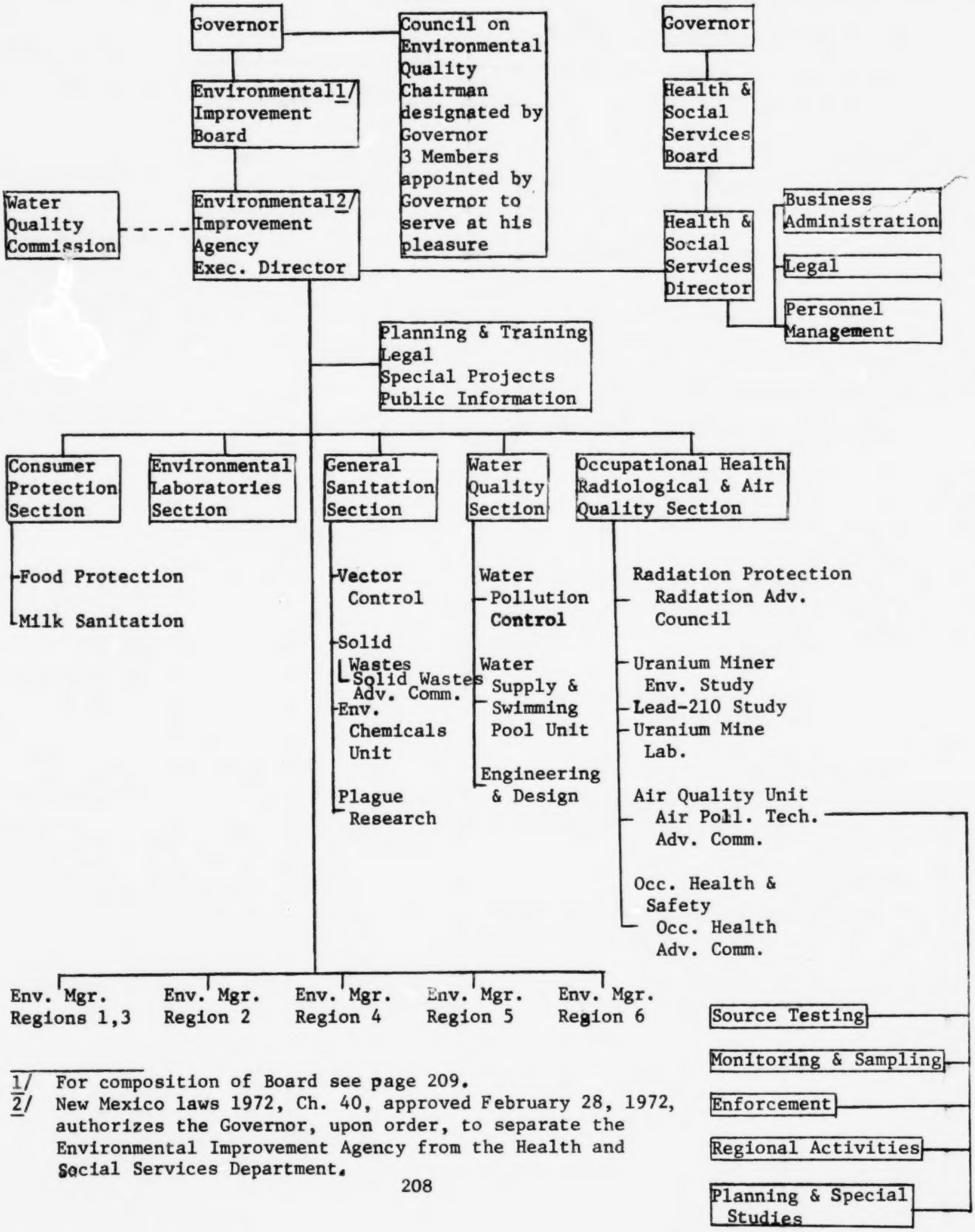
LOUISIANA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[3]
Regulation (Continued)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(2)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(2)
9. Grant variances	LACC	§§ 40:2211 40:2212
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	LACC; Technical Secy.	§§ 40:2204(A)(2)(3)(4) 40:2208
11. Inspect and conduct tests	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(2)(3),(C)
12. Require record keeping	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(2)(3)
13. Require periodic reports	LACC	§ 40:2202 (A) (2)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	LACC	§ 40:2202(A)(2)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	LACC	§§ 40:2204(A)(5) 40:2208
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(5)(i)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	LACC	§ 40:2204(A)(6)
18. Seek injunctive relief	LACC	§ 40:2214

NEW MEXICO


Governor
Council on Environmental Quality Chairman designated by Governor 3 Members appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure
Environmental1/ Improvement Board
Governor
Health & Social Services Board
Water Quality Commission
Environmental2/ Improvement Agency Exec. Director
Health & Social Services Director
Business Administration
Legal
Personnel Management
Planning & Training
Legal
Special Projects
Public Information
Consumer Protection Section
Environmental Laboratories Section
General Sanitation Section
Water Quality Section
Occupational Health Radiological & Air Quality Section
Food Protection
Milk Sanitation
Vector Control
Solid Wastes
Solid Wastes Adv. Comm.
Env. Chemicals Unit
Plague Research
Water Pollution Control
Water Supply & Swimming Pool Unit
Engineering & Design
Radiation Protection
Radiation Adv. Council
Uranium Miner Env. Study
Lead-210 Study
Uranium Mine Lab.
Air Quality Unit
Air Poll. Tech. Adv. Comm.
Occ. Health & Safety
Occ. Health Adv. Comm.
Env. Mgr. Regions 1,3
Env. Mgr. Region 2
Env. Mgr. Region 4
Env. Mgr. Region 5
Env. Mgr. Region 6
Source Testing
Monitoring & Sampling
Enforcement
Regional Activities
Planning & Special Studies

1/ For composition of Board see page 209.

2/ New Mexico laws 1972, Ch. 40, approved February 28, 1972, authorizes the Governor, upon order, to separate the Environmental Improvement Agency from the Health and Social Services Department.

NEW MEXICO

Environmental Improvement Board

Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary elected by Board

5 Members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 5 year terms

Qualifications:

No more than 3 members from same political party

Secretary and non-voting member, Executive Director, Environmental Improvement Agency

NEW MEXICO

I. STATE AGENCIES

Environmental Improvement Agency

PERA Building
College and West Manhattan
P.O. Box 2348
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Telephone: 505-827-2373
Executive Director, Larry J. Gordon

Occupational Health, Radiological and Air Quality Section

Address above.
Telephone: 505-827-2813

Air Quality Unit

Supervisor, Richard Burgard

* Environmental Improvement Board

P.O. Box 2348
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Chairman, James E. Snead
Members

Executive Director, Larry J. Gordon

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

New Mexico coordinates air quality surveillance and air emergency planning and exchanges information and data on new sources, emissions and air quality with adjoining States, Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, Texas and Utah.

The New Mexico Environmental Improvement Board advises, consults, cooperates and contracts with Federal agencies, other States, local governments and interested persons or groups. The Board may also enter into agreements and compacts with adjoining States.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

NEW MEXICO

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE

In New Mexico, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State and local governments. However, the State, acting through the Environmental Improvement Board, retains complete jurisdiction and control for administration and enforcement of the Air Quality Control Act with respect to any act or failure to act by a local government which causes or contributes to air pollution. Local governments may adopt and enforce local ordinances and regulations consistent with and not less strict than State regulations. Local governments are also authorized to administer and enforce the provisions of the New Mexico Air Quality Control Act within their respective jurisdictions.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Albuquerque-Bernalillo County

Albuquerque Department of Environmental Health
Air Management Division
Box 1293
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
Telephone: 505-842-7432
Director, Environmental Health Department, J. Patrick Kneafsey
Air Resources Manager, Harry M. Davidson

Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Air Quality Control Board

Box 1293
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103
Telephone: 505-842-7432
Chairman, Dale Tetterington

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Quality Control Act, as amended, New Mexico Statutes Annotated, 1953, Replacement Vol. 3, 1971 Pocket Supplement and 1972 Interim Supplement, Ch. 12, Art. 14, §§ 12-14-1 - 12-14-13.
Environmental Improvement Act, as amended, New Mexico Statutes Annotated, 1953, Replacement Vol. 3, 1971 Pocket Supplement, Ch. 12, Art. 19, §§ 12-19-1 - 12-19-13, Recompiled in 1972 Interim Supplement to Ch. 12, Art. 12, §§ 12-12-1 - 12-12-13, (Citations to this Act use the old numbering and refer to text in the 1971 Pocket Supplement. Recompiled section references are shown in parentheses.) Environmental Quality Control, New Mexico Statutes Annotated, 1953, Replacement Vol. 3, 1971 Pocket Supplement, Ch. 12, Art. 20, §§ 12-20-1 - 12-20-7.

NEW MEXICO

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Environmental Improvement Board (EIB)*	§ 12-14-5.B(9)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	EIB*	§ 12-14-5.B(2)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	EIB*	§§ 12-14-5.B(1)(8) 12-14-5.C 12-14-5.E 12-14-6 12-19-6(12-12-6) 12-19-11(12-12-11) 12-19-13(12-12-13)
4. Adopt emission standards	EIB*	§§ 12-14-5.B(1)(8) 12-14-5.C 12-14-5.E 12-14-6 12-19-11(12-12-11) 12-19-13(12-12-13)
5. Adopt emission limitations	EIB*	§§ 12-14-5.B(1)(8) 12-14-5.C 12-14-5.E 12-14-6 12-19-11(12-12-11) 12-19-13(12-12-13)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	EIB, Environmental Improvement Agency (EIA)*	§ 12-14-7 (see also § 12-14-5.C)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	EIB, EIA	§ 12-14-7
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	EIB, EIA	§ 12-14-7
9. Grant variances	EIB*	§ 12-14-8 12-14-8.1

---

[3] The name of the responsible State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable municipal or county authority referenced generally under General Authority

[4] References are to Air Quality Control Act as amended, and Environmental Improvement Act, as amended, cited under General Authority.

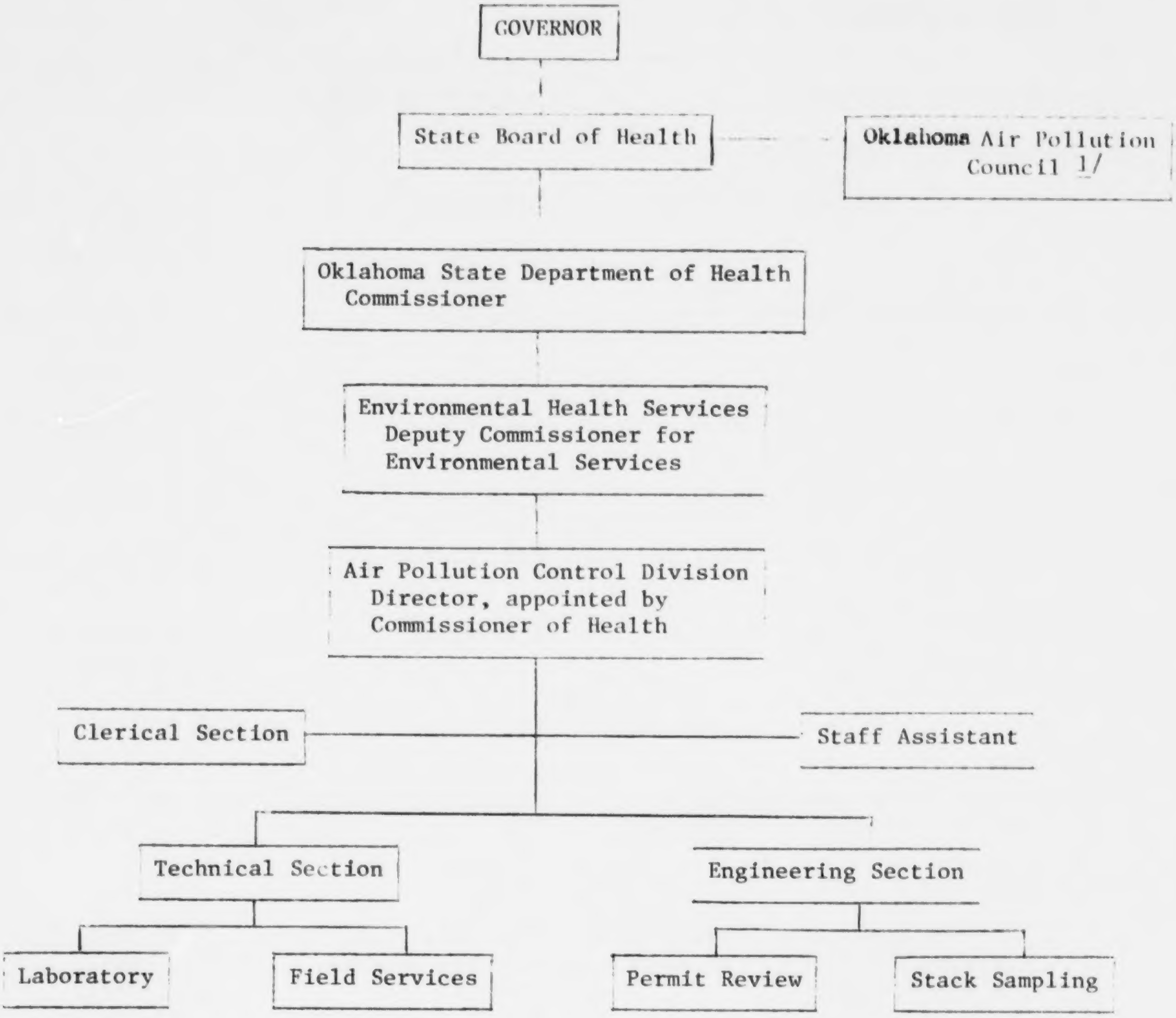
NEW MEXICO

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITY (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	EIB, EIA*	§§ 12-14-5.B(2) 12-14-5.E 12-14-11.1
11. Inspect and conduct tests	EIB, EIA*	§§ 12-14-5.B(2) 12-14-5.E 12-14-11.1
12. Require record keeping	EIB, EIA*	§§ 12-14-5.E(3) 12-14-11.1
13. Require periodic reports	EIB*	§ 12-14-5.E(4)(5)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	EIB, EIA*	§§ 12-14-5.E(1) 12-14-11.1
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	EIB, EIA*	§§ 12-14-7 12-14-8 12-14-12.1
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Executive Director, EIA	§§ 12-14-9 12-14-11
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	EIB, EIA, State Attorney General, District and Municipal Attorneys*	§§ 12-14-5.B(3) 12-14-11 12-14-12 12-14-12.1 12-19-9(12-12-9) 12-19-10(12-12-10)
18. Seek injunctive relief	EIA and EIB represented by State Attorney General*	§§ 12-14-9 12-14-11

OKLAHOMA


GOVERNOR
State Board of Health
Oklahoma Air Pollution Council 1/
Oklahoma State Department of Health Commissioner
Environmental Health Services Deputy Commissioner for Environmental Services
Air Pollution Control Division Director, appointed by Commissioner of Health
Clerical Section
Staff Assistant
Technical Section
Engineering Section
Laboratory
Field Services
Permit Review
Stack Sampling

1/ For composition of Air Pollution Council see page

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma Air Pollution Council

Chairman and Vice Chairman elected annually by members
7 members - appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 7 year terms
Qualifications:
  Oklahoma residents
  1 - professional engineer
  1 - industry
  1 - faculty member of Oklahoma University or Oklahoma State University
  1 - transportation industry
  1 - petroleum industry
  1 - agriculture
  1 - local government
Air Pollution Control Director, ex officio, non-voting

OKLAHOMA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Oklahoma State Board of Health

President, Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.
Vice President, Robert D. McCullough, D.O.
Secretary, Robert L. Loy
Glen L. Berkenbile, M.D.
Wayne J. Boyd, M.D.
Bert T. Brundage, M.D.
Carl D. Osborn, M.D.
Eugene A. Owens, M.D.
Harold A. Toaz

Oklahoma Air Pollution Council

Chairman, Raymond A. Mill, Ph.D.
Vice Chairman, Loyn Marvel
Benjamin O. Flowers
Jess M. Hightower
John R. Hefferin
James C. Kirk, Ph.D.
W. A. Roberts, Jr.

* Oklahoma State Department of Health

3400 N. Eastern Avenue
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405-427-6561
Commissioner of Health, R. LeRoy Carpenter, M.D.

Environmental Health Services

Address and telephone above.
Deputy Commissioner for Environmental Services, Lloyd F. Pummill

Air Pollution Control Division

Room B-201
3400 North Eastern Ave.
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405-524-1482
Air Pollution Control Director, Robert V. Blanche, P.E.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Oklahoma has established informal interstate committees to facilitate the exchange of information and data on standards, regulations, chemical analyses, sampling methods, emissions and air quality and to aid in the solution of mutual problems.

Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, Texas

Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Oklahoma
Mr. Robert V. Blanche, Director
Air Pollution Control Division
Environmental Health Services
Oklahoma State Department of Health
3400 North Eastern Ave., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405-427-6561

Kansas
Mr. Melville W. Gray, Chief Engineer and Director
Division of Environmental Health
Kansas State Department of Health
State Office Building, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913-296-3896

Missouri
Executive Secretary or his designee
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P. O. Box 1062, 112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

The Oklahoma State Department of Health advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries and affected groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control. State agencies are required to cooperate with the Oklahoma State Department of Health to achieve the objectives of the Oklahoma Clean Air Act.

B. INTRASTATE

In Oklahoma, the State has primary responsibility for air pollution control and exercises jurisdiction over air pollution matters concurrently with local governments. The operations of the State Department of Health are carried out at the local level through organized county health units which are considered, under Oklahoma law, as extensions of the State Department of Health. Under State law, County Boards of Health are also empowered to adopt rules and regulations which may be enforced by county health department sanitarians. Local governments may adopt and enforce air pollution control ordinances and codes which do not conflict with and contain provisions as strict as those prescribed by State law and regulations.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Oklahoma **City**-County Health Department
331 West Main
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102
Telephone: 405-231-2491
Director, Environmental Health Services, D. C. Cleveland, R.P.S.
Assistant Director, Environmental Health Services, Lorin Mackey, R.P.S.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Tulsa City-County Health Department
4616 East 15th Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74112
Telephone: 918-WE9-2671
Director, Environmental Health Division, M. F. Reece

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Oklahoma Clean Air Act, as amended
Oklahoma Statutes Annotated, 1971-1972 Cum.
Annual Pocket Part, Title 63, Ch. 30, §§ 2001 - 2008.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Oklahoma State Department of Health (OSDH)	§ 2002(C)(a)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	OSDH	§ 2002 (C)(c)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	State Board of Health (SBH) with approval of Oklahoma Air Pollution Council (OAPC)	§§ 2002(D) 2002(F)
4. Adopt emission standards	SBH with approval of OAPC	§§ 2002(D) 2002(F)
5. Adopt emission limitations	SBH with approval of OAPC	§§ 2002(D) 2002(F)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	SBH, OSDH	By regulation
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	SBH, OSDH	By regulation

---

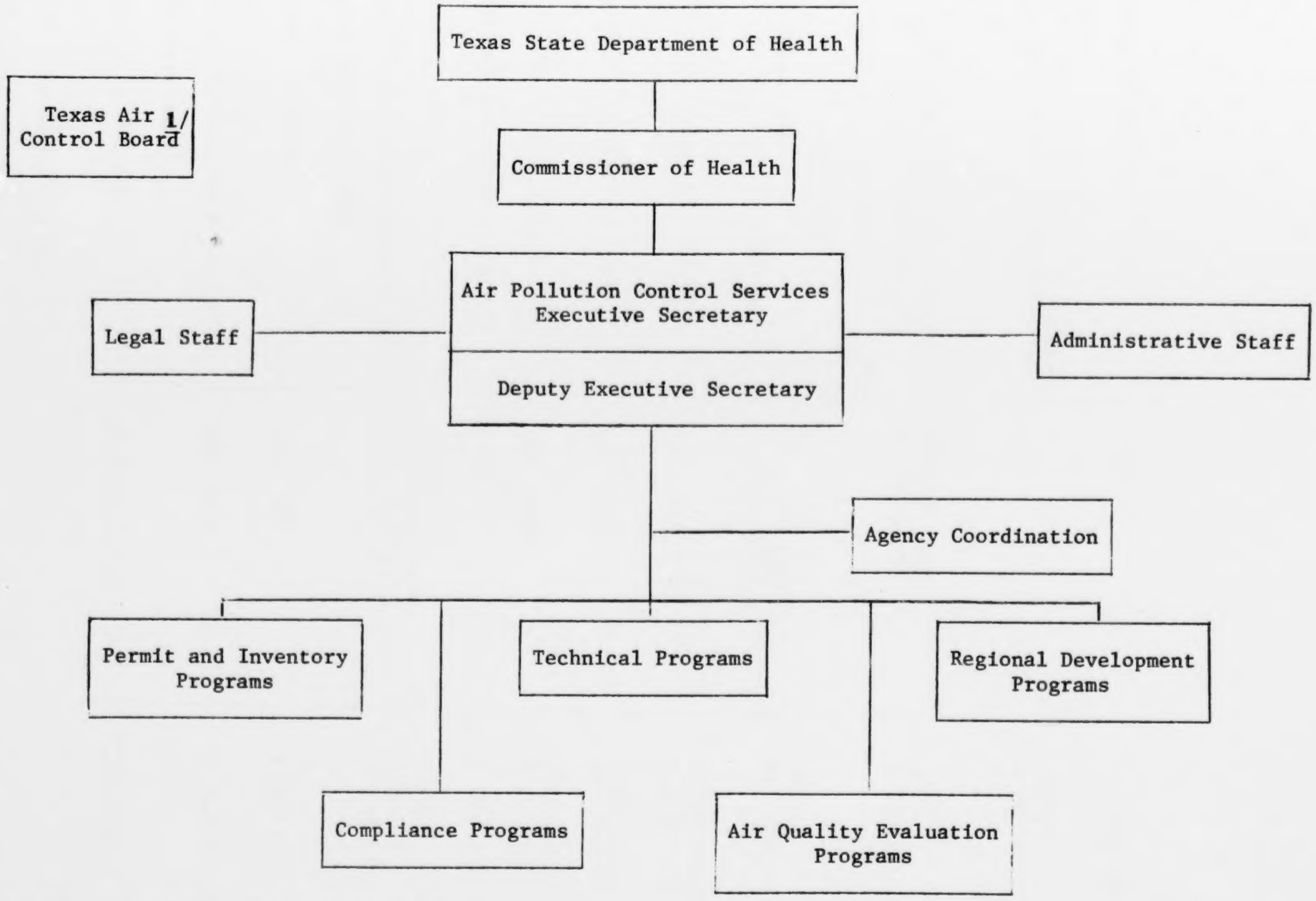
[2] All references are to Oklahoma Clean Air Act, as amended, cited under General Authority.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Regulation (Continued)		
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	SBH, OSDH	By regulation
9. Grant variances	OAPC, SBH	§ 2002(J)
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	OAPC, Air Pollution Control Director (APCD)	§§ 2002(F) 2002(G)(e) 2002(H)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	APCD	§ 2002(H)
12. Require record keeping	SBH, OSDH	§ 2002(D) By regulation
13. Require periodic reports	SBH, APCD	§§ 2002(D) 2002(J)(d)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	SBH, OSDH	§ 2002(D) By regulation
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Commissioner of Health, OSDH, OAPC	§§ 2002(I) 2002(K)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Commissioner of Health, OSDH	§ 2002(C)(1)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	OSDH	§ 2002(C)(k)(1), (K),(L)
18. Seek injunctive relief	OSDH	§ 2002(C)(k)

TEXAS


Texas State Department of Health
Texas Air 1/ Control Board
Commissioner of Health
Air Pollution Control Services Executive Secretary
Deputy Executive Secretary
Legal Staff
Administrative Staff
Agency Coordination
Permit and Inventory Programs
Technical Programs
Regional Development Programs
Compliance Programs
Air Quality Evaluation Programs

1/ For composition of Board see page

Texas Air Control Board

Chairman and Vice Chairman elected by members for 2 years terms
9 Members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 6 year terms
Qualifications:
- 1 - professional engineer
- 1 - licensed physician
- 1 - industry or manufacturing
- 1 - municipal government
- 1 - agricultural engineer
- 4 - general public

Executive Secretary, employee of State Department of Health designated by Commissioner of Health in consultation with Board.

TEXAS

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Texas Air Control Board

800 East 53rd Street
Austin, Texas 78756
Telephone: 512-454-3781, X 380
Chairman, Herbert C. McKee, Ph.D., P.E.
Vice Chairmen, Herbert W. Whitney, P.E.
Wendell H. Hamrick, M.D.
E. W. Robinson
Charles R. Jaynes
John Blair
Fred Hartman
Willie E. Ulich, Ph.D., P.E.
Executive Secretary, Charles R. Barden, P.E.

Texas State Department of Health

Air Pollution Control Services
1100 W. 49th
Austin, Texas 78756
Telephone: 512-454-3781, X 380

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana and Oklahoma have established an informal interstate committee to facilitate the exchange of information and data on standards, regulations, chemical analyses, sampling methods, emissions and air quality and to aid in the solution of mutual problems.

Texas, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

The Texas Air Control Board advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries and interested persons and groups and represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control.

B. INTRASTATE

In Texas, the State has primary responsibility for air pollution control. Under Sections 4.03, 5.01, 5.03 and 5.04 of the Texas Clean Air Act, local governments are authorized to assist the State in controlling air pollution by carrying out inspection, investigation and enforcement functions. Under Section 5.05, local governments are authorized to enact and enforce air pollution control ordinances consistent with State law and regulations.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Corpus Christi-Nueces County Department of
Health & Welfare
1811 N. Shoreline
Corpus Christi, Texas 78401
Telephone: 512-883-2931
Director, W. R. Metzger, M.D., M.P.H.
Air Pollution Control Officer, Albert L. Cock, P.E.

City of Dallas Health Department
1936 Amelia Court
Dallas, Texas 75235
Telephone: 214-638-7670, 357-6150
Director of Public Health, Hal.J. Dewlett, M.D., M.P.H.
Chief, Environmental Health Division, George W. Hingten, P.E.
Chief, Air Pollution Control Section, Fred M. Barnes, P.E.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

El Paso City-County Health Department
222 South Campbell
El Paso, Texas 79901
Telephone: 915-543-3831
Director, Dr. Bernard F. Rosenblum
Sanitary Engineer, John G. Morrison

Fort Worth Department of Public Health
1800 University Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76107
Telephone: 817-336-9241
Director, W. V. Bradshaw, M.D.
Supervisor, Howell G. Bradbury

Galveston County Air Control Department
104 Fourth Street South
S. Texas City, Texas 77590
Telephone: 713- -2432
Director, Charles R. Poirer

Harris County Pollution Control Department
107 N. Munger
Pasadena, Texas 77502
Telephone: 713-228-8311 Sta. 681
Director, Pollution Control Dept., W. A. Quebedeaux, Jr., Ph.D.

Houston City Health Department
Pollution Control Division
1115 N. MacGregor
Houston, Texas 77025
Telephone: 713-222-4302
Director of Public Health, Albert G. Randall, M.D.
Director, Pollution Control, Victor N. Howard, P.E.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Jefferson County Environmental Control Department
1149 Pearl St.
Courthouse
Beaumont, Texas 77701
Telephone: 713-835-3741 or
713-727-2191
Director, Robert C. Curry

Laredo-Webb County Health Department
2600 Cedar Ave.
P.O. Box 591
Laredo, Texas 78040
Telephone: 512-223-2051
Administrator, Jose L. Gonzalez
Supervisor, Roger Uribe

Lubbock City-County Health Department
1202 Jarvis St.
Lubbock, Texas 79403
Telephone: 806-762-6411 X 352
Director, David M. Cowgill, M.D.
Supervisor, Cleston Lee Orr
Public Health Engineer, Walter Breedlove

San Antonio-Bexar County
San Antonio Metropolitan Health District
131 W. Nueva St.
San Antonio, Texas 78204
Telephone: 512-225-5661
Director, W. R. Ross, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Officer, G. W. Harrison, Jr.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Texas Clean Air Act, as amended, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes (Vernon's Ann. Civ. St.), 1972 Cum. Annual Pocket Part, Art. 4477-5, §§ 1.01 - 6.01

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[2]	Citation[3]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Texas Air Control Board (TACB)	§ 3.02

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[2]	Citation[3]
Plans and Programs Continued		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	TACB	§§ 3.04, 3.19(2)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	TACB*	§§ 1.05, 3.09 3.10
4. Adopt emission standards	TACB*	§§ 1.05, 3.09, 3.10
5. Adopt emission limitations	TACB*	§§ 1.05, 3.09 3.10
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	TACB	§§ 3.27, 3.28
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	TACB	§ 3.27
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	TACB	§ 3.28
9. Grant variances	TACB	§§ 3.21 - 3.26
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	Executive Secretary, TACB*	§§ 2.08(b)(5) 3.05, 3.06, 3.15 3.20

---

[2] The name of the responsible State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable local authority referenced generally under General Authority.

[3] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to Texas Clean Air Act as amended, cited under General Authority.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[2/]	Citation[3/]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	TACB*	§§ 3.05, 3.06
12. Require record keeping	TACB	§ 3.06
13. Require periodic reports	TACB	§§ 3.03 3.28(a)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	TACB	§§ 3.06, 3.28(a)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	TACB	§§ 3.12, 3.13, 3.20(b)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	TACB, Executive Secretary, with concurrence of Governor	§ 3.14
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	TACB*	§§ 3.07, 4.01 - 4.05; Vernon's Annotated Penal Code, 1972 Cum. Ann. Pocket Part, Art 698d
18. Seek injunctive relief	TACB, Executive Secretary *	§§ 3.27(f) 3.28(f) 4.02 4.04

REGION VII

Iowa
Kansas
Missouri
Nebraska

IOWA

GOVERNOR

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Executive Committee
  Chairman and Vice Chairman selected annually
  Secretary, Executive Director, ex officio

Voting Members
  Chairman, Air Quality Commission, ex officio
  Chairman, Water Quality Commission, ex officio
  Chairman, Chemical Technology Commission, ex officio
  Chairman, Solid Waste Disposal Commission, ex officio
Ex officio non-voting members
  Director, State Conservation Commission
  Administrative Officer, Department of Soil Conservation
  Director, Bacteriological Laboratory, State Univ. of Iowa
  Secretary of Agriculture
  Commissioner of Public Health
  State Geologist
or their designee
Executive Director - appointed by Governor, confirmed by 2/3 of members of State Senate, to serve at pleasure of Governor

AIR QUALITY COMMISSION

Chairman and Vice Chairman selected annually by members
Five members
  One ex officio, President of Iowa Medical Society [or his designee]
  Four appointed by Governor with consent of Senate for staggered four year terms
  Qualifications:
    One engaged in diversified farming: Two State electors
    One engaged in private manufacturing management
Secretary, Executive Director, ex officio

WATER QUALITY COMMISSION

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION

SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION

IOWA

NOTE: The authority for organization and administration of environmental controls in Iowa is undergoing change as a result of the approval, April 21, 1972, of an Act creating a Department of Environmental Quality, to be effective January 1, 1973. (Iowa Laws 1972, Regular Session, pp. 449-506 (Senate Bill No. 85). Under Section 113, the Governor by executive order, may take certain steps prior to January 1, 1973, to implement the provisions of this Act. The information supplied in this compendium reflects the provisions of Iowa's new Department of Environmental Quality Act. During the interim period of reorganization, inquiries concerning air pollution control matters should be addressed to:

Environmental Engineering Service
Iowa State Department of Health
Lucas State Office Building
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Telephone: 515-281-5345
Chief, Kenneth M. Karch, M.P.H., M.S., P.E.
Director, Air Pollution Control Division, C.L. Campbell, Ph.D.

IOWA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Department of Environmental Quality

Air Quality Commission

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

A. INTERSTATE

Iowa exchanges air quality, emission inventory, control strategy and enforcement information with Illinois, Nebraska, South Dakota and Wisconsin.

The Air Quality Commission represents the State in all interstate compact matters relating to air pollution control.

B. INTRASTATE

In Iowa, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local governments. The latter are encouraged to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and may request technical assistance

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to administer Federal funds and grants.

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

from the Department of Environmental Quality. The Air Quality Commission issues certificates of acceptance to local governments which have established and are able to administer and enforce local air pollution control programs consistent with the State program. Subject to the preemptive power of the State and to continuing State surveillance, approved local programs supersede State administration and regulation within the jurisdictions involved. The State may take emergency action in local areas at any time.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Linn County Health Department
445 First Street, S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404
Telephone: 319-364-0532
Director, Alfred M. Ahern
Air Pollution Control Division

Des Moines-Polk County Health Department
East First and Des Moines Streets, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Telephone: 515-283-4030
Director, Julius S. Conner, M.D., M.P.H.
Air Pollution Control Division

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Iowa Laws 1972, Regular Session, pp. 449-506, An Act creating a Department of Environmental Quality, approved April 21, 1972, effective January 1, 1973, (Senate Bill No. 85).

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1/]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Air Quality Commission (AQC)	§ 13(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Department of Environmental Quality(DEQ)	§ 14(6)

[1/] All citations are to the 1972 Act creating a Department of Environmental Quality.

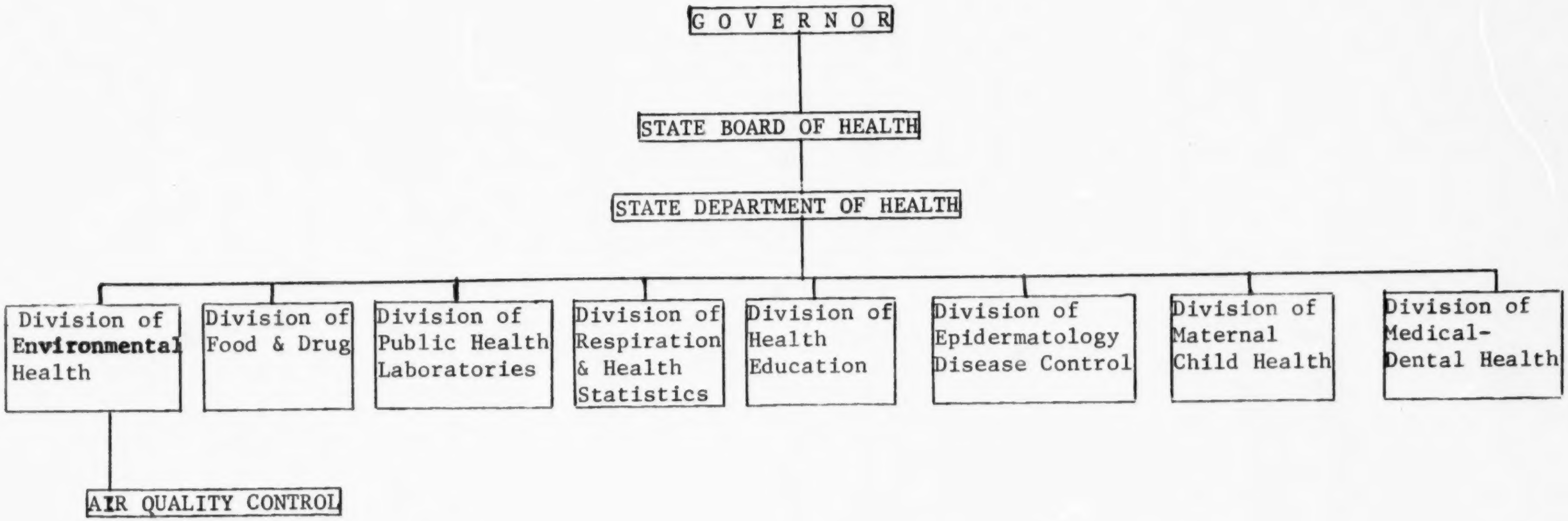
IOWA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation1/
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	AQC, subject to review by Executive Committee of Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ)	§§ 13(2), 7(3), 5(4)
4. Adopt emission standards	AQC, subject to review by Executive Committee of DEQ	§§ 13(2),(4),(9),7(3)
5. Adopt emission limitations	AQC, subject to review by Executive Committee of DEQ	§§ 13(2),(4),(9),7(3)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	AQC and DEQ	§§ 13(10), 14(4)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	Executive Director, DEQ	§§ 14(4),27
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	Executive Director, DEQ	§§ 14(4), 27
9. Grant variances	AQC	§§ 23, 27
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	AQC and DEQ	§§ 13(5),(6),(9), 14(3)
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DEQ	§§ 13(9),14(3),(5)
12. Require record keeping	AQC	§ 13(9)
13. Require periodic reports	AQC	§ 13(9)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	AQC	§ 13(9)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	AQC	§§ 13(7), 18

IOWA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	AQC or Executive Director, DEQ, or State Attorney General at their request	§§ 19, 21
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	State Attorney General at request of AQC	§ 13(8)
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of AQC or Executive Director, DEQ	§§ 21, 22, 26

KANSAS


G O V E R N O R
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
Division of Environmental Health
Division of Food & Drug
Division of Public Health Laboratories
Division of Respiration & Health Statistics
Division of Health Education
Division of Epidermatology Disease Control
Division of Maternal Child Health
Division of Medical-Dental Health
AIR QUALITY CONTROL

KANSAS

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Kansas State Department of Health
Director of Health, Edwin D. Lyman, M.D., M.P.H.

Division of Environmental Health
State Office Building, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913-296-3896
Chief Engineer and Director, Division of Environmental Health, Melville W. Gray

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Division of Environmental Health advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, interstate and interlocal agencies, industries and interested persons and groups.

Kansas exchanges information and cooperates with State and local air pollution control agencies in neighboring States (Colorado, Missouri, Nebraska, Oklahoma).

Greater Kansas City Interstate Air Conservation Committee (GKCIACC)

Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Oklahoma
Mr. Robert V. Blanche, Director
Air Pollution Control Division
Environmental Health Services
Oklahoma State Department of Health
3400 North Eastern Ave., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405-427-6561

Kansas
Mr. Melville W. Gray, Chief Engineer and Director
Division of Environmental Health
Kansas State Department of Health
State Office Building, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913-296-3896

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

Missouri

Executive Secretary or his designee
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P. O. Box 1062, 112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

B. INTRASTATE

The Kansas Air Quality Control Act provides for a coordinated statewide air pollution control program in which the State and local governments exercise concurrent jurisdiction in the administration and enforcement of applicable air pollution control laws and regulations and share responsibility for the maintenance of air quality. Local air quality conservation authorities may be established only with State approval and are subject to continuing State surveillance. The State has exclusive authority to grant variances.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Kansas City, Kansas-Wyandotte County Department of Health
619 Ann Avenue, Kansas City, Kansas 66101
Telephone: 913-321-4803
Director, Nellie G. Walker, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Director, Richard S. Michael

Topeka-Shawnee County Health Department
1615 West Eighth Street, Topeka, Kansas 66604
Telephone: 913-233-8961, Ext. 45
Director, Ray D. Baker, M.D.

Wichita-Sedgwick County Health Department
1900 East 9th Street, Wichita, Kansas 67214
Telephone: 316-268-8351
Director, M. Leon Bauman, M.D.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Kansas Air Quality Control Act, as amended, Kansas Statutes Annotated (K.S.A.) 1971 Supp., §§ 65-3001 - 65-3020.

KANSAS

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs		§ 65-3005(5)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research		§ 65-3005(8),(10)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations		§ 65-3005(1),65-3014
4. Adopt emission standards		§§ 65-3005(1), 65-3010 65-3014
5. Adopt emission limitations		§§ 65-3005(1),65-3010 65-3014
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources		§ 65-3008
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources		§ 65-3008
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources		§ 65-3008
9. Grant variances		§ 65-3013
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information		§§ 65-3005(2),(4) 65-3007,65-3009
11. Inspect & conduct tests		§ 65-3009
12. Require record keeping		§ 65-3005(4)
13. Require periodic reports		§ 65-3007
14. Require emission monitoring devices		§§ 65-3005(1), 65-3007

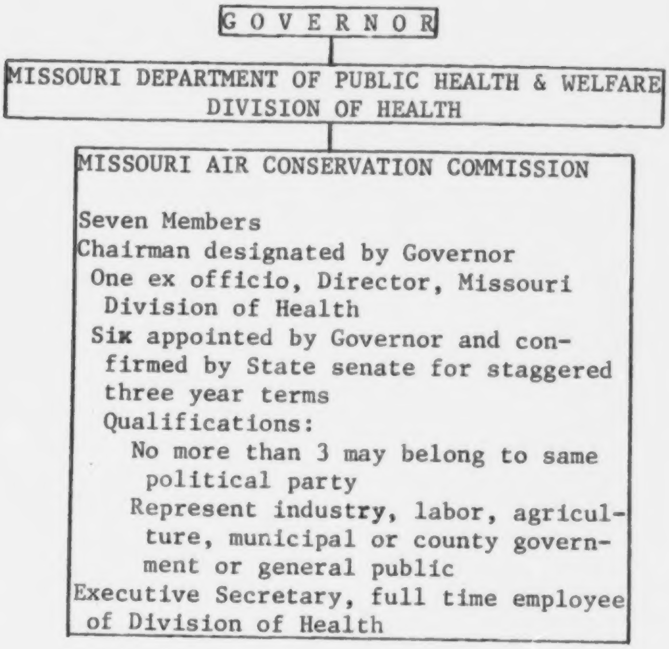
---

[1] All references are to Kansas Air Quality Control Act cited under General Authority.

KANSAS

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Surveillance & compliance Cont.		
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders		§§ 65-3005(3), 65-3011
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director with concurrence of Governor	§ 65-3012
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders		§§ 65-3005(3), 65-3018
18. Seek injunctive relief		§ 65-3018

MISSOURI



GOVERNOR

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION OF HEALTH

MISSOURI AIR CONSERVATION COMMISSION

Seven Members
Chairman designated by Governor
  One ex officio, Director, Missouri Division of Health
  Six appointed by Governor and confirmed by State senate for staggered three year terms
   Qualifications:
    No more than 3 may belong to same political party
    Represent industry, labor, agriculture, municipal or county government or general public
Executive Secretary, full time employee of Division of Health

MISSOURI

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Missouri Air Conservation Commission

P. O. Box 1062, 112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145
Chairman, James H. Bogle, P. O. Box 7, East Prairie, Missouri 63845

Members

Acting Executive Secretary, Harvey D. Shell

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Missouri has entered into interstate air pollution control agreements with adjoining States (Illinois, Kansas, Kentucky, Oklahoma). These agreements, which establish joint committees, provide for interstate cooperation in planning, information exchange (including information relating to legislation and regulations, emission and air quality standards and data) optimum data utilization, complaint referral and coordinated emergency controls.

Oklahoma-Kansas-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Oklahoma
Mr. Robert V. Blanche, Director
Air Pollution Control Division
Environmental Health Services
Oklahoma State Department of Health
3400 North Eastern Ave., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105
Telephone: 405-427-6561

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

MISSOURI

A. INTERSTATE

Kansas

Mr. Melville W. Gray, Chief Engineer & Director
Division of Environmental Health
Kansas State Department of Health
State Office Building, Topeka, Kansas 66612
Telephone: 913-296-3896

Missouri

Executive Secretary [or his designee]
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P.O. Box 1062, 112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

Illinois-Kentucky-Missouri Interstate Air Pollution Control Committee

Illinois [joint representation][1/]

Chairman [or his designee]
Illinois Pollution Control Board
189 West Madison St., Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: 312-793-3620

Manager [or his designee]
Division of Air Pollution Control
Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
2200 Churchill Road, Springfield, Illinois 62706

Kentucky

Director [or his designee]
Kentucky Air Pollution Control Commission
275 East Main St., Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
Telephone: 502-564-3382

Missouri

Executive Secretary [or his designee]
Missouri Air Conservation Commission
P. O. Box 1062, 112 West High Street
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 314-635-9145

Greater Kansas City Interstate Air Conservation Committee

The Missouri Air Conservation Commission advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, industries, and interested persons and groups and represents the State in all interstate air pollution matters including negotiations of interstate compacts or agreements.

[1/] Both the Board and the Agency receive notices. The Agency represents Illinois for all other purposes.

B. INTRASTATE

In Missouri, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local governments. The latter are encouraged to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and may request assistance from the Missouri Air Conservation Commission. Local governments which have adopted and are enforcing air pollution control ordinances and regulations consistent with State law may obtain certificates of exemption from the Missouri Air Conservation Commission. Pursuant to these certificates, which are issued subject to the preemptive power of the State and to periodic State review, local governments are exempt from the application of State law and regulations within their jurisdictions. The State retains the right to conduct studies, investigations and inspections within these jurisdictions at any time.

Names, Addresses, and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

City of St. Louis, Missouri
Division of Air Pollution Control
Room 419, City Hall
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Telephone: 314-453-3334
Commissioner - Charles M. Copley, Jr.

St. Louis County Health Department
Air Pollution Control Division
801 South Brentwood Boulevard
Clayton, Missouri 63105
Telephone: 314-726-1100 Ext. 200
Director - Donald A. Pecsok

Greene County - City of Springfield
Air Pollution Control Authority
830 Boonville Avenue
Springfield, Missouri 65802
Telephone: 417-865-1611 Ext. 41
Director - Joe E. Allen

City of Independence, Health Department
420 South Main
Independence, Missouri 64050
Telephone: 816-833-1800 Ext. 312
Director - William W. Stepp

Kansas City, Missouri, Health Department
10th Floor - City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106
Telephone: 816-274-1381
Director - Edwin O. Wicks, M.D.

MISSOURI

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Missouri Air Conservation Law, Vernon's Annotated Missouri Statutes (V.A.M.S.) §§ 203.010 - 203.180. Kansas-Missouri Air Quality Compact, V.A.M.S., §§ 203.600 - 203.620

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Missouri Air Conservation Commission (MACC)	§ 203.050.2(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	MACC	§ 203.050.2(4)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	MACC	§§ 203.050, 203.070
4. Adopt emission standards	MACC	§§ 203.050, 203.070
5. Adopt emission limitations	MACC	§§ 203.050, 203.070
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	MACC	§§ 203.050.1(3), 203.060(4)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	-	-
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	-	-
9. Grant variances	MACC	§ 203.110
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	Executive Secretary, MACC	§§ 203.050.1(4), 203.060, 203.080
11. Inspect and conduct tests	MACC & Executive Secretary	§ 203.050.1(8)

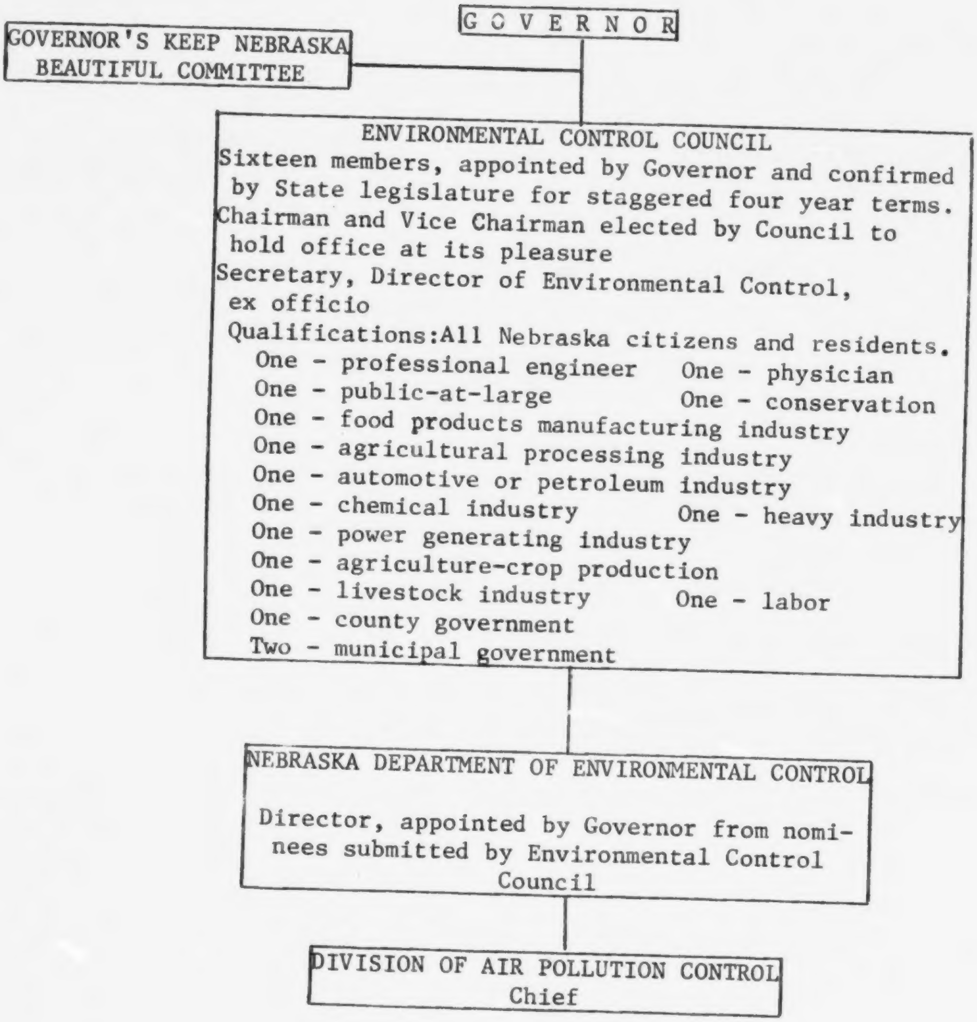
---

[2] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to Missouri Air Conservation Law cited under General Authority.

MISSOURI

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Surveillance & Compliance Cont.		
12. Require record keeping	MACC	§ 203.050.1(3)(a)
13. Require periodic reports	MACC	§ 203.050.1(3)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	-	-
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	MACC and Executive Secretary	§§ 203.050.1(5), 203.060, 203.080
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Executive Secretary with written approval of Governor; subject to review by MACC	§ 203.090, (see also V.A.M.S. § 536.120)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	MACC	§§ 203.050.1(6), 203.160
18. Seek injunctive relief	MACC	§ 203.160

NEBRASKA



GOVERNOR

GOVERNOR'S KEEP NEBRASKA BEAUTIFUL COMMITTEE

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL COUNCIL

Sixteen members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State legislature for staggered four year terms.

Chairman and Vice Chairman elected by Council to hold office at its pleasure

Secretary, Director of Environmental Control, ex officio

Qualifications: All Nebraska citizens and residents.

One - professional engineer One - physician
One - public-at-large One - conservation
One - food products manufacturing industry
One - agricultural processing industry
One - automotive or petroleum industry
One - chemical industry One - heavy industry
One - power generating industry
One - agriculture-crop production
One - livestock industry One - labor
One - county government
Two - municipal government

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Director, appointed by Governor from nominees submitted by Environmental Control Council

DIVISION OF AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
Chief

NEBRASKA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Environmental Control Council

Chairman,

Members:

Secretary, James L. Higgins, Director, Department of Environmental Control

* Nebraska Department of Environmental Control

Box 94653, State House Station, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509
Telephone: 402-471-2163
Director of Environmental Control, James L. Higgins

Division of Air Pollution Control

411 South 13th Street, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402-471-2186
Chief, Dennis Grams

Governor's Keep Nebraska Beautiful Committee

Chairman,

Members:

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal loans and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Department of Environmental Control advises, consults, cooperates and contracts with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies, local governments, industries and affected groups.

B. INTRASTATE

In Nebraska, responsibility for air pollution control is shared between the State and local governments. The latter are encouraged to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and may obtain technical and consultative assistance from the Department of Environmental Control. The Director of Environmental Control issues certificates of exemption to local governments which have enacted and are able to enforce local air pollution control ordinances and regulations consistent with State law and regulations. Pursuant to these certificates, which are issued subject to the preemptive power of the State and to periodic State review, local governments are exempt from the application of the State Environmental Protection Act and regulations within their jurisdictions. The Director of Air Pollution Control may prescribe boundaries for local air pollution control programs.

The Department of Environmental Control may, by contract, delegate to local governments with approved programs, authority to enforce State air pollution laws and regulations within specified regions surrounding the jurisdictional area of the local government. Prosecutions commenced under these contracts must be conducted by the Attorney General or County attorneys.

Names, Addresses, and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Lincoln - Lancaster County Health Department
935 "R" Street
Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Telephone: 402-475-6221
Director - George R. Underwood, M.D.

City of Omaha, Nebraska
Permits & Inspection Division
108 South 18th Street
Omaha, Nebraska 68102
Telephone: 402-341-8122, Ext. 251
Superintendent - Joseph A. Rogers
Air Quality Chief - Robert L. Timmerman

NEBRASKA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Nebraska Environmental Protection Act, as amended, Nebraska Reissue Revised Statutes of 1943 (R.R.S. 1943) §§ 81-1501 - 81-1532, as amended by Nebraska Laws 1972, Regular Session, pp. 607-650. (L.B. No. 1435)

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1/]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Nebraska Department of Environmental Control (NDEC)	§ 81-1504(2)
2. Conduct studies, investigations and research	NDEC	§ 81-1504(5)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Environmental Control Council (ECC) and NDEC	§§ 81-1503(7), 81-1504(8), 81-1505
4. Adopt emission standards	ECC & NDEC	§§ 81-1503(7), 81-1504(7),(8), 81-1505
5. Adopt emission limitations	ECC & NDEC	§§ 81-1503(7), 81-1504(7),(8). 81-1505
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	NDEC	§§ 81-1504(12,(13),(22), 81-1506
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	NDEC; (ECC revocation authority)	§§ 81-1504(13),(22), 81-1505(4), 81-1506
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	NDEC: (ECC revocation authority)	§§ 81-1504(13),(22), 81-1505(4), 81-1506
9. Grant variances	Director of Environmental Control, NDEC	§ 81-1513

[1/] All references are to Nebraska Environmental Protection Act cited under General Authority.

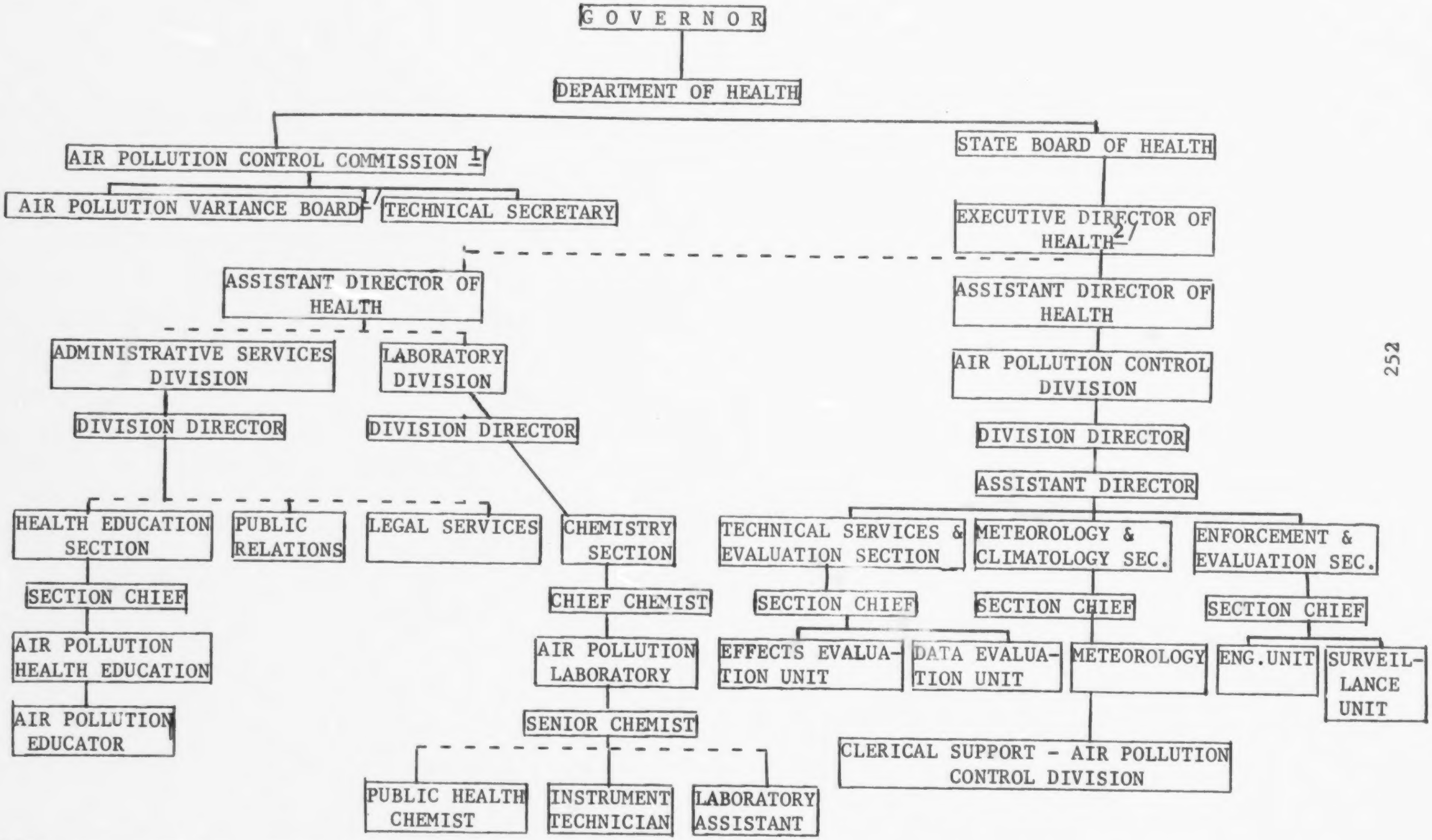
NEBRASKA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	NDEC	§§ 81-1504(11),(12),(17) 81-1506(2)(d), 81-1511
11. Inspect and conduct tests	NDEC	§§ 81-1504(23),(26) 81-1511
12. Require record keeping	NDEC	§ 81-1504(17)
13. Require periodic reports	ECC & NDEC	§ 81-1505
14. Require emission monitoring devices	NDEC	§ 81-1504(8)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	NDEC	§ 81-1504(9), 81-1507
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director of Environmental Control	§§ 81-1507(4) 81-1526(2) (see also § 81-1512)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	NDEC (Criminal sanctions enforced by State Attorney General & County prosecutors.)	§§ 81-1504(1),(24), 81-1506, 81-1508
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General at request of Director	§ 81-1508

REGION VIII

Colorado
Montana
North Dakota
South Dakota
Utah
Wyoming

COLORADO


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION 1/
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
AIR POLLUTION VARIANCE BOARD 1/
TECHNICAL SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF HEALTH 2/
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF HEALTH
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF HEALTH
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION
LABORATORY DIVISION
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DIVISION
DIVISION DIRECTOR
DIVISION DIRECTOR
DIVISION DIRECTOR
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
HEALTH EDUCATION SECTION
PUBLIC RELATIONS
LEGAL SERVICES
CHEMISTRY SECTION
TECHNICAL SERVICES & EVALUATION SECTION
METEOROLOGY & CLIMATOLOGY SEC.
ENFORCEMENT & EVALUATION SEC.
SECTION CHIEF
CHIEF CHEMIST
SECTION CHIEF
SECTION CHIEF
SECTION CHIEF
AIR POLLUTION HEALTH EDUCATION
AIR POLLUTION LABORATORY
EFFECTS EVALUATION UNIT
DATA EVALUATION UNIT
METEOROLOGY
ENG.UNIT
SURVEILLANCE UNIT
AIR POLLUTION EDUCATOR
SENIOR CHEMIST
CLERICAL SUPPORT - AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DIVISION
PUBLIC HEALTH CHEMIST
INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN
LABORATORY ASSISTANT

1/ See next page for composition of Commission and Board.

2/ Appointed by Governor. The Executive Director of Health administers the Department of Health subject to the authority of the State Board of Health, the Air Pollution Control Commission and the State Water Pollution Control Commission.

"

COLORADO

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION
Nine members to serve for staggered
three year terms
Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary
elected by Members
One member designated by State Board
of Health & appointed by Governor.
Eight members appointed by Governor
and confirmed by State Senate.
Qualifications:
Colorado citizens with appropriate
scientific, technical, agricultural
Technical Secretary, employed by
Commission.

AIR POLLUTION VARIANCE BOARD
Nine members; Chairman elected
annually by members
One member designated by State
Board of Health to serve at
pleasure of Board of Health.
Eight members and eight alternates appointed by Governor
for four year terms
Qualifications:
- Three - industry in the state
- Five - not from industry
  - One - registered professional engineer
  - One - either licensed physician or toxicologist
  - Three-general public

COLORADO

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Colorado Department of Health

4210 East 11th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80220
Telephone: 303-388-6111
Executive Director of Health, Roy L. Cleere, M.D., M.P.H.

Air Pollution Control Division

Same address and telephone as above
Director, Gerald P. Wood, Ph.D.

Colorado Air Pollution Control Commission

Same address and telephone as above
Chairman, James P. Lodge, Ph.D.
Members:

Technical Secretary, Lane W. Kirkpatrick

Air Pollution Variance Board

Same Address and telephone as above
Chairman,
Members:

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Colorado Department of Health may enter into agreements with Federal, State and regional air pollution control agencies. Under State law, agreements requiring compliance in Colorado with any ambient air standard or emission control regulation are not effective until the Air Pollution Control Commission has held a hearing and adopted the standard or regulation.

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

The Air Pollution Control Division furnishes available data on emissions, air quality and control strategy development for the Four Corner Interstate Air Quality Control Region to other States and local agencies with responsibility for that region.

B. INTRASTATE

In Colorado, responsibility for air pollution control is a cooperative effort of the State and local governments. The Air Pollution Control Commission coordinates State and local air pollution plans and programs and conducts semi-annual conferences with local air pollution control authorities. Each year, the Air Pollution Control Commission and the Colorado Department of Health hold a joint public hearing on State air problems. State and local air pollution laws apply concurrently and independently; compliance with local law does not relieve persons from compliance with State law. Pursuant to delegated authority, local agencies may enforce State air pollution rules and regulations. Local air pollution laws and regulations must be consistent with, but may be more strict than, State laws and regulations. County laws which are more restrictive than those of cities or towns within the county govern to the extent of any inconsistency.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Tri-County District Health Department
4857 S. Broadway, Englewood, Colorado 80110
Telephone: 303-761-1340
Director, Samuel Johnson, M.D.
Director, Environmental Services, Sherman Warburton

Boulder City-County Health Department
3450 Broadway, Boulder, Colorado 80302
Telephone: 303-442-5926
Director, Dr. Charles H. Dowding
Air Pollution Control Officer, Robert E. Shipley

Air Pollution Control Section
Building Department, City & County of Denver
1445 Cleveland Pl., Denver, Colorado 80202
Telephone: 303-297-5151
Director, Building Department, John E. O'Fallon
Administrator, Air Pollution Control Section, Leonard Dobler

El Paso City-County Health Department
712 S. Tejon, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80902
Telephone: 303-633-0016
Interim Director EHS, Frank A. Otoapauk, M.P.H.
Chief, Air Pollution Section, Lonnie L. Lantz

Jefferson County Health Department
260 S. Kipling, Lakewood, Colorado 80226
Telephone: 303-238-6301
Director, William R. Russell, Jr., M.D.

Local Agencies (cont.)

Larimer County Health Department
County Court House, 200 West Oak St.
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80521
Telephone: 303-482-3105
Director,

Las Animas-Huerfano Counties District Health Department
P. O. Box 791, Walsenburg, Colorado 81089
Telephone: 303-738-2650
Director, Dr. Gingary

Mesa County Department of Public Health
515 Patterson, Grand Junction, Colorado 81501
Telephone: 303-242-7145
Director, Environmental Health, Harold L. Boyles

Pueblo City-County Health Department
151 Central Main, Pueblo, Colorado 81003
Telephone: 303-544-6031
Health Officer, Lewis H. Hoyle, M.D.

Weld County Health Department
1555 17th Ave., Greeley, Colorado 80631
Telephone: 303-353-0540
Director, Gerald P. Wood, Ph.D.
Director, Environmental Services

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Colorado Air Pollution Control Act of 1970, Colorado Revised Statutes 1963, 1971 Permanent Cumulative Supplement, Ch. 66, Art. 31, §§ 66-31-1 - 66-31-26.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[3]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs.	Air Pollution Control Commission (APCC)	§§ 66-31-5(1),(2)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Department of Health, Air Pollution Control Division (APCD)	§ 66-31-10(2)(b)

---

[3] All references are to Colorado Air Pollution Control Act of 1970 cited under General Authority.

COLORADO

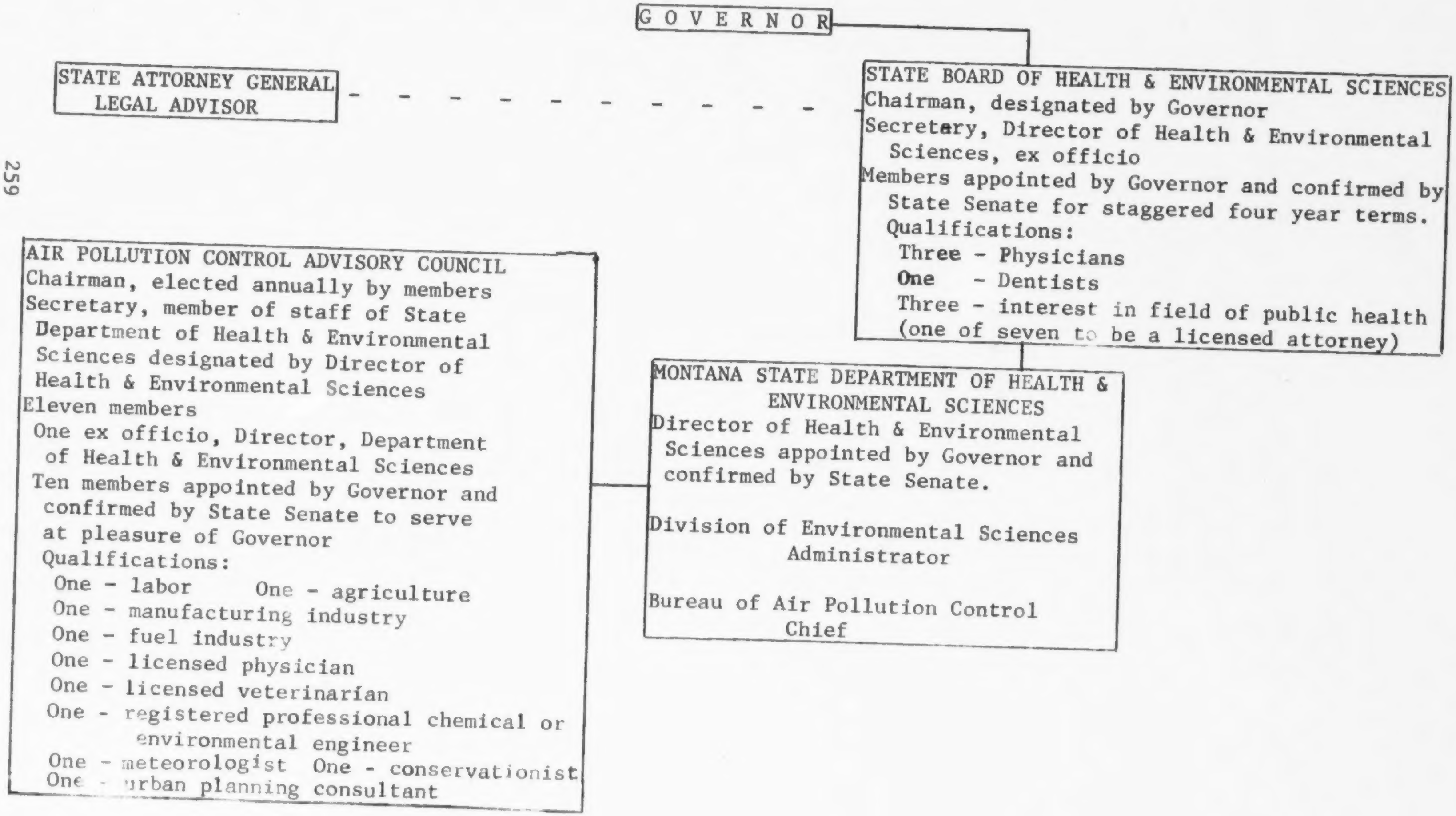
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[3]
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	APCC	§§ 66-31-5(1),(2) 66-31-6(1) 66-31-7, 66-31-9
4. Adopt emission standards	APCC	§§ 66-31-5(1),(2) 66-31-6(1) 66-31-8, 66-31-9
5. Adopt emission limitations	APCC	§§ 66-31-5(1),(2) 66-31-6(1) 66-31-8, 66-31-9
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	APCD, subject to review by APCC	§§ 66-31-12
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	APCD, subject to review by APCC	§ 66-31-12
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	APCD, subject to review by APCD	§ 66-31-12
9. Grant variances	APCC or Air Pollution Variance Board (APVB)	§§ 66-31-5(7),(8) 66-31-14 - 66-31-17
Surveillance & Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	APCC and APCD	§§ 66-31-6(2) 66-31-10(2)(c),(d)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	APCD	§§ 66-31-10(2)(d)
12. Require record keeping	APCC	§ 66-31-6(1)(a)
13. Require periodic reports	APCD	§ 66-31-12
14. Require emission monitoring devices	-	-
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	APCD	§§ 66-31-12 66-31-13

COLORADO

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [3]
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	APCD, State District Courts, Governor	§ 66-31-11
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	APCD	§§ 66-31-13, 66-31-17, 66-31-19
18. Seek injunctive relief	APCD; Attorney General or District Attorneys at request of APCC	§§ 66-31-11 66-31-18

MONTANA

The executive branch of the Montana State Government is being reorganized in accordance with the provisions of the Montana Executive Reorganization Act of 1971. The reorganization is to be completed by July 1, 1973, (R.C.M. 1947, Replacement Vol. 5, Pt. 1, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supplement, Title 82A, § 82A -102(1)). This State organization chart reflects the requirements of the Executive Reorganization Act of 1971.



GOVERNOR

STATE ATTORNEY GENERAL
LEGAL ADVISOR

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
Chairman, designated by Governor
Secretary, Director of Health & Environmental Sciences, ex officio
Members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered four year terms.
Qualifications:
Three - Physicians
One - Dentists
Three - interest in field of public health (one of seven to be a licensed attorney)

MONTANA STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
Director of Health & Environmental Sciences appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate.

Division of Environmental Sciences
Administrator

Bureau of Air Pollution Control
Chief

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL
Chairman, elected annually by members
Secretary, member of staff of State Department of Health & Environmental Sciences designated by Director of Health & Environmental Sciences
Eleven members
One ex officio, Director, Department of Health & Environmental Sciences
Ten members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate to serve at pleasure of Governor
Qualifications:
One - labor
One - agriculture
One - manufacturing industry
One - fuel industry
One - licensed physician
One - licensed veterinarian
One - registered professional chemical or environmental engineer
One - meteorologist
One - conservationist
One - urban planning consultant

MONTANA

I. STATE AGENCIES

Montana State Board of Health & Environmental Sciences

Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406-449-2544
Chairman, Ms. Rita Ann Sheehy
Members:

Secretary, John S. Anderson, M.D.

* Montana State Department of Health & Environmental Sciences

Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406-449-3454
Director of Health & Environmental Sciences, John S. Anderson, M.D.

Environmental Sciences Division

Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406-449-3454
Administrator, Benjamin F. Wake

Bureau of Air Pollution Control

(same address and telephone as above)
Chief, Donald Holtz

Air Pollution Control Advisory Council

Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59601
Telephone: 406-449-2544
Chairman,
Secretary,
Members:

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The State Department of Health & Environmental Sciences advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, local governments, interstate and interlocal agencies, industries, and interested persons and groups.

B. INTRASTATE

Montana provides for a coordinated Statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared between the State and local governments. The State encourages local governments to handle air pollution problems within their respective jurisdictions and provides technical and consultative assistance. Subject to the approval, continuing surveillance and assertion of State control where local programs are inadequate, local governments may establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs consistent with or more strict than the State program. The State may assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of air contaminant sources. Local programs which meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act of Montana are eligible for State aid.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Billings-Laurel-Yellowstone County Air Pollution
Control Program
3302 2nd Avenue North, Billings, Montana 59101
Telephone: 405-252-8756
Air Pollution Control Officer, James L. Glenn

Cascade County Air Pollution Control Program
City-County Health Department
1130 17th Avenue South, Great Falls, Montana 59401
Telephone: 406-761-6700 Ext. 245
Health Officer, John A. Googins, M.D.
Air Pollution Control Director, Samuel R. Kalafat

Missoula City-County Health Department
301 Courthouse Annex, Missoula, Montana 59801
Telephone: 406-728-4510
Director, James P. Nelsen (air pollution control)

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Clean Air Act of Montana, as amended, Revised Codes of Montana (R.C.M.), 1947. 2d Replacement Vol. 4, Part 1, Title 69, Ch. 39, §§ 69-3904 - 69-3923. Executive Reorganization Act of 1971, R.C.M. 1947, Replacement Vol. 5, Part 1, 1971 Cum. Pocket Supplement, Title 82A Chs. 1-21, §§ 82A-101 - 82A-2103.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Health & Environmental Sciences (DHES)	§ 69-3909(6)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DHES	§ 69-3909(9),(11)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DHES, with advice of Air Pollution Control Advisory Council (APCAC)	§§ 69-3909(1), 69-3917
4. Adopt emission standards	DHES with advice of APCAC	§§ 69-3908(6), 69-3909(1),69-3910, 69-3913, 69-3917
5. Adopt emission limitations	DHES with advice of APCAC	§§ 69-3908(6), 69-3909(1), 69-3910 69-3913, 69-3917
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DHES	§ 69-3911
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DHES	§ 69-3911
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DHES	§ 69-3911
9. Grant variances	DHES	§ 69-3916

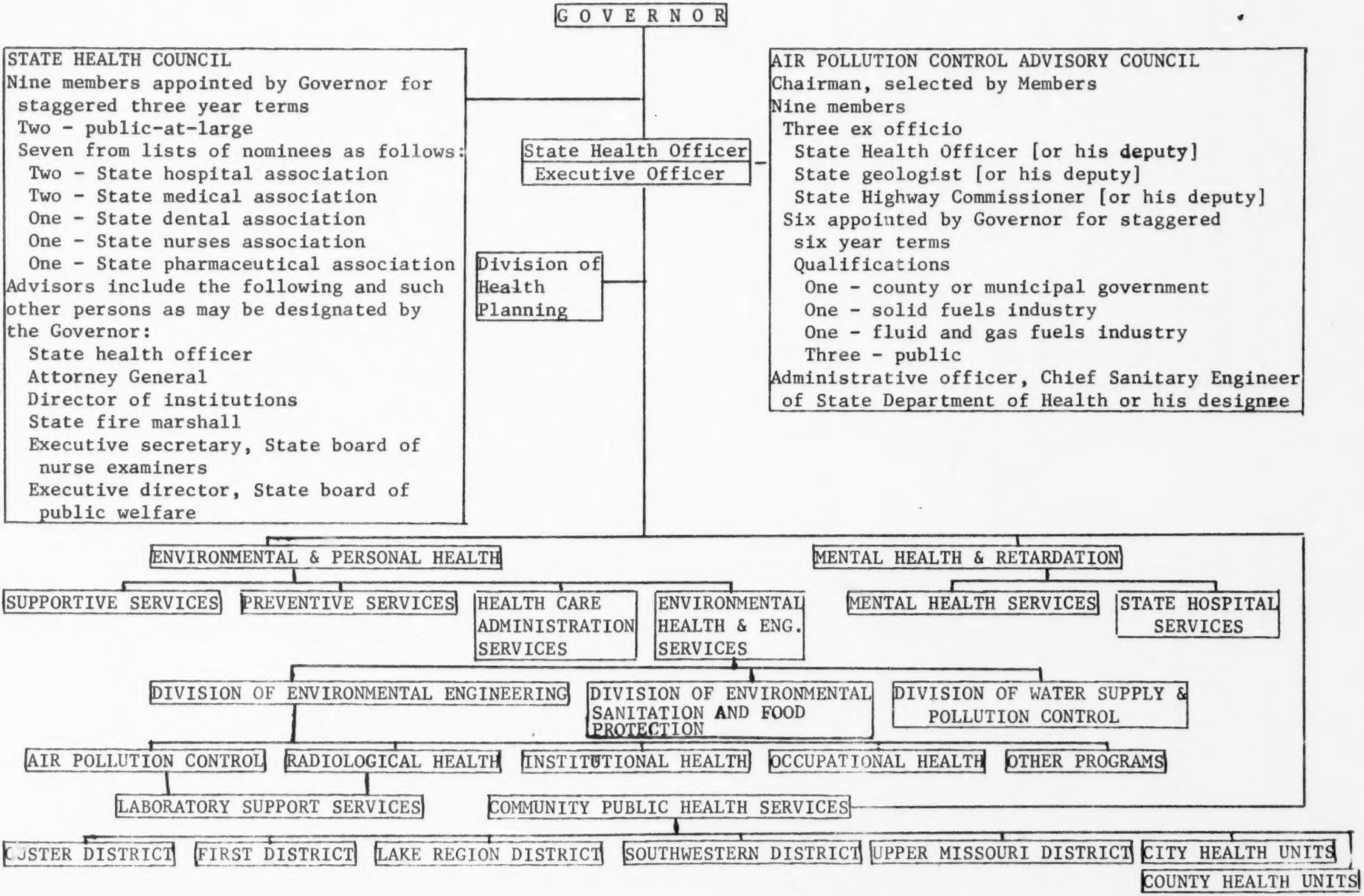
---

[1] All references are to Clean Air Act of Montana in Title 69, Ch. 39, Revised Codes of Montana, 1947, 2d Replacement Vol. 4, Part 1.

MONTANA

Statutory Reference	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Surveillance & Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DHES	§§ 69-3909(2),(4), 69-3910, 69-3912, 69-3914(5)
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DHES	§§ 69-3909, 69-3912
12. Require record keeping	DHES	§§ 69-3909(4), 69-3910
13. Require periodic reports	DHES	§ 69-3910
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DHES	§§ 69-3909, 69-3912 69-3913
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DHES	§§ 69-3909(3), 69-3914
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DHES	§§ 69-3915 69-3917(2)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	DHES	§§ 69-3914, 69-3921
18. Seek injunctive relief	DHES	§ 69-3921(3)

NORTH DAKOTA



GOVERNOR
State Health Officer
Executive Officer
Division of Health Planning
ENVIRONMENTAL & PERSONAL HEALTH
MENTAL HEALTH & RETARDATION
SUPPORTIVE SERVICES
PREVENTIVE SERVICES
HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION SERVICES
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH & ENG. SERVICES
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION AND FOOD PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER SUPPLY & POLLUTION CONTROL
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL
RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH
INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH
OTHER PROGRAMS
LABORATORY SUPPORT SERVICES
COMMUNITY PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES
CUSTER DISTRICT
FIRST DISTRICT
LAKE REGION DISTRICT
SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT
UPPER MISSOURI DISTRICT
CITY HEALTH UNITS
COUNTY HEALTH UNITS

STATE HEALTH COUNCIL
Nine members appointed by Governor for staggered three year terms
- Two - public-at-large
- Seven from lists of nominees as follows:
  - Two - State hospital association
  - Two - State medical association
  - One - State dental association
  - One - State nurses association
  - One - State pharmaceutical association

Advisors include the following and such other persons as may be designated by the Governor:
- State health officer
- Attorney General
- Director of institutions
- State fire marshall
- Executive secretary, State board of nurse examiners
- Executive director, State board of public welfare

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ADVISORY COUNCIL
Chairman, selected by Members
Nine members
- Three ex officio
  - State Health Officer [or his deputy]
  - State geologist [or his deputy]
  - State Highway Commissioner [or his deputy]
- Six appointed by Governor for staggered six year terms
  - Qualifications
    - One - county or municipal government
    - One - solid fuels industry
    - One - fluid and gas fuels industry
    - Three - public

Administrative officer, Chief Sanitary Engineer of State Department of Health or his designee

NORTH DAKOTA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* North Dakota State Department of Health

State Capitol, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701-224-2371
Executive Officer, Willis Van Heuvelen
Chief, Environmental Health & Engineering Services, Willis Van Heuvelen
Director, Division of Environmental Engineering, Gene A. Christianson
Telephone: 701-224-2374

North Dakota State Health Council

State Capitol, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701-224-2371
Chairman,
Members:

Air Pollution Control Advisory Council

State Capitol, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
Telephone: 701-224-2371
Chairman, Tehodore Hardmeyer
Members:

Administrative Officer, Gene A. Christianson

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

North Dakota furnishes available data on emissions, air quality and control strategy development to other States (Minnesota, Montana, South Dakota), and to local agencies with responsibilities in interstate air quality control regions.

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

B. INTRASTATE

North Dakota has established a Statewide air pollution control program administered and coordinated by the North Dakota State Department of Health. Rules and regulations of the State Health Department are binding on county and municipal health officers. In addition, district, county and city departments and boards of health have a legal obligation to enforce all rules and regulations promulgated by the State Health Council.

Local Health Agencies Participating in Implementation Plan for the Control of Air Pollution for the State of North Dakota [1]

F. E. Gilchrist, Executive Officer
Custer District Health Unit
Mandan, North Dakota 58554

A. L. Bavone, MPH, Director
First District Health Unit
Minot, North Dakota 58701

Norman Septon, Executive Officer
Lake Region District Health Unit
Devils Lake, North Dakota 58301

John E. Fields, Executive Officer
Southwestern District Health Unit
Dickinson, North Dakota 58601

Frank L. Onufray, Executive Officer
Upper Missouri District Health Unit
Williston, North Dakota 58801

N. A. Macdonald, M.D., Health Officer
Barnes County Health Department
Valley City, North Dakota 58072

M. M. Heffron, M.D., Health Officer
Burleigh County Health Department
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

George M. Johnson, Health Officer
Cass County Health Department
Fargo, North Dakota 58102

W. A. Craychee, M.D., Health Officer
Dickey County Health Department
Oakes, North Dakota 58474

[1] Source: Table 11 at pp. 50-51, North Dakota Implementation Plan.

NORTH DAKOTA

H. J. Bertheau, M.D., Health Officer
Emmons County Health Department
Linton, North Dakota 58552

Keith G. Vandergon, M.D., Health Officer
Grand Forks County Health Department
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Peter W. S. Patton, M.D., Health Officer
Griggs County Health Department
Cooperstown, North Dakota 58425

Anthony Zukowsky, M.D., Health Officer
Kidder County Health Department
Steele, North Dakota 58482

E. H. Goodman, M.D., Health Officer
Logan County Health Department
Napoleon, North Dakota 58561

Roland Fleck, M.D., Health Officer
McIntosh County Health Department
Ashley, North Dakota 58413

Dale A. Iverson, M.D., Health Officer
Nelson County Health Department
McVille, North Dakota 58254

E. J. Larson, M.D., Health Officer
Pembina County Health Department
Cavalier, North Dakota 58220

Wesley Palmer, M.D., Health Officer
Ransom County Health Department
Lisbon, North Dakota 58054

G. L. Wiltse, M.D., Health Officer
Richland County Health Department
Wahpeton, North Dakota 58075

S. J. Cook, M.D., Health Officer
Rolette County Health Department
Rolette, North Dakota 58386

Donald J. Feist, M.D., Health Officer
Sargent County Health Department
Forman, North Dakota 58032

O. D. Dekker, M.D., Health Officer
Steele County Health Department
Finley, North Dakota 58230

NORTH DAKOTA

Richard Nierling, M.D., Health Officer
Stutsman County Health Department
Jamestown, North Dakota 58401

George Hilts, M.D., Health Officer
Towner County Health Department
Cando, North Dakota 58324

R. C. Little, M.D., Health Officer
Traill County Health Department
Mayville, North Dakota 58257

C. J. Glaspel, M.D., Health Officer
Walsh County Health Department
Grafton, North Dakota 58237

M. J. Towarnicky, M.D., Health Officer
Wells County Health Department
Fessenden, North Dakota 58438

W. M. Buckingham, M.D., City Health Officer
Bismarck City Health Department
Bismarck, North Dakota 58501

Donald H. Lawrence, M.D., City Health Officer
Fargo City Health Department
Fargo, North Dakota 58102

W. T. Powers, M.D., City Health Officer
Grand Forks City Health Department
Grand Forks, North Dakota 58201

Robert S. Woodward, M.D., City Health Officer
Jamestown City Health Department
Jamestown, North Dakota 58401

Milton Berg, M.D,, City Health Officer
Valley City Health Department
Valley City, North Dakota 58072

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

North Dakota Century Code, Replacement Vol. 4 and 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 23, Health and Safety. Ch. 23-01, State Department of Health, §§ 23-01-01 - 23-01-19. Ch. 23-03, Organization of County and Township Boards of Health, §§ 23-03-01 - 23-03-11. Ch. 23-04, Organization of City Board of Health, §§ 23-04-01 - 23-04-09. Ch. 23-14, Health Districts, §§ 23-14-01 - 23-14-14. Ch. 23-25, Air Pollution Control, §§ 23-25-01 - 23-25-10. For Administrative Agencies Practice Act, see North Dakota Centruy Code, Vol. 5 and 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 28, Judicial Procedure, Civil, Ch. 28-32, §§ 28-32-01 - 28-32-22.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

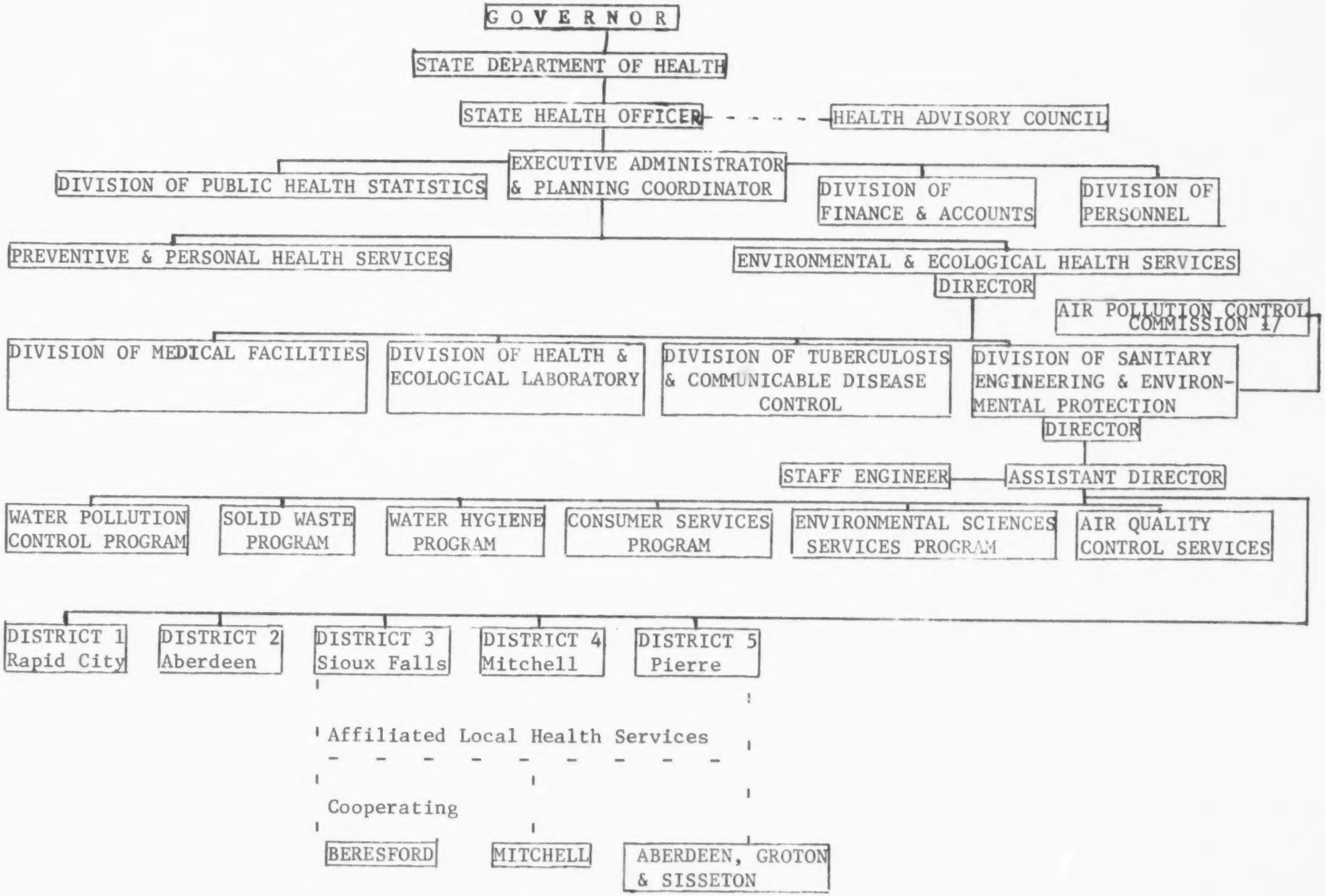
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	State Department of Health (SDH)	§ 23-25-02(1)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	SDH	§ 23-25.03
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	SDH, with approval of Air Pollution Control Advisory Council (APCAC)	§§ 23-25-02(6), 23-25-03, 23-25-07
4. Adopt emission standards	SDH with approval of APCAC	§§ 23-25-02(6), 23-25-03, 23-25-07
5. Adopt emission limitations	SDH with approval of APCAC	§§ 23-25-02(6) 23-25-03, 23-25-07
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	SDH	§§ 23-25-02(6), 23-25-03, 23-25-07
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	SDH	By regulation (§§ 23-25-02(6) 23-25-03, 23-25-07)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	SDH	By regulation (§§ 23-25-02(6), 23-25-03, 23-25-07)
9. Grant variances	SDH	By regulation (§§ 23-25-02(6) 23-25-03, 23-25-07)
Surveillance & Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	SDH	§§ 23-25-04 23-25-05, 23-25-06

2/ All references are to North Dakota Century Code Replacement Vol. 4 and 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 23, Ch. 23-25, Air Pollution Control.

NORTH DAKOTA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Surveillance & Compliance Cont.		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	SDH	§ 23-25-05
12. Require record keeping	SDH	§§ 23-25-04, 23-25-06
13. Require periodic reports	SDH with approval of APCAC	§ 23-25-04
14. Require emission monitoring devices	SDH	§ 23-25-03
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	SDH	§ 23-25-03(5)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	SDH; State Health Officer	§§ 23-25-08, 23-25-09
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	SDH	§§ 23-25-03(5), 23-25-08, 23-25-09, 23-25-10
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Health Officer	§ 23-25-09

SOUTH DAKOTA


GOVERNOR
STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
STATE HEALTH OFFICER
HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR & PLANNING COORDINATOR
DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH STATISTICS
DIVISION OF FINANCE & ACCOUNTS
DIVISION OF PERSONNEL
PREVENTIVE & PERSONAL HEALTH SERVICES
ENVIRONMENTAL & ECOLOGICAL HEALTH SERVICES
DIRECTOR
AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION 1/
DIVISION OF MEDICAL FACILITIES
DIVISION OF HEALTH & ECOLOGICAL LABORATORY
DIVISION OF TUBERCULOSIS & COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL
DIVISION OF SANITARY ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIRECTOR
STAFF ENGINEER
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM
SOLID WASTE PROGRAM
WATER HYGIENE PROGRAM
CONSUMER SERVICES PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES SERVICES PROGRAM
AIR QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES
DISTRICT 1 Rapid City
DISTRICT 2 Aberdeen
DISTRICT 3 Sioux Falls
DISTRICT 4 Mitchell
DISTRICT 5 Pierre
Affiliated Local Health Services
Cooperating
BERESFORD
MITCHELL
ABERDEEN, GROTON & SISSETON

1/See following page for composition of Commission

SOUTH DAKOTA

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION

Seven Members
  Three ex officio
    State Health Officer, Ex officio Chairman
    Director, Industrial Development and Expansion Agency [or his designee]
    Director, Department of Game, Fish and Parks [or his designee]
  Four appointed by Governor for staggered four year terms
  Qualifications:
    One - industrial management
    One - local government
    Two - public
Secretary and Executive Officer, Director, Division of Sanitary Engineering and Environmental Protection South Dakota State Department of Health

SOUTH DAKOTA

I. STATE AGENCIES

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone:
State Health Officer, Robert H. Hayes, M.D.

ENVIRONMENTAL & ECOLOGICAL HEALTH SERVICES

Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone:
Director,

DIVISION OF SANITARY ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Director, Charles E. Carl
Telephone: 605-224-3351

AIR QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES

Office Bldg., #2, Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone: 605-224-3351
Director,

* SOUTH DAKOTA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION

Pierre, South Dakota 57501
Telephone:

Chairman, Robert H. Hayes, M.D., State Health Officer [ex officio]
Members:
- Robert Hodgins, Director, Department of Game, Fish & Parks, Office Building #1, Pierre, South Dakota 57501
- Robert Martin, Director, Industrial Development and Expansion Agency, Office Building #2, Pierre, South Dakota 57501
- R. C. Gibson (industrial management) East Havens, Mitchell, South Dakota 57301
- Robert Roper (local government) 1215 Mulberry, Yankton, South Dakota 57078

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

SOUTH DAKOTA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL COMMISSION (cont.)

R. C. Sweetman (general public) 500 S. Dakota,
Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57102
Ms. A. M. Johnston (general public), Fort Meade, South Dakota 57741
Secretary and Executive Officer:
Charles E. Carl, Office Bldg. #2, Pierre, South Dakota 57501

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The South Dakota Air Pollution Control Commission advises, consults and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate and interlocal agencies, local governments, industries and interested persons. South Dakota provides other States with available data and information on emissions, air quality, and control strategy development.

B. INTRASTATE

South Dakota has established a coordinated, statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared between the State and local governments. Subject to State approval, municipalities and counties, acting singly or jointly, may establish and administer local air pollution control programs as strict or more strict than State law and regulations. When appropriate, the State may assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of air contaminant sources.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

South Dakota Compiled Laws, (S.D.C.L.), 1967, Annotated, Volume 11, 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 34, Chapter 34-16A, Air Pollution Control, §§ 34-16A-1 - 34-16A-63.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	State Planning Agency with assistance from S.D. Air Pollution Control Commission (APCC)	§ 34-16A-17(2)

---

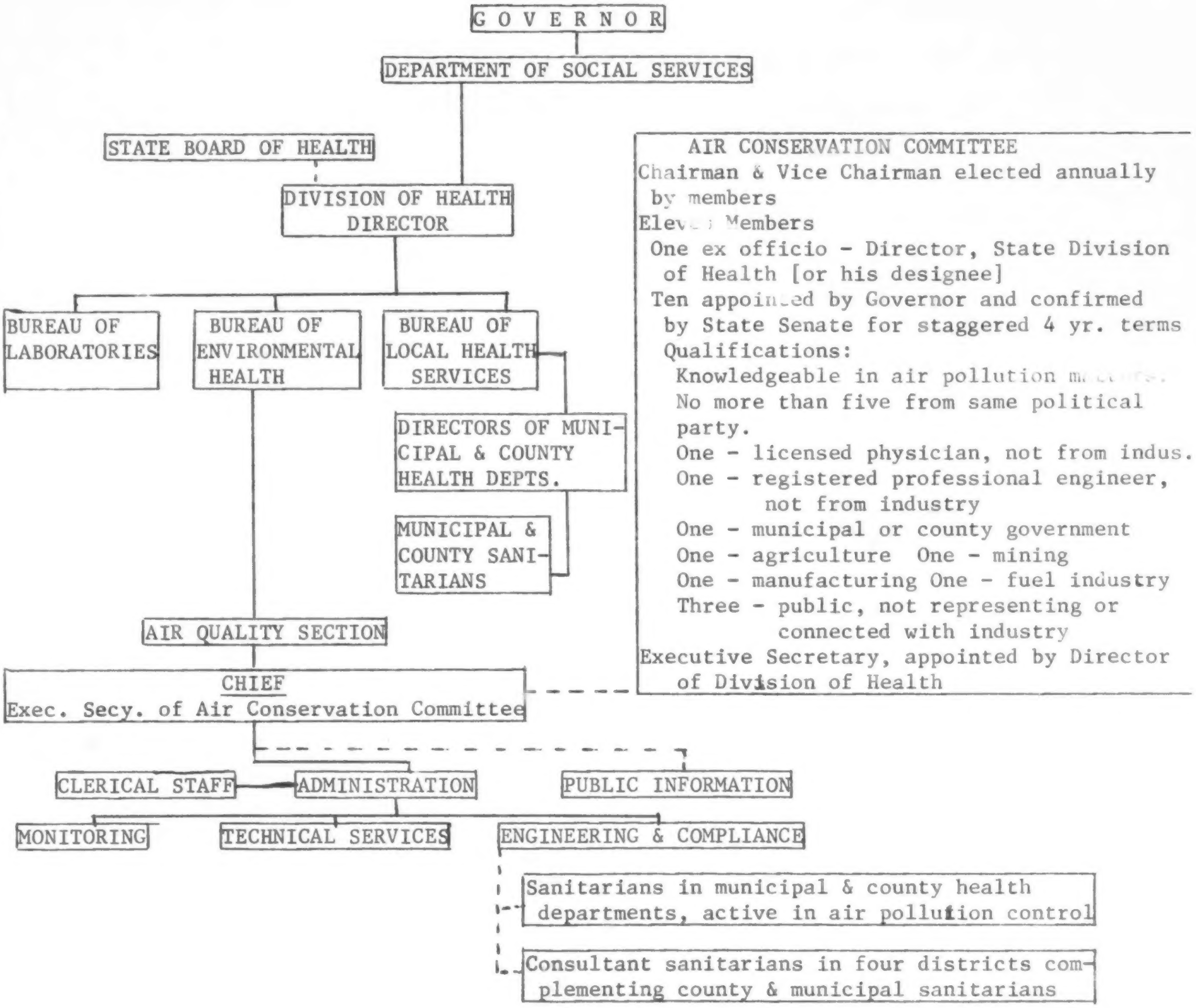
[2] All references are to Ch. 34-16A, Air Pollution Control, SDCL, Vol. 11, 1971 Pocket Supplement cited under General Authority.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Plans and Programs Cont.		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	State Health Officer & S.D. State Department of Health (SDH); APCC	§§ 34-16A-13, 34-16A-16
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	APCC	§ 34-16A-12
4. Adopt emission standards	APCC	§ 34-16A-24
5. Adopt emission limitations	APCC	§ 34-16A-24
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	APCC	§ 34-16A-27
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	APCC	§ 34-16A-27
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	APCC	§ 34-16A-27
9. Grant variances	APCC	§§ 34-16A-30, 34-16A-40
Surveillance & Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	APCC; State Health Officer & SHD	§§ 34-16A-11, 34-16A-13, 34-16A-20, 34-16A-44.1, 34-16A-45 34-16A-48, 34-16A-56
11. Inspect & conduct tests	SDH	§§ 34-16A-45, 34-16A-46
12. Require record keeping	APCC;	§§ 34-16A-20
13. Require periodic reports	APCC; SDH	§§ 34-16A-18, 34-16A-19
14. Require emission monitoring devices	APCC; SDH	§§ 34-16A-18, 34-16A-19, 34-16A-26
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	APCC	§§ 34-16A-49, 34-16A-53, 34-16A-57

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [2]
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	State Health Officer and APCC	§§ 34-16A-40 34-16A-50-34 34-16A-52
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	APCC	§§ 34-16A-11 34-16A-44 34-16A-59
18. Seek injunctive relief	APCC	§ 34-16A-59

UTAH


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
DIVISION OF HEALTH DIRECTOR
BUREAU OF LABORATORIES
BUREAU OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
BUREAU OF LOCAL HEALTH SERVICES
DIRECTORS OF MUNICIPAL & COUNTY HEALTH DEPTS.
MUNICIPAL & COUNTY SANITARIANS
AIR QUALITY SECTION
CHIEF
Exec. Secy. of Air Conservation Committee
CLERICAL STAFF
ADMINISTRATION
PUBLIC INFORMATION
MONITORING
TECHNICAL SERVICES
ENGINEERING & COMPLIANCE
Sanitarians in municipal & county health departments, active in air pollution control
Consultant sanitarians in four districts complementing county & municipal sanitarians

AIR CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Chairman & Vice Chairman elected annually by members

Eleven Members

- One ex officio - Director, State Division of Health [or his designee]
- Ten appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 4 yr. terms
  - Qualifications:
    - Knowledgeable in air pollution matters.
    - No more than five from same political party.
    - One - licensed physician, not from indus.
    - One - registered professional engineer, not from industry
    - One - municipal or county government
    - One - agriculture One - mining
    - One - manufacturing One - fuel industry
    - Three - public, not representing or connected with industry

Executive Secretary, appointed by Director of Division of Health

UTAH

I. STATE AGENCIES

* UTAH STATE DIVISION OF HEALTH

44 Medical Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84113
Telephone: 801-328-6121
Director of Health, Lyman J. Olsen, M.D., M.P.H.

Bureau of Environmental Health

72 East 4th South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84113
Telephone:
Director,

Air Quality Section

44 Medical Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84113
Telephone: 801-328-6121
Chief, Grant S. Winn, Ph.D.

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Chairman,
Members:

Secretary, Lyman J. Olsen, M.D.

AIR CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

Chairman,
Members:

Executive Secretary, Grant S. Winn, Ph.D.

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal grants and funds.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Utah State Division of Health transmits information and data on emissions, air quality and control strategy development to other States in the Four Corners Interstate Air Quality Control Region.

The Air Conservation Committee advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate and interlocal agencies, local governments, industries, interested persons and groups.

The Executive Secretary of the Air Conservation Committee, with the concurrence of the Director of the Division of Health, represents the State in all interstate air pollution matters, including interstate compacts and other similar agreements.

B. INTRASTATE

Utah has established a coordinated, statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared between the State and local governments. The State encourages local governments to handle air pollution control problems within their respective jurisdictions and provides technical and consultative assistance. Local governments may enact and enforce air pollution control ordinances consistent with State law. Local governments are also authorized to contract and enter into agreements with each other and with the State Division of Health for the purpose of establishing, planning, operating and financing air pollution control programs. State financial aid is available in limited amounts to assist local governments in enforcing State air pollution rules, regulations and standards.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Bear River District Health Department

Morgan County-Summit County Health Department

Davis County Health Department

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Tooele County Health Department

Weber County Public Health Department

Salt Lake City-County Health Department

City-County Health Department of Utah County

Logan City Health Department

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Conservation Act, as amended, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, Replacement Vol. 3 and 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 26, Ch. 24, §§ 26-24-1 - 26-24-18. For reorganization, placing Board of Health within Department of Social Services, etc., see Utah Code Annotated, 1953, Replacement Vol. 3, 1971 Pocket Supplement, Title 26, Ch. 15, §§ 26-15-1 - 26-15-6.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1]	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Air Conservation Committee (ACC)	§ 26-24-5(8)

---

[1] § 26-24-5 authorizes the State Board of Health to amend or modify any action of the Air Conservation Committee or its Executive Secretary if necessary to protect public health.

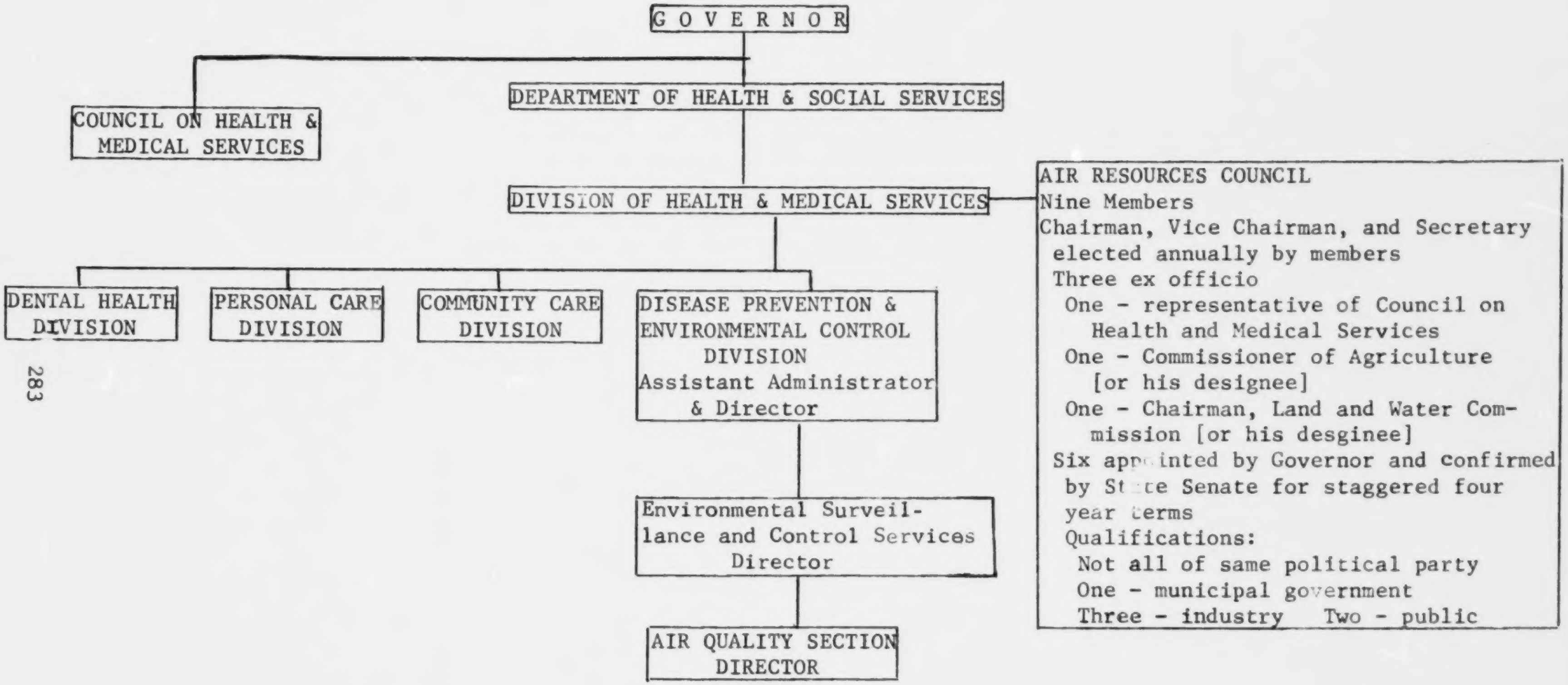
[2] All references are to Air Conservation Act, as amended, cited under General Authority.

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency 1/	Citation 2/
Plans and Programs Cont.		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	ACC; Executive Secretary ACC	§§ 26-24-5(11), 26-24-8(5)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	ACC	§ 26-24-5(1),(2),(18)
4. Adopt emission standards	ACC	§§ 26-24-5(1), 26-24-10(2)
5. Adopt emission limitations	ACC	§§ 26-24-5(1) 26-24-10(2)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	ACC	§ 26-24-9
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	ACC	§ 26-24-9
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	ACC	§ 26-24-9
9. Grant variances	ACC	§ 26-24-11(5)
Surveillance & Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	ACC; Executive Secretary ACC	§§ 26-24-5(4), 26-24-8(4),26-24-11(3)
11. Inspect & conduct tests	ACC; Executive Secretary ACC	§§ 26-24-8(4), 26-24-9(2)
12. Require record keeping	ACC	§ 26-24-5(3),(8),(18)
13. Require periodic reports	ACC	§ 26-24-5(3)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	ACC	§ 26-24-5(1), (3),(8),(18)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	ACC; Executive Secretary ACC	§ 26-24-5(5), 26-24-8(7),26-24-9(1) 26-24-11

UTAH

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency 1/	Citation 2/
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director, Division of Health with concurrence of Governor	§§ 26-24-11(4), 26-24-13
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	ACC	§§ 26-24-5(5),(18) 26-24-13
18. Seek injunctive relief	ACC; Attorney General at request of Executive Secretary ACC and Director, Division of Health	§§ 26-24-13, 26-24-14

WYOMING


G O V E R N O R
COUNCIL ON HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES
DIVISION OF HEALTH & MEDICAL SERVICES
AIR RESOURCES COUNCIL
Nine Members
Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Secretary elected annually by members
Three ex officio
One - representative of Council on Health and Medical Services
One - Commissioner of Agriculture [or his designee]
One - Chairman, Land and Water Commission [or his desginee]
Six appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered four year terms
Qualifications:
Not all of same political party
One - municipal government
Three - industry Two - public
DENTAL HEALTH DIVISION
PERSONAL CARE DIVISION
COMMUNITY CARE DIVISION
DISEASE PREVENTION & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL DIVISION
Assistant Administrator & Director
Environmental Surveillance and Control Services Director
AIR QUALITY SECTION DIRECTOR

WYOMING

I. STATE AGENCIES

WYOMING DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

* DIVISION OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Division of Disease Prevention and Environmental Control Services
Environmental Surveillance and Control Services
Air Quality Section
State Office Building, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Telephone: 307-777-7511
Administrator, Division of Health & Medical Services,
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.

Assistant Administrator and Director, Division of Disease
Prevention and Environmental Control Services
Herman S. Parish,M.D., M.P.H.

Director, Environmental Surveillance and Control Services,
Robert L. Coffman, M.P.H.

Director, Air Quality Section, Robert E. Sundin

WYOMING AIR RESOURCES COUNCIL

State Office Building, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Telephone:
Chairman, Donald R. Lamb
Vice Chairman,
Members:
  Henry A. Burgess
  Robert N. Olsen
  Hjalmer F. (Jan) Lee
  Franklin C. Peterson

Secretary, Hugh L. Binford

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Division of Health and Medical Services in the State Department of Health and Social Services advises, consults and cooperates with Federal agencies, political subdivisions of the State, industries and other groups.

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

Wyoming transmits significant air quality information to adjoining States.

B. INTRASTATE

Wyoming has provided for a Statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared between the State and local agencies. Local agencies exercise surveillance responsibilities and report air pollution incidents and violations to the State agency.

Names, Addresses, and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Casper-Natrona County Health Department
241 South Conwell, Casper, Wyoming 82601
Telephone: 307-234-4589

Cheyenne City-Laramie County Health Unit
315 West 20th Street, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Telephone: 307-638-8995

Laramie Health Department
P. O. Box C, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
Telephone: 307-742-6625

Laramie Environmental Commission
203 S. Fourth Street, Laramie, Wyoming 82070
Telephone: 307-742-6625
Chairman, Richard W. Weeks
City Manager-Secretary, Harold Youngmeyer

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Wyoming Air Quality Act, Wyoming Statutes, Vol. 8, 1971 Cumulative Supplement, Title 35, Ch. 9, §§ 35-487 - 35-502.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1/]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Air Resources Council (ARC) with advice & assistance of Division of Health & Medical Services (DHMS)	§§ 35-491(b),35-492(b)

[1/] All references are to Wyoming Air Quality Act cited under General Authority.

WYOMING

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation [1]
Plans and Programs Cont.		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DHMS	§ 35-492(c),(d)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	ARC	§§ 35-488,35-491(c), 35-492, 35-494
4. Adopt emission standards	ARC	§§ 35-488,35-491(c), 35-492, 35-494
5. Adopt emission limitations	ARC	§§ 35-488,35-491(c), 35-492, 35-494
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources [2]	-	-
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources [2]	-	-
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources [2]	-	-
9. Grant variances	ARC	§§ 35-491(d),35-497
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	ARC; DHMS	§§ 35-491(e),35-492 35-493, 35-495
11. Inspect & conduct tests	DHMS	§ 35-493 [3]
12. Require record keeping	DHMS	§ 35-492(c) [3]
13. Require periodic reports	DHMS	§ 35-492(c) [3]
14. Require emission monitoring devices	-	-
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DHMS; ARC	§§ 35-492, 35-495

[2] The Wyoming Public Service Commission has jurisdiction over all electric generating plants and has promulgated "Utility Environmental Protection Rules".

[3] See EPA Regulations, Air Programs, Approval and Promulgation of Implementation Plans, 37 FR No. 105, Pt. III 10842 at 10903-10904, May 31, 1972 (40 CFR §§ 52.2620 - 52.2628).

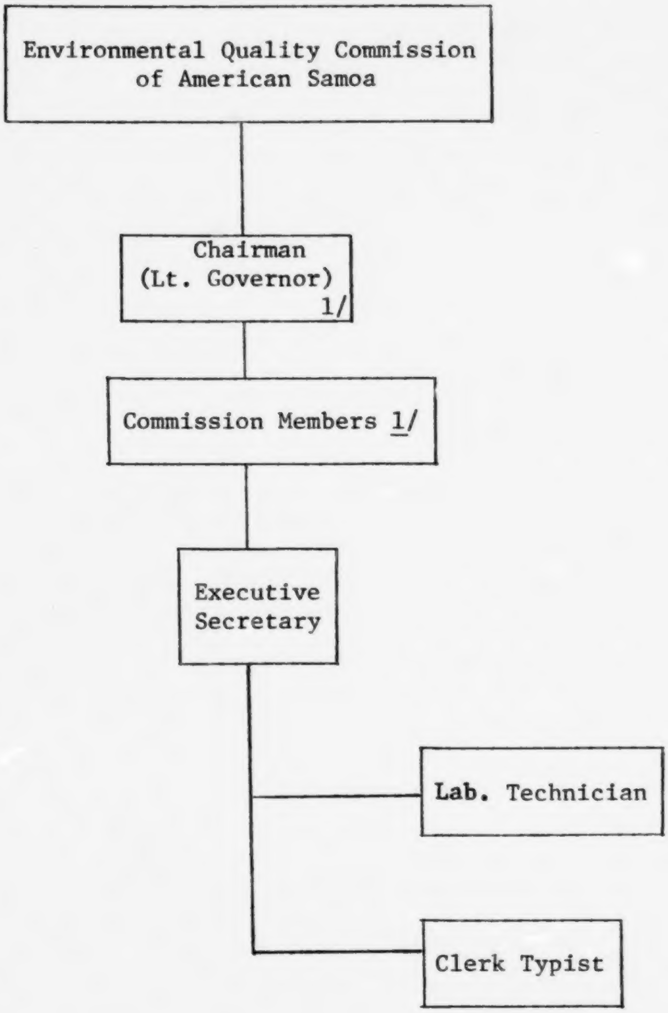
WYOMING

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director, DHMS with concurrence of Governor, subject to review by ARC	§ 35-496
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards & administrative orders	DHMS	§§ 35-492, 35-500
18. Seek injunctive relief	DHMS	§ 35-500(b)

REGION IX

American Samoa
Arizona
California
Guam
Hawaii
Nevada

AMERICAN SAMOA


Environmental Quality Commission of American Samoa
Chairman (Lt. Governor) 1/
Commission Members 1/
Executive Secretary
Lab. Technician
Clerk Typist

1/ Appointed by Governor

AMERICAN SAMOA

I. AGENCIES

* Environmental Quality Commission

Government of American Samoa
Pago Pago, American Samoa 96920
Telephone:
Chairman, Lt. Governor
Members

Executive Secretary

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

The Environmental Quality Act of American Samoa provides for a coordinated territory-wide air pollution control program. The Environmental Quality Commission advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with the Federal Government, other agencies of the Territory, industries and interested persons or groups. With the permission of the Governor, the Chairman of the Environmental Quality Commission may delegate certain authorities or responsibilities of the air implementation plan to other Government of American Samoa agencies.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Environmental Quality Act, Code of American Samoa, Ch. 35.01, §§ 35.0101 - 35.0117.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Environmental Quality Commission(EQC)	§§ 35.0102 36.0106(f)

2/ All references are to Environmental Quality Act, cited under General Authority.

*Official air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

AMERICAN SAMOA

III. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

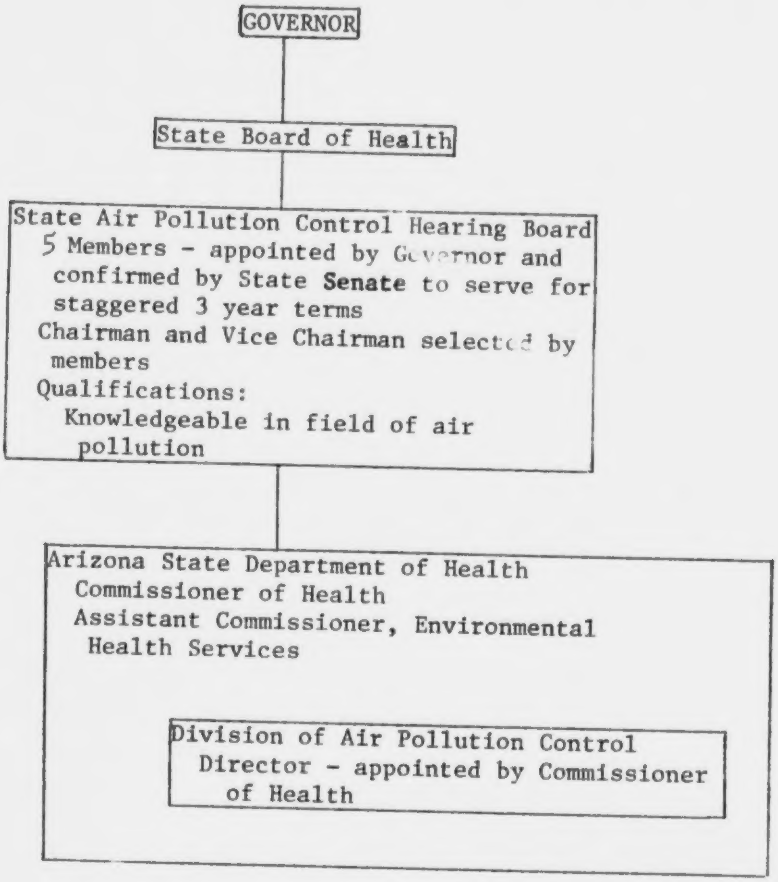
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs (Continued)		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	EQC	§ 35.0106(h)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	EQC	§§ 35.0106 35.0110
4. Adopt emission standards	EQC	§§ 35.0106 35.0110
5. Adopt emission limitations	EQC	§§ 35.0106 35.0110
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	EQC	§ 35.0108
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	EQC	§ 35.0108
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	EQC	§ 35.0108
9. Grant variances	EQC	§ 35.0113
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	EQC	§§ 35.0106(b)(d) 35.0107 35.0109
11. Inspect and conduct tests	EQC	§ 35.0109
12. Require record keeping	EQC	§§ 35.0106(d) 35.0107
13. Require periodic reports	EQC	§§ 35.0107 35.0110(b)

III. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
14. Require emission monitoring devices	EQC	§§ 35.0107 35.0110(b)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	EQC	§§ 35.0106(c) 35.0111(a)(b)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Chairman, EQC, with concurrence of Governor	§§ 35.0112 35.0114(b)
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	EQC	§§ 35.0106(c) 35.0111 35.0116
18. Seek injunctive relief	EQC	§§ 35.0111(c) 35.0114(d)

ARIZONA



GOVERNOR

State Board of Health

State Air Pollution Control Hearing Board
5 Members - appointed by Governor and confirmed by State **Senate** to serve for staggered 3 year terms
Chairman and Vice Chairman selected by members
Qualifications:
Knowledgeable in field of air pollution

Arizona State Department of Health
Commissioner of Health
Assistant Commissioner, Environmental Health Services

Division of Air Pollution Control
Director - appointed by Commissioner of Health

ARIZONA

I. STATE AGENCIES

State Board of Health

Telephone:
Elaine H. McFarland, R.N., Chairman
Ben T. Dibble, P.E., Vice Chairman
Arthur V. Dudley, Jr., M.D., Secretary
William E. Naumann, Member
C. Herbert Fredell, M.D., Member

State Air Pollution Control Hearing Board

Telephone:
Louis R. Jurwitz , Chairman
J. August Rau, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Alexander Baird, Member
Sidney B. Wolfe, Member
Bradie O. Hopper, O.D., Member

* Arizona State Department of Health

1624 West Adams Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Telephone: 602-271-5572
Commissioner of Health, Louis C. Kossuth, M.D., M.P.H.
Assistant Commissioner, Environmental Health Services,
Edmund C. Garthe

Division of Air Pollution Control

1624 West Adams Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Telephone: 602-271-5306
Director, Norman E. Schell

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Arizona shares air quality and emission source data with adjoining States, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico and Utah, and coordinates with these States in developing emergency air pollution control plans.

B. INTRASTATE

Arizona provides for a coordinated statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared by the State and counties, with primary responsibility vested in the State which also retains original jurisdiction and control over the following: major sources of air pollution, i.e., sources capable of generating more than 75 tons of air contaminants per day; air pollution generated by operations and activities of the State and its political subdivisions; motor vehicle air pollution; air pollution from combustion engines, machinery and equipment operated in more than one county. County or multi-county air quality control regions have jurisdiction and control over all other air pollution matters subject to the preemptive power of the State.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Cochise County

Cochise County Air Pollution Control District

Coconimo County

Coconimo County Air Pollution Control District

Gila and Pinal Counties

Gila-Pinal Joint County Air Pollution Control District

Telephone: 602-969-2335, X6024
Control Officer, L.C. Kopisch

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Greenlee County

Greenlee County Air Pollution Control District
P.O. Box 1475, Clifton, Arizona 85533
Telephone: 602-864-4762
Air Pollution Control Officer, Lawrence A. Dahners

Maricopa County

Maricopa County Department of Health Services
1825 East Roosevelt Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85006
Telephone: 602-258-6381
Director, S. F. Farnsworth, M.D.
Bureau of Air Pollution Control, Director, Robert Taylor

Maricopa County Air Pollution Advisory Council

(same address and telephone as above)
Chairman, Charles Luster

Air Pollution Hearing Board

Chairman, Sam Sutton

Mohave County

Mohave County Health Department

Telephone: 602-753-6277

Navajo County

Navajo County Health Department

ARIZONA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Pima County

Pima County Air Pollution Control District
151 West Congress
Tucson, Arizona 85701
Telephone: 602-792-8686
Director, Pima County Health Department, F.J. Brady, M.D.
Chief, W.F.R. Griffith
Telephone: 602-792-8511

Pima County Air Pollution Control District Advisory Council

Chairman, Gordon M. Luepke
P.O. Box 731
Tucson, Arizona 85702
Telephone: 602-624-1793

Santa Cruz County

Santa Cruz County Health Department

Telephone: 602-287-5670

Yuma County

Yuma County Health Department

Telephone: 602-782-4531

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Arizona Revised Statutes, Annotated (A.R.S.) 1971-1972 Cum. Pocket Part, §§ 36-1700 - 36-1720.01; §§ 36-770 - 36-791, relating to local control of air pollution. Arizona Laws, 1972, Regular Session, Ch.69 (H.B. No. 2339)

ARIZONA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY (cont.)

approved and effective April 25, 1972, Pollution Control Corporations for municipalities and counties (Amends Title 9, Arizona Revised Statutes by adding Ch. 12, Arts. 1-4, §§ 9-1221 - 9-1230, 9-1261 - 9-1263, 9-1271 - 9-1272, 9-1281.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1]	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Division of Air Pollution Control (DAPC)	§ 36-1705
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DAPC; State Board of Health; Arizona State Department of Health*	§§36-1705 36-1717 36-772; 36-773 36-774
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	State Board of Health (SBH)*	§§ 36-1707; 36-779
4. Adopt emission standards	SBH, DAPC*	§§ 36-1705.A.3 36-1707.A 36-779.A
5. Adopt emission limitations	SBH, DAPC*	§§ 36-1705.A.3 36-1707.A 36-779.A
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DAPC, Subject to review by State Air Pollution Control Hearing Board (SAPCHB)*	§§ 36-1700B 36-1707.01 36-1707.02 36-1707.06 36-779.01 36-779.02 36-770.B 36-779.07

---

[1] The name of the responsible State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable local authority.

[2] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to Arizona Revised Statutes Annotated cited under General Authority.

ARIZONA

II. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1]	Citation[2]
Regulation (Continued)		
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DAPC, subject to review by SAPCHB*	§§ 36-1707.01; 36-1707.02 36-779.01 36-779.02
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DAPC, subject to review by SAPCHB*	§§ 36-1707.01; 36-1707.02 36-779.01 36-779.02
9. Grant variances	SAPCHB; State Health Commissioner*	§§ 36-1711 - 36-1712.04 36-784 - 36-784.04
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DAPC, SAPCHB*	§§ 36-1705 36,1707.02.B 36-1708 36-1708.01 36-1712.02.B.5 36-1713.C 36-779.02.B 36-780 36-780.01 36-784.02.B 36-785
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DAPC*	§§ 36-1705, 36-1708 36-1708.01 36-1712.02.B.5 36-780.01 36-784.02.B.3
12. Require record keeping	DAPC*	§§ 36-1705 36-1707.02.B 36-1708 36-1708.01 36-780

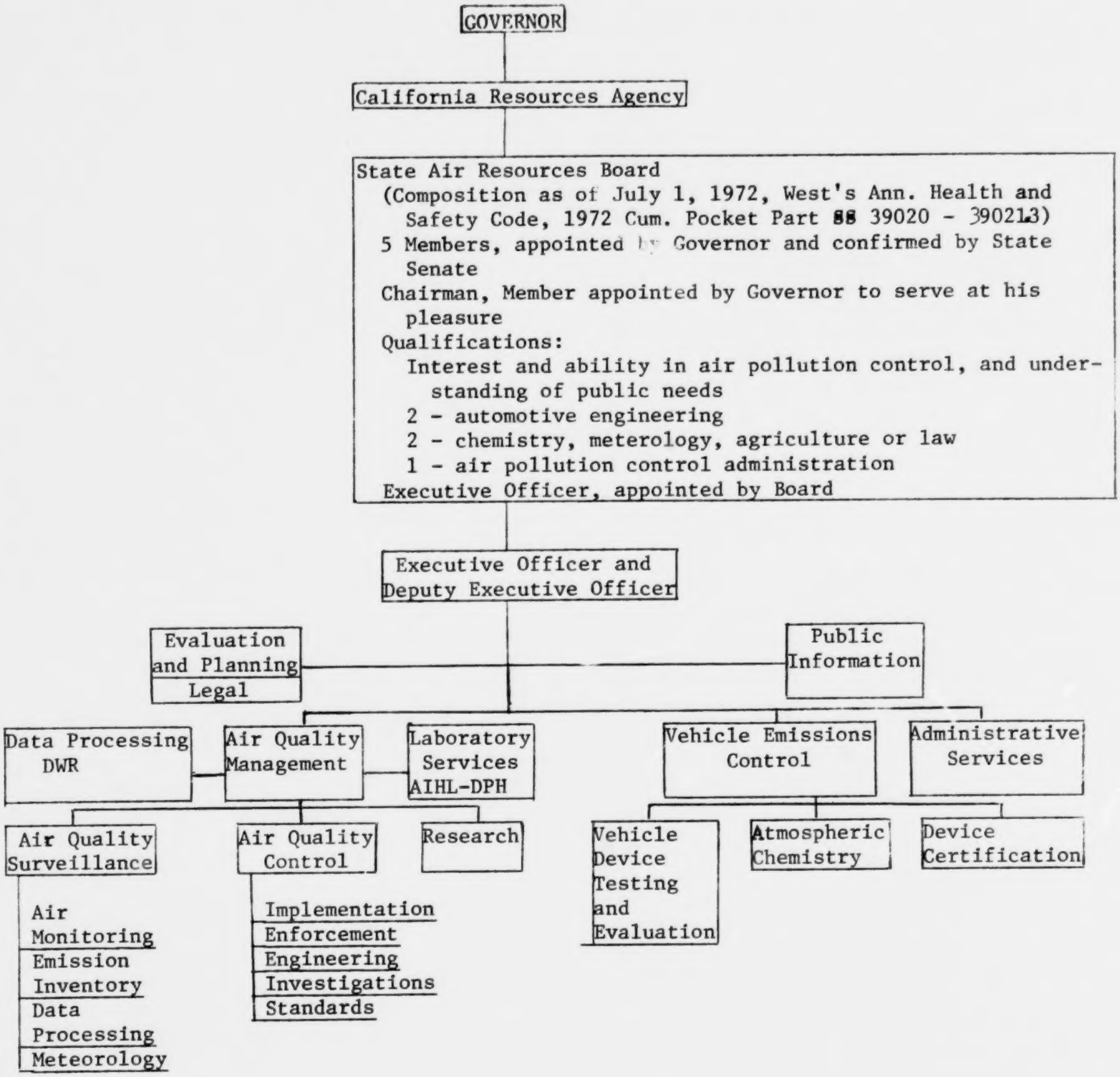
ARIZONA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1/]	Citation[2/]
Surveillance and Compliance **(Continued)**		
13. Require periodic reports	SBH; SAPCHB	§§ 36-1708 36-1712.02.B4 36-780 36-784.02.B.2
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DAPC*	§§ 36-1708.C 36-1708.D 36-780.C 36-780.D
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Director, DAPC, subject to review by SAPCHB*	§§ 36-1709 36-1710 36-781 36-782
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor, following determination of State Health Commissioner; State Attorney General at request of State Health Commissioner	§ 36-1719 see also § 36-1711
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	DAPC*	§§ 36-1707.C 36-1715 36-1716 36-1720 36-1720.01 36-780E 36-787 36-789 36-789.01 36-789.02
18. Seek injunctive relief	Director, DAPC; State Attorney General at request of State Health Commissioner*	§§ 36-1715 36-1719 36-787

CALIFORNIA



State Air Resources Board
(Composition as of July 1, 1972, West's Ann. Health and Safety Code, 1972 Cum. Pocket Part §§ 39020 - 39021.3)
5 Members, appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate
Chairman, Member appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure
Qualifications:
Interest and ability in air pollution control, and understanding of public needs
2 - automotive engineering
2 - chemistry, meterology, agriculture or law
1 - air pollution control administration
Executive Officer, appointed by Board

GOVERNOR
California Resources Agency
Executive Officer and Deputy Executive Officer
Evaluation and Planning
Legal
Public Information
Data Processing DWR
Air Quality Management
Laboratory Services AIHL-DPH
Vehicle Emissions Control
Administrative Services
Air Quality Surveillance
Air Quality Control
Research
Vehicle Device Testing and Evaluation
Atmospheric Chemistry
Device Certification
Air Monitoring
Emission Inventory
Data Processing
Meteorology
Implementation
Enforcement
Engineering
Investigations
Standards

CALIFORNIA

I. STATE AGENCIES

California Resources Agency

Secretary, Norman B. Livermore

* State Air Resources Board

1025 P Street
Sacramento, California 95814
Telephone: 916-445-1511
Chairman, A. J. Haagen-Smit, Ph.D.
Members

Executive Officer, John A. Maga

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

No area of California has been designated as a part of an interstate air pollution control region. In interstate air pollution control situations, where the participation of California is required, the Executive Officer of the State Air Resources Board is the official to contact.
Source: The State of California Implementation Plan for Achieving and Maintaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards, Part I, p. 96.

B. INTRASTATE

In California, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State[1/] and regional, multi-county or county air pollution control districts, including the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District. The State advises and assists regional and local districts, exercises continuing surveillance over regional and local programs and is responsible for coordinating air conservation activities throughout the State. Subject

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

[1/] The State has sole responsiblity for the control of motor vehicle emissions.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

AIR RESOURCES BOARD

LOCAL AIR POLLUTION CONTROL OFFICIALS IN CALIFORNIA 2/

COUNTIES

COUNTIES (AIR BASINS)	PAGE	COUNTIES (AIR BASINS)	PAGE
Alameda (S.F. Bay Area)	11	Plumas (Sacramento)	8
Alpine (Great Basin Val) . . .	1	Riverside (South Coast)	17
Amador (San Joaquin Val) . . .	11	Riverside (Southeast Desert) . . .	19
Butte (Sacramento Val)	6	Sacramento (Sacramento Val)	8
Calaveras (San Joaquin Val) . .	12	San Benito (North Central Coast). .	2
Colusa (Sacramento Val)	6	San Bernardino (South Coast) . . .	17
Contra Costa (S.F. Bay Area) .	11	San Bernardino (Southeast Desert) .	19
Del Norte (North Coast)	3	San Diego (San Diego)	11
El Dorado (Sacramento Val) . .	7	San Diego (Southeast Desert). . . .	20
Fresno (San Joaquin Val) . . .	12	San Francisco (S.F. Bay Area) . . .	11
Glenn (Sacramento Val)	7	San Joaquin (San Joaquin Val) . . .	14
Humboldt (North Coast)	3	San Luis Obispo (S. Central Coast).	15
Imperial (Southeast Desert . .	18	San Mateo (S.F. Bay Area)	11
Inyo (Great Basin Valleys) . .	1	Santa Barbara (S. Central Coast) .	16
Kern (San Joaquin Val)	12	Santa Barbara (South Coast)	17
Kern (Southeast Desert)	18	Santa Clara (S.F. Bay Area)	11
Kings (San Joaquin Val)	13	Santa Cruz (North Central Coast). .	2
Lake (North Coast)	3	Shasta (Northeast Plateau)	5
Lassen (Northeast Plateau . . .	5	Shasta (Sacramento Val)	9
Los Angeles (South Coast . . .	16	Sierra (Sacramento Val)	9
Los Angeles (Southeast Desert).	19	Siskiyou (Northeast Plateau) . . .	6
Madera (San Joaquin Val) . . .	13	Solano (Sacramento Val)	9
Marin (S.F. Bay Area)	11	Solano (S.F. Bay Area)	11
Mariposa (San Joaquin Val). . .	13	Sonoma (North Coast)	4
Mendocino (North Coast)	4	Sonoma (S.F. Bay Area)	11
Merced (San Joaquin Val) . . .	14	Stanislaus (San Joaquin Val) . . .	14
Modoc (Northeast Plateau) . . .	5	Sutter (Sacramento Val)	9
Mono (Great Basin Val)	1	Tehama (Sacramento Val)	10
Monterey (North Central Coast).	2	Trinity (North Coast)	4
Napa (S.F. Bay Area)	11	Tulare (San Joaquin Val)	15
Nevada (Sacramento Val)	7	Tuolumne (San Joaquin Val)	15
Orange (South Coast)	16	Ventura (South Coast)	18
Placer (Sacramento Val)	8	Yolo (Sacramento Val)	10
		Yuba (Sacramento Val)	10

AIR BASINS

			Page
GREAT BASIN VALLEYS AIR BASIN			1
Alpine County	Inyo County	Mono County	
NORTH CENTRAL COAST AIR BASIN			2
Monterey County	San Benito County	Santa Cruz County	

2/ Pp 308 to 329, following reproduce Appendix III of California's Implementation Plan for achieving & maintaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. (Map of California Air Basins not included). (Rev. 1/72)

AIR BASINS (Continued)

Page

NORTH COAST AIR BASIN 3, 4
    Del Norte County   Humboldt County   Lake County
    Mendocino County   Sonoma County   Trinity County

NORTHEAST PLATEAU AIR BASIN 5, 6
    Lassen County   Modoc County   Shasta County
    Siskiyou County

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN 6,7,8,9,10
    Butte County   Colusa County   El Dorado County
    Glenn County   Nevada County   Placer County
    Plumas County   Sacramento County   Shasta County
    Sierra County   Solano County   Sutter County
    Tehama County   Yolo County   Yuba County

SAN DIEGO COUNTY 11
    San Diego County

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA AIR BASIN 11
    Alameda County   Contra Costa County   Marin County
    Napa County   San Francisco County   San Mateo County
    Santa Clara County   Solano County   Sonoma County

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN 11,12,13,14,15
    Amador County   Calaveras County   Fresno County
    Kern County   Kings County   Madera County
    Mariposa County   Merced County   San Joaquin County
    Stanislaus County   Tulare County   Tuolumne County

SOUTH CENTRAL COAST AIR BASIN 15, 16
    San Luis Obispo County   Santa Barbara County

SOUTH COAST AIR BASIN 16, 17, 18
    Los Angeles County   Orange County   Riverside County
    San Bernardino County   Santa Barbara County   Ventura County

SOUTHEAST DESERT AIR BASIN 18, 19, 20
    Imperial County   Kern County   Los Angeles County
    Riverside County   San Bernardino County   San Diego County

(Rev. 1/72)

GREAT BASIN VALLEYS AIR BASIN

ALPINE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
John Tryon* Director of Public Works Alpine County APCD RFD Gardnerville, Nevada 89410	Alfred O. Chain Supervisor, Alpine County Box 218 Markleeville, Ca 96120	Hubert Bruns Rt. 1 Box 327 Gardnerville, Nevada 89410 (916) 694-2933 (home)
Activated November 23, 1970	cc: Lincoln E. Covington, Clerk Board of Supervisors P. O. Box 158 Markleeville, Ca 96120 (916) 694-2231	cc: Lincoln E. Covington, Clerk Board of Supervisors P. O. Box 158 Markleeville, Ca 96120 (916) 694-2231

INYO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Victor H. Hough, M.D.* Health Officer Walter S. Carrington, R.S.** Director, Div. of Sanitation Inyo County APCD P. O. Box 218 Independence, Ca 93526 (714) 878-2411 Activated May 8, 1970	Allan H. Jacobs Supervisor, Inyo County County Courthouse Independence, Ca 93526 (714) 878-2411	Frank Fowles Box 57 Independence, Ca 93526 (714) 878-2411

MONO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Fred P. Carner* Road Commissioner Mono County APCD P. O. Box 457 Bridgeport, Ca 93517 (714) 932-8551 Activated November 23, 1970	Walter Cain (Kenneth Remes, Alternate) Supervisors, Mono County County Courthouse Bridgeport, Ca 93517 (714) 932-8811	B. K. Falconer County Courthouse Bridgeport, Ca 93517 (714) 932-8811

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

NORTH CENTRAL COAST AIR BASIN

MONTEREY COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Edward W. Munson APC Officer Monterey-Santa Cruz Unified APCD, P.O. Box 487 Salinas, Ca 93901 (Courthouse) (408) 758-3861 (408) 424-8611 Ext. 384 Activated July 1, 1968	Loren E. Smith, Supervisor Monterey County P. O. Box 1819 Salinas, Ca 93901 (408) 424-8611	Arthur C. Alteridge P. O. Box 1819 Salinas, Ca 93901 (408) 424-8611

SAN BENITO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
James G. Telfer, M.D.* Director of Public Health Roland Perkins** Director of Environmental Health San Benito County APCD 439 Fourth Street Hollister, Ca 95023 (408) 637-5367 Activated August 24, 1970	Herman A. Botelho Supervisor San Benito County County Courthouse, Rm. 204 Hollister, Ca 95023 (408) 637-3786	George F. Kincaid County Courthouse Hollister, Ca 95023 (408) 637-3786

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Edward W. Munson APC Officer Monterey-Santa Cruz Unified APCD P. O. Box 487 Salinas, Ca 93901 (Courthouse) (408) 758-3861 (408) 424-8611 Ext. 384 Activated July 1, 1968	Henry J. Mello, Supervisor Santa Cruz County (Chairman, Coordinating Council) 701 Ocean Street Santa Cruz, Ca 95060 (408) 425-0111	Ralph Sanson 701 Ocean Street Santa Cruz, Ca 95060 (408) 425-0111

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev. 1/72)

NORTH COAST AIR BASIN

DEL NORTE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Joe Creisler Sanitarian Del Norte County APCD 450 H Street Crescent City, Ca 95534 (707) 464-4011 (temporarily in charge of APC Program) Activated November 23, 1970	Thomas F. McNamara Supervisor, Del Norte County 450 H Street Crescent City, Ca 95534 (707) 464-2167	Thomas F. McNamara 450 H Street Crescent City, Ca 95534 (707) 464-2167

HUMBOLDT COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Charles P. Sassenrath APC Director Humboldt County APCD 5630 South Broadway Eureka, Ca 95501 (707) 443-3091 Activated February 4, 1964	Ray Peart, Supervisor Humboldt County County Courthouse Eureka, Ca 95501 (707) 443-7555	Donald F. Peterson County Courthouse Eureka, Ca 95501 (707) 443-7555

LAKE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Charles L. Geoble** Agricultural Commissioner Acting APC Officer Lake County APCD Route 1, Box 315-C Kelseyville, Ca 95451 (707) 279-4842 Activated November 23, 1970	Junior C. Wilds, Supervisor 225 North Main Street Lakeport, Ca 95453 (707) 263-5124	Junior C. Wilds 225 North Main Street Lakeport, Ca 95453 (707) 263-5124

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

NORTH COAST AIR BASIN (Continued)

MENDOCINO COUNTY

APCD

Robert L. Holtzer, M.D.*
Health Officer
Mendocino County APCD
County Courthouse
Ukiah, Ca 95482
(707) 462-4731
Activated August 19, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

J. Harvey Sawyers
Supervisor, Mendocino County
(Chairman, Coordinating Council)
County Courthouse
Ukiah, Ca 95482
(707) 462-4731, Ext. 235-6

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

J. Harvey Sawyers
County Courthouse
Ukiah, Ca 95482
(707) 462-4731, Ext. 235-6

SONOMA COUNTY

APCD

Walter C. Clowers, M.D.*
Health Officer
R. O. Logsdon, Jr.
Supervising Public Health Sanitarian
(Temporarily in charge of APC Program)
Sonoma County APCD
3313 Chanate Road
Santa Rosa, Ca 95401
(707) 527-2711
Activated July 1, 1971

Coordinating Council Member

Henry Spomer
Supervisor, Sonoma County
2555 Mendocino Avenue
Santa Rosa, Ca 95401
(707) 527-2241

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

Ignazio A. Vella
2555 Mendocino Avenue
Santa Rosa, Ca 95401
(707) 527-2241

TRINITY COUNTY

APCD

Michael G. Polka, M.D.*
Health Officer
(916) 623-2271 (Courthouse)
(916) 623-4411 (Office)
Dick Kurby**
Sanitarian
(916) 623-2944
Trinity County APCD
P. O. Box AK
Weaverville, Ca 96093
Activated November 23, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

Leroy W. Harrison
Supervisor, Trinity County
P. O. Box AK
Weaverville, Ca 96093
(916) 623-2271

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

Mrs. Hazel K. Willburn
P. O. Box AK
Weaverville, Ca 96093
(916) 623-2271

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

NORTHEAST PLATEAU AIR BASIN

LASSEN COUNTY

APCD

Fredric L. (Les) Evans*
Agricultural Commissioner
Lassen County APCD
175 Russel Avenue
Susanville, Ca 96130
(916) 257-3526
Activated November 23, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

William Farris, Supervisor
Lassen County
County Courthouse
Susanville, Ca 96130
(916) 257-3633

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

L. J. Bingham
County Courthouse
Susanville, Ca 96130
(916) 257-3633

MODOC COUNTY

APCD

Ken Wright*
Agricultural Commissioner
Modoc County APCD
Box 1091
Alturas, Ca 96101
(916) 233-2225
Activated November 23, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

Lester M. Cushman
Supervisor, Modoc County
Box 1130
Alturas, Ca 96101
(916) 233-2215

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

John B. Laxague
(Attn: Iris B. Turner,
County Clerk)
Box 1130
Alturas, Ca 96101
(916) 233-2215

SHASTA COUNTY

APCD

Ben B. Hurst, M.D.*
Health Officer
Dale Watson**
Chief Sanitarian
Shasta County APCD
2601 Hospital Lane
Redding, California 96001
(916) 241-5951
Activated September 28, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

Norman A. Wagoner
Supervisor, Shasta County
(Chairman, Coordinating
Council)
County Courthouse
Redding, Ca 96001
(916) 243-3714 (Courthouse)
(916) 378-3567 (Home)

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

Henry F. Keefer
County Courthouse
Redding, Ca 96001
(916) 243-3714

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev. 1/72)

NORTHEAST PLATEAU AIR BASIN (Continued)

SISKIYOU COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Jess Grisham* Agricultural Commissioner Siskiyou County APCD Courthouse Annex Yreka, Ca 96097 (916) 842-3531 Ext. 80 Activated October 27, 1970	Earl F. Ager, Supervisor Siskiyou County County Courthouse Yreka, Ca 96097 (916) 842-3531	Ernest A. Hayden County Courthouse Yreka, Ca 96097 (916) 842-3531

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN

BUTTE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Donald Black* Agricultural Commissioner Butte County APCD P. O. Box 1229 (316 Nelson Avenue) Oroville, Ca 95965 (916) 533-1230, Ext. 262 Activated March 6, 1970	Art Gilman, Supervisor Butte County 79 Ord Ferry Road Chico, Ca 95926	Jere E. Reynolds County Courthouse Oroville, Ca 95965 (916) 533-1230

COLUSA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Wilbur Disney* Agricultural Commissioner Colusa County APCD 751 Fremont Street Colusa, Ca 95932 (916) 458-4818 Activated June 3, 1969	C. Martin Wilmarth Supervisor Colusa County 546 Jay Street Colusa, Ca 95932 (916) 458-4516	Frank Miller 546 Jay Street Colusa, Ca 95932 (916) 458-4516

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

EL DORADO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Vernon C. Peterson* Asst. Civil Defense Coordinator El Dorado County APCD 2850 Cold Springs Road Placerville, Ca 95667 (916) 626-2225 Activated August 8, 1968	Thomas M. Goodlee, Jr. Supervisor, El Dorado Co. El Dorado County Office Center 2850 Cold Springs Road Placerville, Ca 95667 (916) 626-2464	William V. D. Johnson El Dorado County Office Center 2850 Cold Springs Road Placerville, Ca 95667 (916) 626-2464

GLENN COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
W. Leland Brown* Agricultural Commissioner Glenn County APCD 526 W. Sycamore Street Willows, Ca 95988 (916) 934 4651 Activated November 23, 1970	Howard R. "Pete" Holvik Supervisor, Glenn County 216 N. Plumas Street Willows, Ca 95988 (916) 934-4464	Howard R. "Pete" Holvik 216 N. Plumas Street Willows, Ca 95988 (916) 934-4464

NEVADA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Peter J. Keenan, M.D.* Health Officer Hal Cox** Senior Sanitarian Nevada County APCD Willow Valley Road East Basement Wing Nevada City, Ca 95959 (916) 265-2461, Ext. 264 Activated April 28, 1970	Robert Long, Supervisor Nevada County Nevada County Courthouse Nevada City, Ca 95959 (916) 265-2461	Dean G. Lawrence Nevada County Courthouse Nevada City, Ca 95959 (916) 265-2461

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev.1/72)

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

PLACER COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Gordon Seck, M.D.* Health Officer James Ellsworth** Air Pollution Control Specialist Placer County APCD 155 Fulweiler Avenue Auburn, Ca 95603 (916) 885-4517 Activated March 3, 1970	J. B. "Brick" Paolini Supervisor, Placer County 200 Atlantic Roseville, Ca 95678 (916) 885-7711	J. B. "Brick" Paolini 200 Atlantic Roseville, Ca 95678 (916) 885-7711

PLUMAS COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Steven L. Christianson, M.D.* Health Officer William T. Cullen** Chief Sanitarian Plumas County APCD P. O. Box 480 Quincy, Ca 95971 (916) 283-1800 Activated May 18, 1970	Robert H. Hunter Supervisor, Plumas County Plumas County Courthouse Quincy, Ca 95971 (916) 283-1060	Robert H. Hunter Plumas County Courthouse Quincy, Ca 95971 (916) 283-1060

SACRAMENTO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
James T. Harrison, M.D.* Director of Public Health Philip S. Tow** Chief, Div. of Air Sanitation Sacramento County APCD 2221 Stockton Boulevard Sacramento, Ca 95817 (916) 454-5458 Activated December 7, 1959	Ted Sheedy, Supervisor Sacramento County 827 - 7th Street Sacramento, Ca 95814 (916) 454-5371	Eugene T. Gualco 827 - 7th Street Sacramento, Ca 95814 (916) 454-5371

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

SHASTA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Ben B. Hurst, M.D.* Health Officer Dale Watson** Chief Sanitarian Shasta County APCD 2601 Hospital Lane Redding, Ca 96001 (916) 241-5951 Activated September 28, 1970	John Perez, Supervisor Shasta County Box 5433 Anderson, Ca 96007 (916) 243-3714	Henry F. Keefer P. O. Box 880 Redding, Ca 96001 (916) 243-3714

SIERRA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Lewis L. Huelsdonk* Civil Defense Coordinator Sierra County APCD County Courthouse Downieville, Ca 95936 (916) 289-3521 Activated November 23, 1970	Bison S. Robinson Supervisor, Sierra County P. O. Box 86 Downieville, Ca 95936 (916) 289-3271	Bison S. Robinson P. O. Box 86 Downieville, Ca 95936 (916) 289-3271

SOLANO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
James A. Koslow APC Officer Yolo-Solano County Unified APCD P. O. Box 1006 (Yolo County Courthouse) Woodland, Ca 95695 (916) 666-8433 Activated July 1, 1971	Wallace L. Brazelton Solano County Courthouse Fairfield, Ca 94533 (707) 422-2010	Wallace L. Brazelton Solano County Courthouse Fairfield, Ca 94533 (707) 422-2010

SUTTER COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
A. C. Perrin, Jr.* Agricultural Commissioner Sutter County Department of Agriculture 142 Garden Way Yuba City, Ca 95991 (916) 674-2851 Activated July 28, 1969	J. A. Bagley, Supervisor Sutter County Sutter County Office Bldg. 463 Second Street Yuba City, Ca 95991 (916) 673-7005	Thomas S. Miller Sutter County Office Bldg. 463 Second Street Yuba City, Ca 95991 (916) 673-7005

---

*Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
**In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SACRAMENTO VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

TEHAMA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Donald R. Hill* Agricultural Commissioner Tehama County APCD P. O Box 38 (1760 Walnut Street) Red Bluff, Ca 96080 (916) 527-4504 Activated October 6, 1970	Shannon O. Patterson Supervisor, Tehama County (Chairman, Coordinating Council) P. O. Box 108 Gerber, Ca 96035 (916) 527-4655	Shannon O. Patterson P. O. Box 108 Gerber, Ca 96035 (916) 527-4655

YOLO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
James A. Koslow APC Officer Yolo-Solano County Unified APCD P. O. Box 1006 (Yolo County Courthouse) Woodland, Ca 95695 (916) 666-8433 Activated October 19, 1970	Arthur H. Edmonds Supervisor, Yolo County (Vice Chairman, Coordinating Council) 1156 Fallbrook West Sacramento, Ca 95691 (916) 662-3241	Joseph Espigares, Jr. Yolo County Courthouse Woodland, Ca 95695 (916) 662-3241

YUBA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Art Worledge* Agricultural Commissioner Yuba County APCD (1420 I Street) P. O. Box 264 Marysville, Ca 95901 (916) 743-7430 Activated November 17, 1970	Roy G. Landerman Supervisor, Yuba County 5th District P. O. Box 66 Browns Valley, Ca 95918 (916) 743-1511	Roy G. Landerman P. O. Box 66 Browns Valley, Ca 95918 (916) 743-1511

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

(Rev. 1/72)

SAN DIEGO AIR BASIN

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
J. B. Askew, M.D.* Health Officer Clark L. Gaulding** Chief, APC Services San Diego County APCD Civic Center 1600 Pacific Highway San Diego, Ca 92101 (714) 239-7711 Activated May 1955	None needed	William A. Craven San Diego County Civil Center 1600 Pacific Highway San Diego, Ca 92101 (714) 239-7711

SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA AIR BASIN

The Bay Area APCD is comprised of the following counties: Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano, and Sonoma.

APCD

J. D. Callaghan
Chief Administrative Officer
Bay Area APCD
939 Ellis Street
San Francisco, Ca 94109
(415) 771-6000
Activated September 1955

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN

AMADOR COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
R. C. Lynch, M.D.* Health Officer Richard L. Walker, R.S.** Amador County APCD 810 Court Street Jackson, Ca 95642 (209) 223-1696 Activated November 23, 1970	Edward Thomas Bamert Supervisor, Amador County 108 Court Street Jackson, Ca 95642 (209) 223-0420	Edward Thomas Bamert 108 Court Street Jackson, Ca 95642 (209) 223-0420

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

CALAVERAS COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
D. L. Albasio, M.D.* Health Officer Carl Overmier** Senior Sanitarian Calaveras County APCD Government Center El Dorado Road San Andreas, Ca 95249 (209) 754-4251 Activated March 6, 1970	Milton B. Smith, M.D. Supervisor Calaveras County Calaveras County Government Center San Andreas, Ca 95249 (209) 754-3052	Ernest F. Bernasconi Calaveras County Government Center San Andreas, Ca 95249 (209) 754-3052

FRESNO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
William A. DeFries, M.D.* Health Officer R. E. Bergstrom** Director of Environmental Sanitation Fresno County APCD 515 South Cedar Avenue Fresno, Ca 93702 (209) 488-3239 Activated August 8, 1968	Joseph A. Reich Supervisor, Fresno County Hall of Records Fresno, Ca 93721 (209) 488-3033	John Ventura Fresno County Hall of Records Fresno, Ca 93721 (209) 488-3033

KERN COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Owen A. Kearns, M.D.* Health Officer Citron Toy** Senior Sanitarian Kern County APCD P. O. Box 997 Bakersfield, Ca 93302 (1700 Flower Street) (805) 325-5051 Activated March 12, 1968	LeRoy M. Jackson Supervisor, Kern County (Chairman, Coordination Council) P. O. Box 1267 Delano, Ca 93215 (805) 327-2111	LeRoy M. Jackson 1415 Truxtun Avenue Bakersfield,Ca 93301 (805) 327-2111

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev. 1/72)

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

KINGS COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Paul Cashio, M.D.* Health Officer Tony Maniscalco** Director of Environmental Sanitation Kings County APCD 1221 West Lacey Boulevard Hanford, Ca 93230 (209) 582-3211 Activated March 19, 1968	Evon G. Cody, Supervisor Kings County Box C Hanford, Ca 93230 (209) 582-3211 Ext. 341	Joseph S. Mather, Jr. Box C Hanford, Ca 93230 (209) 582-3211 Ext. 341

MADERA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Douglas F. Pratt** Director of Sanitation Acting APC Officer Madera County APCD 216 West Sixth Street Madera, Ca 93637 (209) 674-4641 Activated June 11, 1968	Elmo Del Bianco Supervisor, Madera County County Government Center Madera, Ca 93637 (209) 674-4641	J. W. Schmitz, Jr. County Government Center Madera, Ca 93637 (209) 674-4641

MARIPOSA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Avery E. Sturm, M.D.* Health Officer Mariposa County APCD P. O. Box 5 Mariposa, Ca 95338 (on Highway 140, next door to Frosty Shop) (209) 966-3689 Activated April 9, 1968	Tom Richardson Supervisor, Mariposa County County Courthouse Mariposa, Ca 95338 (209) 966-2396	Frank L. Long, Jr. County Courthouse Mariposa, Ca 95338 (209) 966-2396

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev. 1/72)

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

MERCED COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
A. Frank Brewer, M.D.* Health Officer Bill Norman** Director of Sanitation Merced County APCD P. O. Box 1350 Merced, Ca 95341 (240 E. 15th Street, next to General Hospital) (209) 723-0437 Activated January 14, 1969	Johnnie J. Ramondini Supervisor, Merced County P. O. Box 2008 Merced, Ca 95340 (209) 722-7411	Johnnie J. Ramondini P. O. Box 2008 Merced, Ca 95340 (209) 722-7411

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Jack J. Williams, M.D.* Health Officer J. Don Layson** Director of Environmental Health San Joaquin County APCD P. O. Box 2009 Stockton, Ca 95201 (1601 E. Hazelton Ave.) (209) 466-6781 Activated May 9, 1967	Carman Perino, Supervisor San Joaquin County (Vice Chairman, Coordinating Council) 222 East Weber Avenue Stockton, Ca 95202 (209) 944-2379	Clifford C. Wisdom 222 East Weber Avenue Stockton, Ca 95202 (209) 944-2379

STANISLAUS COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Robert S. Westphal, M.D.* Health Officer James Mankin** Director of Sanitation Stanislaus County APCD 902 Scenic Drive Modesto, Ca 95350 (209) 526-6892 Activated August 20, 1968	John E. Thurman, Jr. Supervisor Stanislaus County 1100 Eye Street Modesto, Ca 95354 (209) 524-1251	Robert Fahey 1100 Eye Street Modesto, Ca 95354 (209) 524-1251

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY AIR BASIN (Continued)

TULARE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Lowell F. Chamberlen, M.D.* Health Officer Pete Manson** Director of Sanitation Tulare County APCD County Civic Center Visalia, Ca 93277 (209) 732-5511 Activated June 25, 1968	Fred Batkins Supervisor Tulare County Courthouse, Room 301 Visalia, Ca 93277 (209) 732-5511, Ext. 331	Raymond J. Muller Courthouse, Room 301 Visalia, Ca 93277 (209) 732-5511, Ext. 331

TUOLUMNE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Ed Bigelow* Agricultural Commissioner Tuolumne County APCD 9 North Washington Street Sonora, Ca 95370 (209) 532-7732 Activated October 13, 1970	Floyd S. Stirewalt Supervisor, Tuolumne County 41 West Yaney Avenue Sonora, Ca 95370 (209) 532-4574	John S. Kearney 41 West Yaney Avenue Sonora, Ca 95370 (209) 532-4574

SOUTH CENTRAL COAST AIR BASIN

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
H. Howard Kusumoto, M.D.* Health Officer Jim Gates** Director of Sanitation San Luis Obispo County APCD P. O. Box 1489 San Luis Obispo, Ca 93402 (2191 Johnson Avenue) (805) 543-1200 Activated April 6, 1970	John V. Freeman, Supervisor Room 220, Courthouse Annex San Luis Obispo, Ca 93401 (805) 543-1550 Ext. 321	John V. Freeman Room 220, Courthouse Annex San Luis Obispo, Ca 93401 (805) 543-1550 Ext. 321

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SOUTH CENTRAL COAST AIR BASIN (Continued)

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Joseph T. Mardo, M.D. Director of Public Health and Acting APC Officer Clifton J. Seymour** APC Engineer Santa Barbara County APCD P. O. Box 119 Santa Barbara, Ca 93102 (4440 Calle Real) (805) 967-2311 Activated September 14, 1970	Curtis Tunnell, Supervisor Santa Barbara County 105 E. Anapamu Street Santa Barbara, Ca 93104 (805) 966-1611	Daniel G. Grant 105 E. Anapamu Street Santa Barbara, Ca 93104 (805) 966-1611

SOUTH COAST AIR BASIN

LOS ANGELES COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Robert L. Chass APC Officer Los Angeles County APCD 434 South San Pedro Street Los Angeles, Ca 90013 (213) 629-4711 Activated October 14, 1947	Warren M. Dorn, Supervisor Los Angeles County 500 West Temple Street Los Angeles, Ca 90012 (213) 625-3611	Warren M.Dorn 500 West Temple Street Los Angeles, Ca 90012 (213) 625-3611

ORANGE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
William Fitchen APC Officer Orange County APCD 1010 South Harbor Blvd. Anaheim, Ca 92805 (714) 774-0284 Activated September 1950	Robert W. Battin Supervisor, Orange County (Vice Chairman, Coordinating Council) 515 N. Sycamore Santa Ana, Ca 92701 (714) 834-3100	Robert W. Battin 515 N. Sycamore Santa Ana, Ca 92701 (714) 834-3100

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

(Rev. 1/72)

SOUTH COAST AIR BASIN (Continued)

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

APCD

Galen Kinley
APC Officer
Riverside County APCD
Health Finance Bldg., Rm. 234
3575 Eleventh Street
Riverside, Ca 92501
(714) 787-2416
Activated June 13, 1955

Coordinating Council Member

Norman J. Davis
Supervisor, Riverside County
4050 Main Street
Riverside, Ca 92501
(714) 787-2544

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

A. A. McCandless
4050 Main Street
Riverside, Ca 92501
(714) 787-2544

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

APCD

Donald M. Thomas
Acting APC Officer
San Bernardino County APCD
172 West Third Street
San Bernardino, Ca 92401
(714) 383-1661
Activated June 19, 1956

Coordinating Council Member

Daniel D. Mikesell
Supervisor, San Bernardino
County
175 West Fifth Street
San Bernardino, Ca 92401
(714) 889-0111

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

Ruben S. Ayala
175 West Fifth Street
San Bernardino, Ca 92401
(714) 889-0111

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY

APCD

Joseph T. Nardo, M.D.
Director of Public Health
and Acting ACP Officer
Clifton J. Seymour**
APC Engineer
Santa Barbara County APCD
P. O. Box 119
Santa Barbara, Ca 93102
(4440 Calle Real)
(805) 967-2311
Activated September 14, 1970

Coordinating Council Member

George H. Clyde, Supervisor
Santa Barbara County
105 E. Anapamu Street
Santa Barbara, Ca 93104
(805) 966-1611

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

Daniel G. Grant
105 E. Anapamu Street
Santa Barbara, Ca 93104
(805) 966-1611

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SOUTH COAST AIR BASIN (Continued)

VENTURA COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
James B. Lehr Director of Air Pollution Control Ventura County APCD 735 E. Santa Barbara Street Santa Paula, Ca 93060 (805) 525-5568 (805) 483-2910 Activated March 12, 1968	Ralph R. Bennett Supervisor, Ventura County (Chairman, Coordinating Council) 501 Poli Street Ventura, Ca 93001 (805) 648-6130	Ralph R. Bennett 501 Poli Street Ventura, Ca 93001 (805) 648-6130

SOUTHEAST DESERT AIR BASIN

IMPERIAL COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Lawrence Miles Health Administrator Imperial County APCD 935 Broadway El Centro, Ca 92243 (714) 352-3610 Activated November 23, 1970 (temporarily in charge of APC Program)	Les Dowe, Supervisor Imperial County County Courthouse El Centro, Ca 92243 (714) 352-3610	Tunney Williams County Courthouse El Centro, Ca 92243 (714) 352-3610

KERN COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Owen A. Kearns, M.D.* Health Officer Citron Toy** Senior Sanitarian Kern County APCD P. O. Box 997 Bakersfield, Ca 93302 (1700 Flower Street) (805) 325-5051 Activated March 12, 1968	LeRoy M. Jackson Supervisor, Kern County 1415 Truxtun Avenue Bakersfield, Ca 93301 (805) 327-2111	LeRoy M. Jackson 1415 Truxtun Avenue Bakersfield, Ca 93301 (805) 327-2111

---

* Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer

** In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

SOUTHEAST DESERT AIR BASIN (Continued)

LOS ANGELES COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Robert L. Chass APC Officer Los Angeles County APCD 434 South San Pedro Street Los Angeles, Ca 90013 (213) 629-4711 Activated October 14, 1947	Warren M. Dorn Supervisor, Los Angeles Co. 500 West Temple Street Los Angeles, Ca 90012 (213) 625-3611	Warren M. Dorn 500 West Temple Street Los Angeles, Ca 90012 (213) 625-3611

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Galen Kinley APC Officer Riverside County APCD Health Finance Bldg., Rm. 234 3575 Eleventh Street Riverside, Ca 92501 (714) 787-2416 Activated June 13, 1955	Norman J. Davis Supervisor, Riverside County 4050 Main Street Riverside, Ca 92501 (714) 787-2544	A. A. McCandless 4050 Main Street Riverside, Ca 92501 (714) 787-2544

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

APCD	Coordinating Council Member	Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors
Donald M. Thomas Acting APC Officer San Bernardino County APCD 172 West Third Street San Bernardino, Ca 92401 (714) 383-1661 Activated June 19, 1956	William A. Betterly Supervisor, San Bernardino County (Chairman Coordinating Council) 175 West Fifth Street San Bernardino, Ca 92401 (714) 889-0111	Ruben S. Ayala 175 West Fifth Street San Bernardino, Ca 92401 (714) 889-0111

SOUTHEAST DESERT AIR BASIN (Continued)

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

APCD

J. B. Askew, M.D.*
Health Officer
Clark L. Gaulding**
Chief, APC Services
San Diego County APCD
Civic Center
1600 Pacific Highway
San Diego, Ca 92101
(714) 239-7711
Activated May 1955

Coordinating Council Member

Jack Walsh, Supervisor
San Diego County
1600 Pacific Highway
San Diego, Ca 92101
(714) 239-7711

Chairman, Bd. of Supervisors

William A. Craven
San Diego County Civic Center
1600 Pacific Highway
San Diego, Ca 92101
(714) 239-7711

---

*Also appointed Air Pollution Control Officer
**In direct charge of Air Pollution Control Program

CALIFORNIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Resources Board and Statewide standards (Mulford-Carrell Air Resources Act, as amended, Health and Safety Code, Division 26, Part 1), West's Ann. Health and Safety Code, §§ 39000 - 39013 (definitions, policy)
§§ 39020-39023.3 39050 - 39074 (State Air Resources Board, organization, administration, powers and duties; California Environmental Protection Program)
§§ 39077 - 39078 (nonvehicular pollution control)
§§ 39080 - 39201 (motor vehicle pollution control; Pure Air Act of 1968 as amended)
§§ 39250 - 39255 (low emission motor vehicles)
§§ 39260 - 39264 (enforcement)
§§ 39270 - 39275 (coordinated basin-wide air pollution control plans)
§§ 39295 - 39299.4 (burning)

For additional powers of State Air Resources Board see West's Ann. Government Code, §§ 11150-11162.

County Air Pollution Control Law, West's Ann. Health and Safety Code, §§ 24198 - 24341.

Bay Area Air Pollution Control Law, West's Ann. Health and Safety Code, §§ 24345 - 24374.

Regional Air Pollution Control Law, West's Ann. Health and Safety Code, §§ 39300 - 39570 (Mulford-Carrell Air Resources Act, as amended, Health and Safety Code, Division 26, Part 2)

Environmental Quality Act of 1970, as amended, West's Ann. Public Resources Code 1972 Cum. Pocket Part, §§ 21000 - 21151.

California Emergency Services Act, as amended, West's Ann. Government Code §§ 8550 - 8668.

Act of November 16, 1971, relating to environmental actions, West's Ann. Government Code, 1972 Cum. Pocket Part, §§ 12600 - 12612.

California Laws 1972, Regular Session, Ch. 94 (A.B. No. 1484) approved and effective May 23, 1972, amends sections 24212, 24354 and 39380, West's Ann. Health and Safety Code. Ch. 94 authorizes county air pollution control districts, the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District and regional air pollution control districts to contract with other such districts to perform air pollution control functions and to be compensated by such other districts.

CALIFORNIA

III. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	State Air Resources Board (SARB)	§§ 39011, 39013 39067, 39270 - 39275
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	SARB	§§ 39052, 39052.8 39067, 39067.1
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	SARB*	§§ 39051, 39313
4. Adopt emission standards	SARB*	§§ 39011, 39012 39051, 39054, 39078, 39273, 39274
5. Adopt emission limitations	SARB*	§§ 39051, 39052, 39052.8
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	*	
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	*	
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	*	
9. Grant variances	Subject to revocation by SARB*	§ 39054.2
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	SARB*	§§ 39050, 39051, 39052, 39054, 39055, 39067.1

---

[3] Where applicable the name of the responsible State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable regional, county, or Bay Area authority referenced under General Authority.

[4] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to West's Annotated Health and Safety Code.

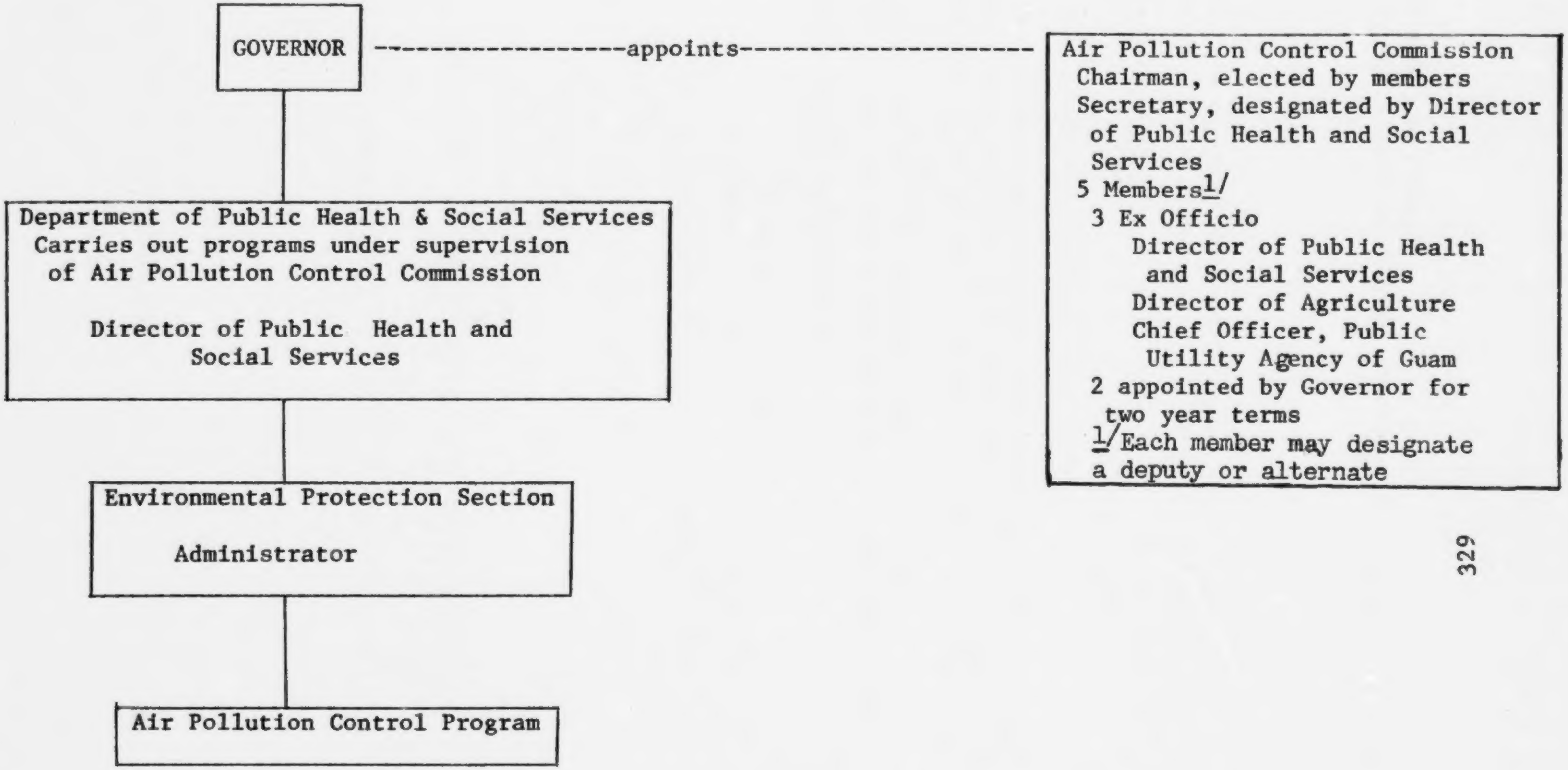
CALIFORNIA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	SARB*	§§ 39023.3, 39051, 39054. West's Ann. Code of Civil Procedure, 1972 Cum. Pocket Part, §§ 1822.50 - 1822.57, relating to inspection warrants
12. Require record keeping	*	
13. Require periodic reports	SARB*	§ 39054
14. Require emission monitoring devices	*	
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	*	§§ 39054, 39054.1
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor (See also Administrative Order No. 72-3, approved by Governor January 31, 1972)*	California Emergency Services Act, West's Ann. Government Code §§ 8550 - 8668, especially §§ 8558, 8567, 8570, 8625, 8630
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	State Attorney General*	§§ 39054, 39054.1 39077 - 39077.7 39260 - 39264
18. Seek injunctive relief	State Attorney General*	§§ 39077.7, 39054.1, see also West's Ann. Gov Code, §§ 12600 - 12612, authorizing State Attorney General to maintai actions for equitable relief to protect the environment

GUAM


GOVERNOR
appoints
Air Pollution Control Commission
Chairman, elected by members
Secretary, designated by Director of Public Health and Social Services
5 Members1/
3 Ex Officio
Director of Public Health and Social Services
Director of Agriculture
Chief Officer, Public Utility Agency of Guam
2 appointed by Governor for two year terms
1/Each member may designate a deputy or alternate
Department of Public Health & Social Services
Carries out programs under supervision of Air Pollution Control Commission
Director of Public Health and Social Services
Environmental Protection Section
Administrator
Air Pollution Control Program

GUAM

I. AGENCIES

* Air Pollution Control Commission

Chairman, Franklin Cruz

Department of Public Health and Social Services

Government of Guam
P.O. Box 2816
Agana, Guam 96910
Telephone:
Director, Franklin Cruz

Environmental Protection Section

Administrator, Dr. O.V. Natarajan
Telephone: 746-9138

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

Guam's "Air Pollution Control Act" provides for a coordinated territory-wide air pollution control program.

The Air Pollution Control Commission advises, consults, contracts and cooperates with other agencies of the Territory, industries, the Federal government and interested persons or groups.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Air Pollution Control Act, as amended, The Government Code of the Territory of Guam, 1970 Cum. Pocket Supp., Title X, Ch. 12, §§ 9960.1 - 9960.18

* Official air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

GUAM

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2/]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Air Pollution Control Commission (APCC)	§ 9960.6(f)(r)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	APCC	§ 9960.6(h)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	APCC	§§ 9960.6(a) 9960.14(a)
4. Adopt emission standards	APCC	§ 9960.10
5. Adopt emission limitations	APCC	§ 9960.10
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	APCC	§§ 9960.6(p)(q) 9960.8
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	APCC	§§ 9960.6(p)(q) 9960.8
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	APCC	§§ 9960.6(p)(q) 9960.8
9. Grant variances	APCC	§ 9960.13
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	APCC	§§ 9960.6(b)(d) 9960.7 9960.9 9960.11(d)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	APCC	§§ 9960.6(d)(i) 9960.7 9960.9 9960.10
12. Require record keeping	APCC	§ 9960.6(d) 9960.7

[2/] All references are to Air Pollution Control Act cited under General Authority.

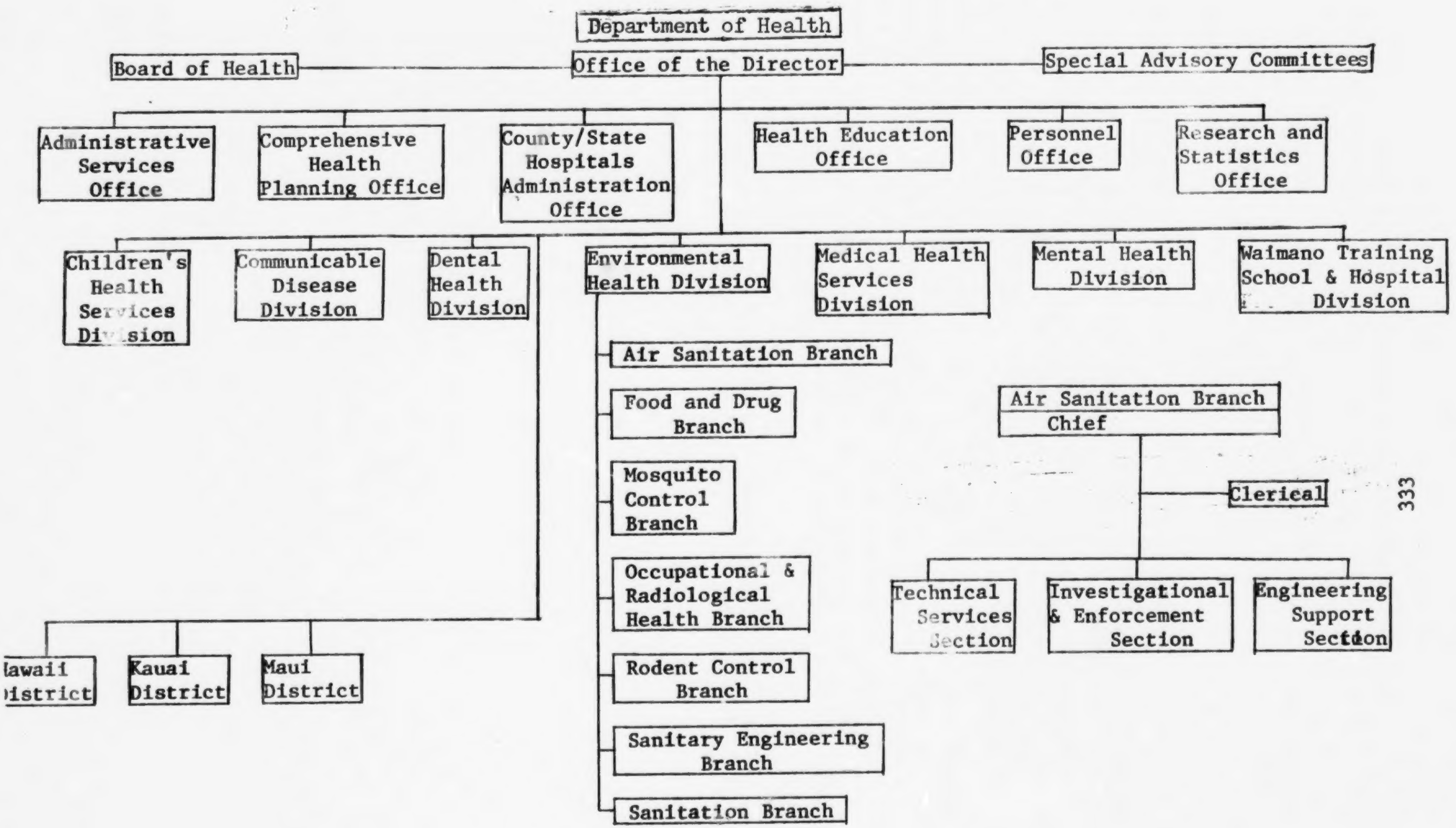
GUAM

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2/]
13. Require periodic reports	APCC	§§ 9960.7 9960.10
14. Require emission monitoring devices	APCC	§§ 9960.7 9960.10
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	APCC	§§ 9960.6(c) 9960.11
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director of Public Health and Social Services with concurrence of Governor	§ 9960.12
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	APCC	§§ 9960.11 9960.16
18. Seek injunctive relief	APCC	§ 9960.16(c)

HAWAII


Department of Health
Board of Health
Office of the Director
Special Advisory Committees
Administrative Services Office
Comprehensive Health Planning Office
County/State Hospitals Administration Office
Health Education Office
Personnel Office
Research and Statistics Office
Children's Health Services Division
Communicable Disease Division
Dental Health Division
Environmental Health Division
Medical Health Services Division
Mental Health Division
Waimano Training School & Hospital Division
Air Sanitation Branch
Food and Drug Branch
Mosquito Control Branch
Occupational & Radiological Health Branch
Rodent Control Branch
Sanitary Engineering Branch
Sanitation Branch
Air Sanitation Branch Chief
Clerical
Technical Services Section
Investigational & Enforcement Section
Engineering Support Section
awaii istrict
Kauai District
Maui District

HAWAII

I. STATE AGENCIES

Hawaii State Department of Health

P. O. Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801
Telephone: 808-548-6355
Director of Health, Walter B. Quisenberry, M.P.H., M.D.

Division of Environmental Health

P. O. Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801
Telephone: 808-548-6355
Executive Director, Shinji Soneda

*Air Sanitation Branch

P. O. Box 3378
Honolulu, Hawaii 96801
Telephone: 808-548-6355
Chief, Robert S. Nekemoto

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

In Hawaii, air pollution control is the sole responsibility of the State carried out by the Air Sanitation Branch within the Division of Environmental Health of the Hawaii State Department of Health. There are no local air pollution control agencies in the State of Hawaii. However, the State Department of Health may delegate its enforcement authority to other State and county agencies. At present The Honolulu City and County Police Department exercises this delegated enforcement authority with respect to regulations prohibiting visible emissions from mobile sources and the County Fire Departments exercise this authority with respect to open burning regulations. The Hawaii State Department of Health is also empowered to establish county air pollution control associations to assist the Department by providing advice on county air pollution problems and by reviewing and reporting on Department rules of strictly local application. Under the law, counties may adopt ordinances and regulations governing any matter relating to environmental quality control which is not governed by a rule or regulation of the Department of Health.

III. STATUTORY AUTHORITY

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Hawaii, 1972 laws, Regular Session, Act 100, relating to Ecology, Environment and Recreation, approved May 22, 1972, effective 3 months after approval date (S.B. No. 1382) pp. 579-609.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority, with approval of Governor, to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

HAWAII

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	–	–
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Director, Department of Health (DH)	§ -22(4)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Director, DH	§§ -3 -22(1)
4. Adopt emission standards	Director, DH	§§ -3 -22(1)
5. Adopt emission limitations	Director, DH	§§ -3 -22(1)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	Director, DH	§§ -6(c) -22(2)
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	Director, DH	§§ -6 -22(2)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	Director, DH	§§ -6 -22(2)
9. Grant variances	Director, DH	§ -7
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	Director, DH	§§ -8(e) -10 -22(3)(6)(7)

---

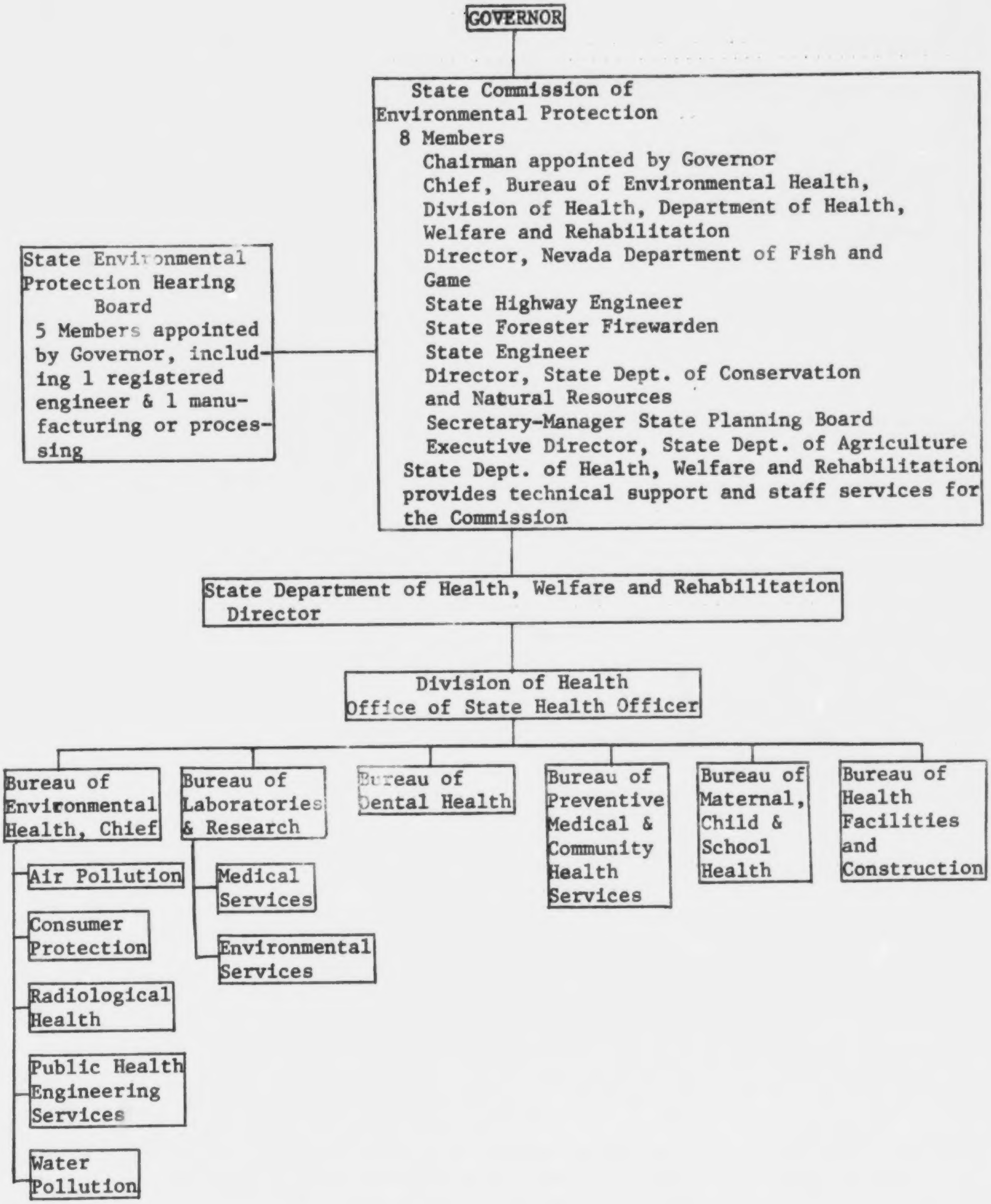
[1] All references are to Act 100 cited under General Authority,

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Surveillance and Compliance		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	Director, DH	§§ -10 -22(3)
12. Require record Keeping	Director, DH	§ -22(3)
13. Require periodic reports	Director, DH	§ -22(2)(3)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	Director, DH	§ -22(3)
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Director, DH	§ -8
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Director, DH, with approval of Governor	§ -9
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	Director, DH; State and County Health authorities and police officers	§§ -8(c) -11 -17 -22(7) -23
18. Seek injunctive relief	Director, DH	§ -12

NEVADA


GOVERNOR
State Commission of Environmental Protection
8 Members
Chairman appointed by Governor
Chief, Bureau of Environmental Health, Division of Health, Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation
Director, Nevada Department of Fish and Game
State Highway Engineer
State Forester Firewarden
State Engineer
Director, State Dept. of Conservation and Natural Resources
Secretary-Manager State Planning Board
Executive Director, State Dept. of Agriculture
State Dept. of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation provides technical support and staff services for the Commission
State Environmental Protection Hearing Board
5 Members appointed by Governor, including 1 registered engineer & 1 manufacturing or processing
State Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation Director
Division of Health Office of State Health Officer
Bureau of Environmental Health, Chief
Air Pollution
Consumer Protection
Radiological Health
Public Health Engineering Services
Water Pollution
Bureau of Laboratories & Research
Medical Services
Environmental Services
Bureau of Dental Health
Bureau of Preventive Medical & Community Health Services
Bureau of Maternal, Child & School Health
Bureau of Health Facilities and Construction

NEVADA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* State Commission of Environmental Protection

201 S. Fall Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702-882-7482
Chairman, Elmo J. DeRicco
Members

State Environmental Protection Hearing Board

State Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation

201 S. Fall Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone:

Director,

Division of Health

State Health Officer

---

* Official State air pollution control agency for State programs with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants. (N.R.S., Title 40, § 445.456(1). For local authority see N.R.S. Title 40, § 445.546(3)).

I. STATE AGENCIES (cont.)

Bureau of Environmental Health

Nye Building
201 South Fall Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Telephone: 702-882-7458
Chief, Ernest G. Gregory
Air Quality Officer, Dick Serdoz
Telephone: 702-882-7870

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The State Commission of Environmental Protection cooperates with other State agencies, Federal agencies, other States, interstate agencies, local governments and interested persons. Under Nevada law, all governmental sources of air contaminants are required to comply with all State and local air pollution laws, regulations and ordinances.

Nevada, acting through the Bureau of Environmental Health, of the State Department of Health, Welfare and Rehabilitation, cooperates and exchanges information and data relating to air quality, emissions, air quality surveillance and emergency plans with adjoining States, Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico and Utah.

With the approval of the Federal Government, Nevada and California have authorized the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency to plan, adopt, implement and enforce, with the assistance of States, counties and cities within the region, an environmental plan for the Tahoe Basin.

B. INTRASTATE

In Nevada, responsibility for air pollution control is a cooperative effort of the State and local governments. Under the Nevada Air Pollution Control Act[1] counties are authorized, subject to continuing State surveillance and assertion of State control where local programs are inadequate, to establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs consistent with or more strict than the State program. Where appropriate the State may assume and retain jurisdiction over certain classes of contaminant sources. The Act expressly provides that within their respective jurisdictions, local air pollution control authorities may exercise many of the same powers and responsibilities granted to the State Commission of Environmental Protection and the State Environmental Protection Hearing Board (N.R.S., Title 40, § 445.546(4),(5).

---

[1] See especially Nevada Revised Statutes, Title 40, §§ 445.546, 445.551, 445.556, 445.561, 445.566.

NEVADA

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

Names Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

District Health Department of Clark County

625 Shadow Lane
Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
Telephone: 702-385-1291
Chief Health Officer, Otto Ravenholt, M.D.
Assistant Director, Air Pollution Control Division, Donald R. Arkell

Washoe County District Health Department

10 Kirman Ave.
Reno, Nevada 89502
Telephone: 702-785-4246
District Health Officer, William E. Winikow, M.D.
Director, Division of Environmental Protection, O. Burton Cole

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Nevada Revised Statutes (N.R.S.) Title 40, Ch. 445, §§ 445.401 - 445.601.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[2]	Citation[3]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	State Commission of Environmental Protection (SCEP)	§ 445.401

---

[2] The name of the responsible State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable local authority.

[3] All references are to Title 40, Ch. 445, Nevada Revised Statutes,

NEVADA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency 2/	Citation 3/
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	SCEP*	§ 445.461(8)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	SCEP*	§§ 445.461(1) 445.466
4. Adopt emission standards	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.536
5. Adopt emission limitations	SCEP*	§ 445.461
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.491 445.496
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.491 445.496
8 8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.491 445.496
9. Grant variances	SCEP*	§§ 445.506 445.511 445.516 445.521 see also 445.586
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	SCEP, State Environmental Protection Hearing Board (SEPHB); County District Courts at request of Chairman of local air pollution control hearing Board*	§§ 445.461 445.476 445.481 445.486 445.491 445.496 445.581
11. Inspect and conduct tests	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.476 445.581
12. Require record keeping	SCEP*	§§ 445.456 445.461

NEVADA

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

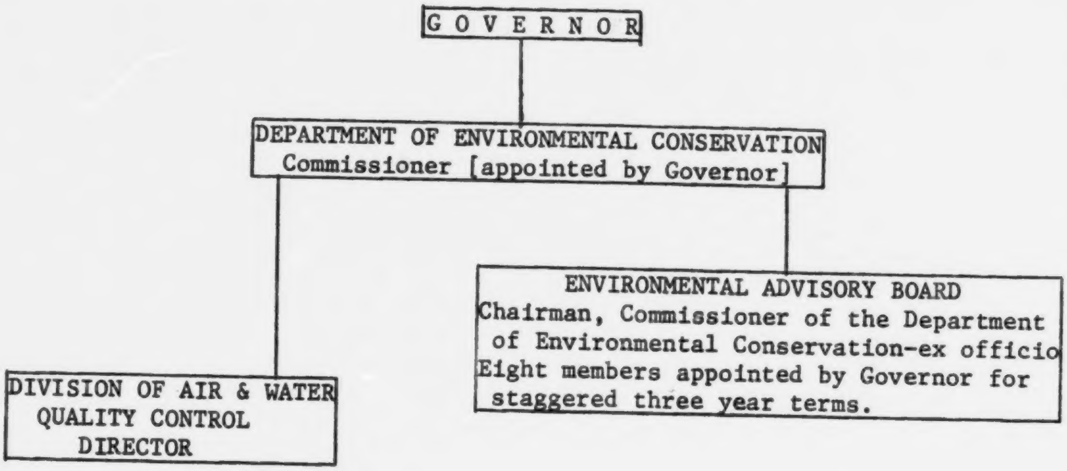
B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency2/	Citation3/
13. Require periodic reports	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.491 445.496
14. Require emission monitoring devices	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.491
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	SCEP, subject to review by SEPHB*	§§ 445.461 445.501 445.526 445.531 445.601
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Chief, Bureau of Environmental Health, or Local Control Officer subject to review by SEPHB*	§ 445.571
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	SCEP*	§§ 445.461 445.601
18. Seek injunctive relief	SCEP*	§ 445.601(3)

REGION X

Alaska
Idaho
Oregon
Washington

ALASKA


GOVERNOR
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Commissioner [appointed by Governor]
ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY BOARD
Chairman, Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation-ex officio
Eight members appointed by Governor for staggered three year terms.
DIVISION OF AIR & WATER QUALITY CONTROL
DIRECTOR

ALASKA

I. STATE AGENCIES

* DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Pouch H, Juneau, Alaska 99801
Telephone: 907-586-6721
Commissioner, Max C. Brewer, M.D.
Assistant to the Commissioner, James A. Anderegg

DIVISION OF AIR AND WATER QUALITY CONTROL

(Same address as above)
Telephone: 907-586-5371
Director, James A. Anderegg

ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY BOARD

Pouch H, Juneau, Alaska 99801
Chairman, Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation, Max C. Brewer, M.D.
Members:

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

The Department of Environmental Conservation consults and cooperates with other State agencies, local governments, regional and local agencies, Federal agencies, and interested persons and groups.

B. INTRASTATE

In Alaska, responsibility for air pollution control is shared by the State and local governments. Under A.S. §§ 46.03.210 - 46.03.240, municipalities are authorized to establish, administer and enforce local air pollution control programs which are compatible with State law and regulations. Local programs must be approved by and are subject to the surveillance of the Department of Environmental Conservation which may preempt local authority if the local program is inadequate. The State may also assume and retain control over certain classes of air contaminant sources. Approved local programs are eligible for State aid.

---

*Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Tri-Borough Air Resources Management District
3500 Tudor Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Telephone: 907-279-8686
Director, Clifford P. Judkins

Tri-Borough Air Pollution Control Commission
3500 Tudor Road, Anchorage, Alaska 99507
Telephone: 907-279-8686
Director, Clifford P. Judkins
Chairman, Herbert Long

Cook Inlet Air Resources Management District
c/o Greater Anchorage Area Borough
Pouch 6-650
Anchorage, Alaska 99502
Telephone:
Director,

Environmental Services Division
Fairbanks North Star Borough
Box 1267, Fairbanks, Alaska 99707
Telephone:
Director,

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Alaska Statutes (A.S.) including 1971 Cum. Supp., Title 44, State Government, Ch. 46, Department of Environmental Conservation, §§ 44.46.010 - 44.46.050, Title 46, Water, Air and Environmental Conservation, Ch. 03, Environmental Conservation §§ 46.03.010 - 46.03.900.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[1]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive state air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC)	§§ 44.46.020, 46.03.040

---

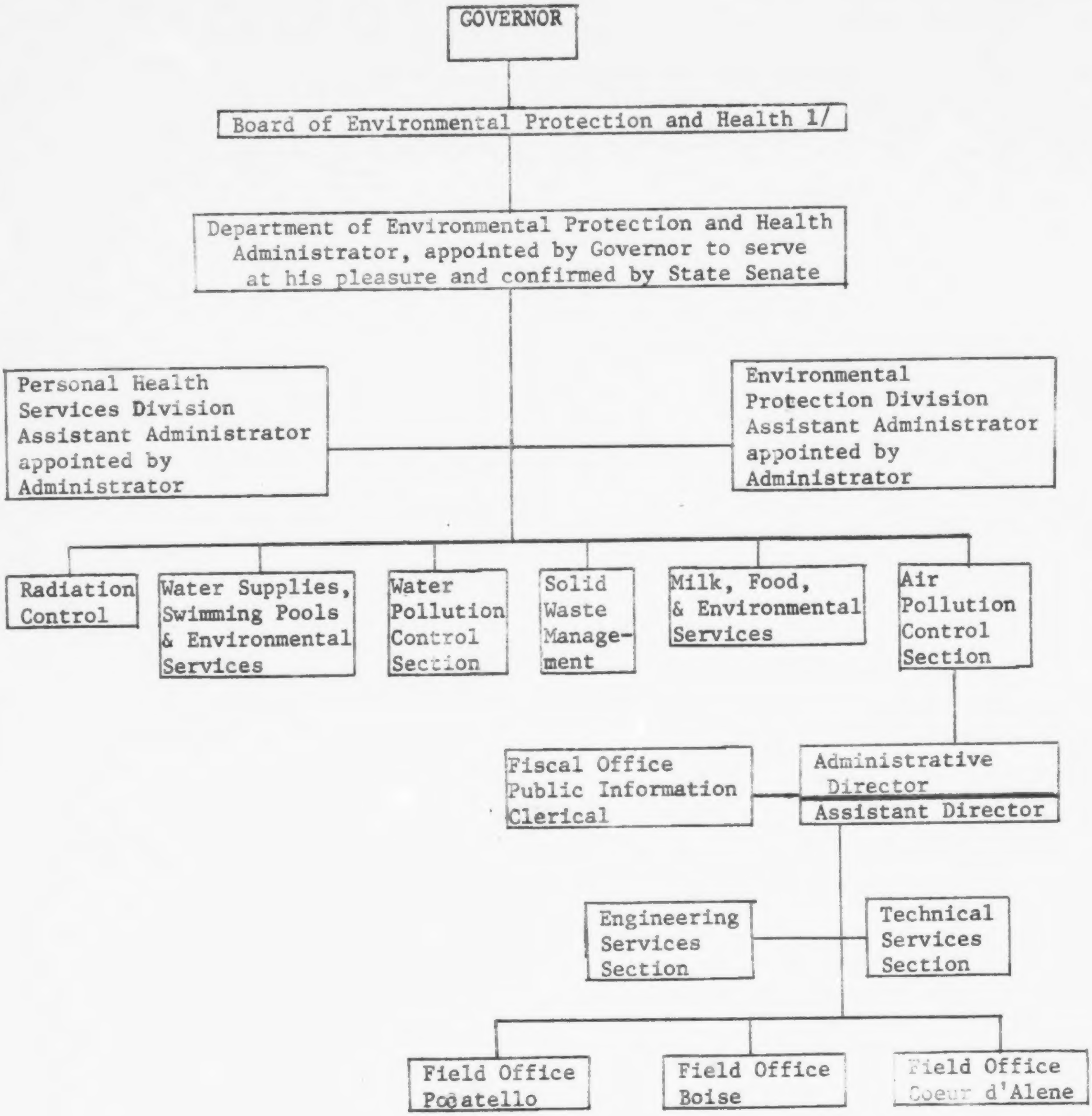
[1] All references are to Alaska Statutes cited under General Authority.

ALASKA

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation1/
Plans and Programs Cont.		
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	DEC	§ 46.03.020(5)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	DEC	§§ 44.46.020, 46.03.020(10), 46.03.140
4. Adopt emission standards	DEC	§§ 44.46.020, 46.03.020(10), 46.03.140
5. Adopt emission limitations	DEC	§§ 44.46.020, 46.03.020(10) 46.03.140
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	DEC	§§ 46.03.020(10) 46.03.160
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	DEC	§ 46.03.160
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	DEC	§ 46.03.160
9. Grant variances	DEC	§ 46.03.170
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	DEC	§§ 46.03.020(5),(6),(7), 46.03.150, 46.03.860
11. Inspect and conduct tests	DEC	§§ 46.03.020(5),(6), 46.03.860
12. Require record keeping	DEC	§ 46.03.150
13. Require periodic reports	DEC	§§ 46.03.020(10) 46.03.150
14. Require emission monitoring devices	DEC	§§ 46.03.020(10) 46.03.150
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	DEC	§§ 44.46.020, 46.03.160

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 1/
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	DEC	§ 46.03.820
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, & administrative orders	DEC	§§ 44.46.020(2), 46.03.710, 46.03.760, 46.03.780, 46.03.790, 46.03.810, 46.03.890
18. Seek injunctive relief	DEC (injunctive relief is available)	

IDAHO


GOVERNOR
Board of Environmental Protection and Health 1/
Department of Environmental Protection and Health Administrator, appointed by Governor to serve at his pleasure and confirmed by State Senate
Personal Health Services Division Assistant Administrator appointed by Administrator
Environmental Protection Division Assistant Administrator appointed by Administrator
Radiation Control
Water Supplies, Swimming Pools & Environmental Services
Water Pollution Control Section
Solid Waste Management
Milk, Food, & Environmental Services
Air Pollution Control Section
Fiscal Office Public Information Clerical
Administrative Director
Assistant Director
Engineering Services Section
Technical Services Section
Field Office Pocatello
Field Office Boise
Field Office Coeur d'Alene

1/ For composition of Board see page 355.

IDAHO

Board of Environmental Protection and Health

Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary elected annually by Board
7 Members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate to serve staggered 4 year terms
Qualifications:
  U.S. Citizen, Idaho resident and qualified elector
  No more than 4 from any 1 political party

IDAHO

In Idaho, the organization of environmental protection activities at the State level is in a process of transition as a result of the enactment of the Environmental Protection and Health Act of 1972 approved March 31, 1972 and effective July 1, 1972. With respect to existing State organizations, this Act provides in part as follows:

1. All of the powers and duties of the Department of Public Health, the Department of Health, the Board of Health and the Air Pollution Control Commission, except rule-making and hearing functions, are transferred to the Administrator of the Department of Environmental Protection and Health. Rule-making and hearing functions are vested in the Board of Environmental Protection and Health.

2. The Idaho Air Pollution Control Act, Chapter 29, Title 39, Idaho Code, is repealed.

I. STATE AGENCIES

Idaho Board of Environmental Protection and Health

Statehouse
Boise, Idaho 83707
Telephone:
Chairman
Members

* Idaho Department of Environmental Protection and Health

Statehouse
Boise, Idaho 83707
Telephone: 208-384-2390
Acting Administrator, Department of Environmental Protection and Health, Robert Des Aulners

Environmental Protection Division

Statehouse
Boise, Idaho 83707
Telephone: 208-384-2390
Assistant Administrator

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority, following designation by Governor, to accept and administer Federal grants and funds.

I. STATE AGENCIES (cont.)

Air Pollution Control Section

Statehouse
Boise, Idaho 83707
Telephone: 208-384-2390
Administrative Director

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Idaho shares air quality and source data with the State of Washington and cooperates with Washington in regulating new air contaminant sources and developing and implementing emergency air episode procedures.

B. INTRASTATE

The rules, regulations and standards adopted by the Idaho Board of Environmental Protection and Health apply to State institutions. There are no local air pollution control agencies in Idaho.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Environmental Protection and Health Act of 1972, Idaho 1972 Laws, Regular Session, pp. 771-777, (H.B. No. 610) approved March 31, 1972. effective July 1, 1972

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2/]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Administrator, Idaho Department of Environmental Protection and Health (IDEPH)	§ 5(3)(j)
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Administrator, IDEPH	§ 8(1)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Idaho Board of Environmental Protection and Health (IBEPH)	§§ 5(2) 7(8)(9)

[2/] All references are to the Environmental Protection and Health Act of 1972 cited under General Authority.

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

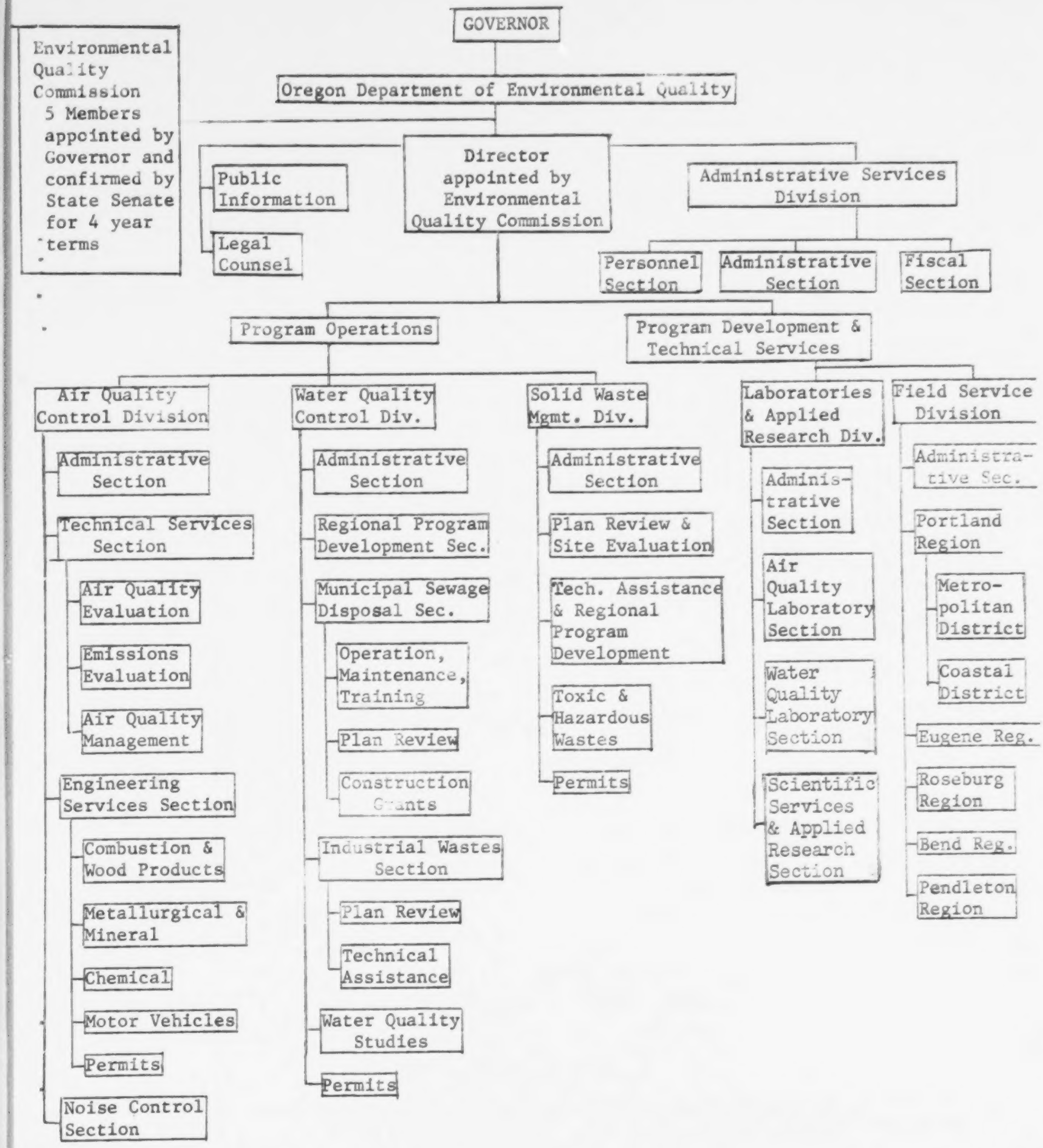
Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation[2]
Regulation (Continued)		
4. Adopt emission standards	IBEPH	§§ 5(2) 7(8)(9)
5. Adopt emission limitations	IBEPH	§§ 5(2) 7(8)(9)
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	IBEPH, Administrator, IDEPH	§§ 5(3)(a) 10
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	Administrator, IDEPH	§ 5(3)(a)
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	Administrator, IDEPH	§ 5(3)(a)
9. Grant variances	---------	--------
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	IBEPH, Administrator, IDEPH	§§ 7(4)(5)(6) 8(1)(2)
11. Inspect and conduct tests	Administrator, IDEPH	§§ 5(3)(b) 8(2)
12. Require record keeping	IBEPH	§ 10
13. Require periodic reports	IBEPH	§ 10
14. Require emission monitoring devices	IBEPH	§ 10
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	IBEPH	§ 8(4)(9)
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	State Attorney General or County Prosecuting Attorney; IBEPH, with concurrence of Governor	§§ 8(10), 12

IDAHO

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency	Citation 2/
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	Administrator, IDEPH, State Attorney General or County Prosecuting Attorney	§§ 5(3)(n) 8(6)(7) 9
18. Seek injunctive relief	Administrator, IDEPH; State Attorney General or County Prosecuting Attorney	§ 8(5),(10)


GOVERNOR
Environmental Quality Commission 5 Members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for 4 year terms
Oregon Department of Environmental Quality
Director appointed by Environmental Quality Commission
Public Information
Legal Counsel
Administrative Services Division
Personnel Section
Administrative Section
Fiscal Section
Program Operations
Program Development & Technical Services
Air Quality Control Division
Administrative Section
Technical Services Section
Air Quality Evaluation
Emissions Evaluation
Air Quality Management
Engineering Services Section
Combustion & Wood Products
Metallurgical & Mineral
Chemical
Motor Vehicles
Permits
Noise Control Section
Water Quality Control Div.
Administrative Section
Regional Program Development Sec.
Municipal Sewage Disposal Sec.
Operation, Maintenance, Training
Plan Review
Construction Grants
Industrial Wastes Section
Plan Review
Technical Assistance
Water Quality Studies
Permits
Solid Waste Mgmt. Div.
Administrative Section
Plan Review & Site Evaluation
Tech. Assistance & Regional Program Development
Toxic & Hazardous Wastes
Permits
Laboratories & Applied Research Div.
Administrative Section
Air Quality Laboratory Section
Water Quality Laboratory Section
Scientific Services & Applied Research Section
Field Service Division
Administrative Sec.
Portland Region
Metropolitan District
Coastal District
Eugene Reg.
Roseburg Region
Bend Reg.
Pendleton Region

OREGON

I. STATE AGENCIES

Environmental Quality Commission

Telephone:
Chairman, B. A. McPhillips
Members:
  Edward C. Harms, Jr.
  Storrs S. Waterman
  George A. McMath
  Arnold M. Cogan

* Oregon Department of Environmental Quality

Room 720, Portland State Office Building
1400 S.W. Fifth Avenue,
P.O. Box 231
Portland, Oregon 97201
Telephone: 503-229-5696
Director, L.B. Day

Air Quality Control Division

1400 S.W. Fifth Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97201
Telephone: 503-229-5630
Director, H.M. Patterson

District Offices

Portland District Office
1234 S.W. Morrison Street
Portland, Oregon 97205

Eugene District Office
302 State Office Building
Eugene, Oregon 97401

---

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds.

I. STATE AGENCIES (cont.)

Roseburg District Office
1000 S.E. Stephens
Roseburg, Oregon 97470

Bend District Office
461 E. Greenwood
Bend, Oregon 97701

Pendleton District Office
700 S.E. Emigrant
Pendleton, Oregon 97801

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Oregon and Washington have established an informal interstate committee to facilitate the exchange of information and data, aid in the solution of mutual problems, and develop compatible emergency action plans, and emission inventory and air quality surveillance and monitoring programs.

Oregon-Washington Air Quality Committee

The Oregon Department of Environmental Quality cooperates with other States, Federal and other interested agencies on air pollution control matters and in the formulation of interstate air pollution control compacts or agreements for submission to the Oregon Legislative Assembly.

B. INTRASTATE

Oregon has established a coordinated State-wide air quality control program in which responsibility is shared by the State, and regional and local air pollution control authorities. Subject to the approval, continuing surveillance and assertion of the preemptive power of the State, if a regional program is inadequate, regional air pollution control authorities exercise exclusive jurisdiction over the administration and enforcement of air quality control programs within their respective areas (ORS 449.850 - 449.920). Regional authorities cannot adopt rules and standards less strict than state rules and standards. The State may assume or retain control over certain classes of air contaminant sources within the region

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

and may require the regional authority to enforce State rules, regulations and orders. Local governments are authorized to enact air pollution control ordinances and administer air pollution control programs which do not conflict with State laws and regulations. Local and regional air pollution control authorities may obtain technical and consultative assistance and financial aid from the State.

The Department of Environmental Quality cooperates with other State agencies with respect to air pollution control matters. When expressly authorized by the Environmental Quality Commission, the State Board of Health and county, district and city boards of health may enforce air pollution rules and regulations promulgated by the Environmental Quality Commission (ORS § 449.064).

Names, Addresses and Officials of Regional and Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Columbia-Willamette Air Pollution Authority

1010 N.E. Couch Street
Portland, Oregon 97232
Chairman, Board of Director, Francis J. Ivancie
Program Director, Richard E. Hatchard

Mid-Willamette Valley Air Pollution Authority

2585 State Street
Salem, Oregon 97301
Chairman of the Board, H.B. Hildebrandt
Director, Michael D. Roach

Lane Regional Air Pollution Authority

Route 1, Box 739
Eugene, Oregon 97402
Chairman of the Board, Mrs. Wickes Beal
Director, Verner J. Adkison

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Oregon Revised Statutes (O.R.S.) Ch. 449, Water and Air Pollution Control, 1971 Replacement Part, especially §§ 449.001, Definitions; §§ 440.016 - 449.070 Environmental Quality Commission; §§ 449.605 - 449.665, Tax Relief on Pollution Control Facilities; §§ 449.702 - 449.845, Air Pollution; §§ 449.850 - 449.925, Regional Air Quality Control Authority; §§ 449.930 - 449.943, Field Burning; §§ 449.949 - 449.965 Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Systems; §§ 449-967 - 449.995, Enforcement and Penalties.

OREGON

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1]	Citation[2]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ)*	§§ 449.781(2) 449.782
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	ODEQ*	§ 449.781(4)
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	EQC*	§ 449.800(1)
4. Adopt emission standards	EQC*	§ 449.785
5. Adopt emission limitations	EQC*	§ 449.785
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	EQC, ODEQ*	§§ 449.712 449.717 449.727 449.731 449.739
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	EQC, ODEQ*	§§ 449.712 449.727
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	EQC, ODEQ	§ 449.727
9. Grant variances	EQC*	§ 449.810
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	EQC*	§§ 449.048 449.702 449.707 449.712 449.733 449.800 449.815

---

[1] The name of the appropriate State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable regional or local authority referenced generally under General Authority.

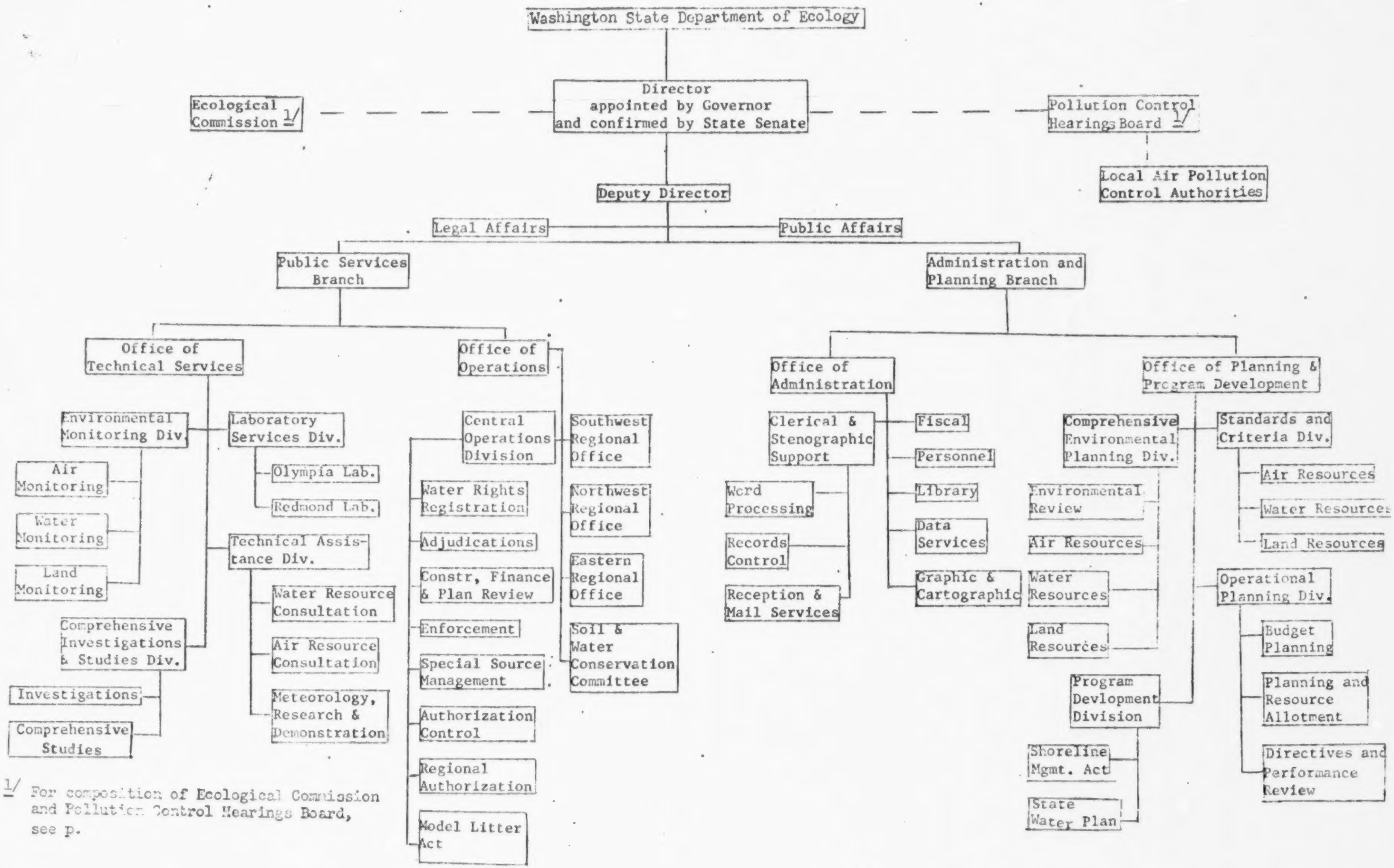
[2] All references are to Ch. 449, Oregon Revised Statutes, 1971 Replacement Part cited under General Authority.

OREGON

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (Cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[1]	Citation[2]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
11. Inspect and conduct tests	EQC*	§§ 449.702 449.800
12. Require record keeping	EQC*	449.702 449.800(8)
13. Require periodic reports	EQC*	§§ 449.635(2) 449.707 449.800 (8)
14. Require emission monitoring devices	EQC*	§ 449.702
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	EQC*	§§ 449.815(4) 449.967 449.970 449.973
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	EQC*	§§ 449.820(2) 449.980
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	EQC* Administrator, ODEQ	§§ 449.028(3) 449.064 449.973 449.717 449.975 449.741 449.990 449.785 449.992 449.800 449.820 449.993 449.967 449.970
18. Seek injunctive relief	EQC* Aggrieved persons	§§ 449.717 449.805(2) 449.820


Washington State Department of Ecology
Director appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate
Ecological Commission 1/
Pollution Control Hearings Board 1/
Local Air Pollution Control Authorities
Deputy Director
Legal Affairs
Public Affairs
Public Services Branch
Administration and Planning Branch
Office of Technical Services
Environmental Monitoring Div.
Air Monitoring
Water Monitoring
Land Monitoring
Comprehensive Investigations & Studies Div.
Investigations
Comprehensive Studies
Laboratory Services Div.
Olympia Lab.
Redmond Lab.
Technical Assistance Div.
Water Resource Consultation
Air Resource Consultation
Meteorology, Research & Demonstration
Office of Operations
Central Operations Division
Water Rights Registration
Adjudications
Constr, Finance & Plan Review
Enforcement
Special Source Management
Authorization Control
Regional Authorization
Model Litter Act
Southwest Regional Office
Northwest Regional Office
Eastern Regional Office
Soil & Water Conservation Committee
Office of Administration
Clerical & Stenographic Support
Word Processing
Records Control
Reception & Mail Services
Fiscal
Personnel
Library
Data Services
Graphic & Cartographic
Office of Planning & Program Development
Comprehensive Environmental Planning Div.
Environmental Review
Air Resources
Water Resources
Land Resources
Program Devlopment Division
Shoreline Mgmt. Act
State Water Plan
Standards and Criteria Div.
Air Resources
Water Resources
Land Resources
Operational Planning Div.
Budget Planning
Planning and Resource Allotment
Directives and Performance Review

1/ For composition of Ecological Commission and Pollution Control Hearings Board, see p.

WASHINGTON

Pollution Control Hearings Board

Chairman, elected biennally by members
3 members appointed by Governor and confirmed by State Senate for staggered 6 year terms
Qualifications: [2]
  Qualified in environmental matters by experience or training
  No more than 2 members from same political party
  1 Washington attorney

[2] For additional conflict-of-interest requirements, see R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part, §§ 43.21B.060.

Ecological Commission

Chairman, appointed by Governor from members
7 Members appointed by Governor for staggered 4 year terms
Qualifications:
  State electors with general knowledge and interest in environmental matters who do not hold State, county or municipal elective or appointive office.
  1 - labor
  1 - business
  1 - agriculture
  4 - public
Ex officio members
  The director, administrator or a designated representative of each of the following State agencies:
    Department of Agriculture
    Department of Commerce and Economic Development
    Department of Fisheries
    Department of Game
    Department of Health
    Department of Natural Resources
  In addition, the State Parks and Recreation Commission shall be given notice of and may attend all meetings of the Ecological Commission.
Secretary, Director of Department of Ecology or his designee

WASHINGTON

I. STATE AGENCIES

* Washington State Department of Ecology

P.O. Box 829
Olympia, Washington 98501
Telephone: 206-753-6877
Director, John A. Biggs
Deputy Director, Wesley A. Hunter
Assistant Director, James Behlke

Ecological Commission

C/O Washington State Department of Ecology
Olympia, Washington 98501
Telephone: 206-753-2242
Chairman, Dr. Arpad Masley

Pollution Control Hearings Board

312 Insurance Building
Olympia, Washington 98310
Telephone: 206-753-3025
Chairman, Judge Matthew W. Hill

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE

Washington cooperates with Oregon and Idaho in exchanging air quality and emission inventory information, and in developing compatible emergency episode procedures and air quality surveillance and monitoring programs.

Oregon-Washington Air Quality Committee

The Director of the Department of Ecology consults and cooperates with other State agencies, other States, Federal agencies the Canadian Provinces and interstate and international agencies on environmental and air pollution control matters and in the formulation of interstate air pollution control compacts or agreements for submission to the Washington State legislature.

* Official State air pollution control agency with authority to accept and administer Federal funds and grants.

WASHINGTON

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

A. INTERSTATE (cont.)

The State Department of Natural Resources issues and regulates burning permits (Laws 1st Ex. Sess. 1971, Ch. 70.94, §§ 6-11; R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part Ch. 70.94, §§ 6-11.

B. INTRASTATE

Washington has established a coordinated statewide air pollution control program in which responsibility is shared by the State and regional and local air pollution control authorities. Subject to the preemptive power of the State, regional and local authorities have primary responsiblity for the establishment and administration of air control programs and for the enforcement of State air pollution controls or regional or local controls where the latter are equal to or more stringent than those of the State. Local and regional air pollution control authorities may obtain technical and consultative assistance and financial aid from the State.

The State may prescribe emission standards for and assume exclusive jurisdiction over certain classes of air contaminant sources on a statewide basis. Source categories over which the State has assumed jurisdiction include kraft pulping mills, sulfite pulping mills and primary aluminum reduction plants. State agencies are required to comply with State air pollution laws and regulations and to cooperate with the State Department of Ecology.

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies

Douglas County Air Pollution Control Commission
Douglas County Courthouse
Waterville, WA 98858
Chairman, Lloyd Farmer

Northwest Air Pollution Authority
207 Pioneer Building
Second and Pine
Mount Vernon, WA 98273
Telephone: 206-336-5705
Air Pollution Control Officer, Glen F. Hallman

Olympic Air Pollution Control Authority
122 East State Avenue
Olympia, WA 98501
Telephone: 206-352-4881
Air Pollution Control Officer, John Rosene

II. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

B. INTRASTATE (cont.)

Names, Addresses and Officials of Local Air Pollution Control Agencies (cont.)

Puget Sound Air Pollution Control Agency
410 West Harrison
Seattle, WA 98119
Telephone: 344-7330 (General); 344-7326 (Air Monitoring)
Air Pollution Control Officer, Telephone: 344-7320, A.R. (Art) Dammkoehler

Southwest Air Pollution Control Authority
Suite 7601 H
Northeast Hazeldell Ave.
Vancouver, WA 98665
Telephone: 206-696-2508
Executive Director, Edward K. Taylor

Spokane County Air Pollution Control Authority
North 811 Jefferson
Spokane WA 99201
Telephone: 509-328-1133
Air Pollution Control Officer, Fred Shiosaki

Tri-County Air Pollution Control Authority
Richland Community Hall
650 George Washington
Richland, WA 99352
Telephone: 509-943-9161
County Chairman, Harry Kramer

Yakima County Clean Air Authority
Yakima County Courthouse
Yakima, WA 98801
Telephone: 509-248-2521
Air Pollution Control Officer, William H. Cramer

WASHINGTON

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

A. GENERAL AUTHORITY

Washington Clean Air Act, Revised Code of Washington Annotated, (RCWA) 1971 Pocket Part, Ch. 70.94.

Environmental Quality Reorganization Act of 1970, R.C.W.A., 1971 Pocket Part, Ch. 43.21A, Department of Ecology; Ch. 43.21B, Pollution Control Hearings Board of the State. Environmental Policy Act of 1971, Laws 1st Ex Sess. 1971, Ch. 109, R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part, App. 43.109X. Pollution Disclosure Act of 1971, Laws 1st Ex. Sess. 1971, Ch. 160, R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part, App. 70.160X.

See also Laws 2nd Ex. Sess. 1972, Ch. 135, approved February 25, 1972, relating to motor vehicles and exhaust emission control; Ch. 136, approved February 25, 1972 relating to outdoor burning.

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Plans and Programs		
1. Develop comprehensive State air pollution control plans and programs	Department of Ecology (DE), with advice from Ecological Commission(EC)*	§§ 43.21A.020 43.21A.190(2) 70.94.011
2. Conduct studies, investigations, and research	Director, DE*	§ 43.21A.130
Regulation		
3. Adopt regulations	Director, DE, subject to review by EC*	§§ 43.21A.060 43.21A.190 70.94.331(1)-(3)
4. Adopt emission standards	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.331(1)-(3 70.94.395
5. Adopt emission limitations	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.331(1)-(3 70.94.395
6. Prevent construction, modification, or operation of stationary sources	Director, DE*	§ 70.94.152
7. Issue permits for construction of new sources	Director, DE*	§ 70.94.152

---

[3] The name of the appropriate State agency only is given. An asterisk indicates comparable regional or local authority referenced generally under General Authority.

[4] Unless otherwise noted, all references are to chapters in and appendix to 1971 Pocket Parts of Revised Code of Washington Annotated identified under General Authority.

WASHINGTON

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Regulation (Continued)		
8. Issue permits for operation of new sources	Director, DE*	§ 70.94.152
9. Grant variances	Director, DE*	§ 70.94.181
Surveillance and Compliance		
10. Obtain compliance information	Director, DE; Pollution Control Hearings Board (PCHB)*	§§ 70.94.142 70.94.151(2) 70.94.152 70.94.331(1)(5) 43.21B.150 43.21B.160 Laws 1st Ex. Sess. 1971, Ch. 160 R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part, App. 70.160X
11. Inspect and conduct tests	Director, DE*	§ 70.94.200 (see also RCWA § 70.94.050)
12. Require record keeping	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.151 70.94.331(1) Laws 1st Ex. Sess. 1971, Ch. 160, R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part App. 70.160X
13. Require periodic reports	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.151; 70.94.331(1) Laws 1st Ex. Sess. 1971 Ch. 160 R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part App. 70.160X
14. Require emission monitoring devices	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.151 70.94.331(1)

III. STATUTORY REFERENCE

B. SPECIFIC AUTHORITIES (cont.)

Statutory Authority	Responsible Agency[3]	Citation[4]
Surveillance and Compliance (Continued)		
15. Issue enforceable administrative orders	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.211 70.94.221 70.94.222 70.94.331(1) 70.94.332 70.94.333 see also 43.21B. 120
Emergency Action		
16. Take special prompt action in air pollution emergencies	Governor State Attorney General at request of Governor Director, DE	Laws, 1st Ex. Sess 1971, Ch. 194, § 1-5, R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part Ch. 70.94, §§ 1-5 RCWA § 34.04.030
Enforcement		
17. Enforce applicable laws, regulations, standards, and administrative orders	Director, DE*	§§ 70.94.040 70.94.331(b) 70.94.430 70.94.431 70.94.435
18. Seek injunctive Relief	Director, DE State Attorney General at request of Governor*	§ 70.94.425 see also Laws, 1st Ex. Sess. 1971, Ch. 194, § 4, R.C.W.A. 1971 Pocket Part Ch. 70.94, § 4